



AGENDA  
FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING  
OF COUNCIL  
TO BE HELD IN  
THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, YALGOO  
ON THURSDAY, 25 MARCH 2021  
COMMENCING 1.00 PM



## SHIRE OF YALGOO

### NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING

THE NEXT ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS,  
YALGOO ON THURSDAY, 25 MARCH 2021 COMMENCING AT 1.00 PM.

**Ian Holland**  
Chief Executive Officer



## CONTENTS

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS .....	4
2.	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE/APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	4
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	4
4.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME .....	5
4.0	QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE .....	5
4.1	QUESTIONS TAKEN WITHOUT NOTICE .....	5
5.	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED .....	5
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	5
7.	ANNOUNCEMENTS CONCERNING MEETINGS ATTENDED .....	5
7.0	MEETINGS ATTENDED BY ELECTED MEMBERS .....	5
8.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	6
8.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING .....	6
9.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS .....	6
	AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 25 MARCH 2021 .....	6
9.1	REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN 2020 .....	6
9.2	REPORT ON 2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET REVIEW .....	9
10.	PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS/SUBMISSIONS/OTHER MATTERS .....	14
10.0	INFORMATION ITEMS .....	14
11.	MATTERS FOR DECISION .....	14
11.0	MATTERS BROUGHT FORWARD .....	14
11.1	TECHNICAL SERVICES .....	15
11.1.1	PROGRESS REPORT ON THE CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2020-21 .....	15
11.1.2	TECHNICAL SERVICES MONTHLY REPORT AS OF THE 18 MARCH 2021 .....	20
11.2	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH .....	23
11.3	FINANCE .....	23
11.3.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT FEBRUARY 2021 .....	23
11.3.2	INVESTMENTS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021 .....	28
11.3.3	FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED THE 28 FEBRUARY 2021 .....	30
11.4	ADMINISTRATION .....	32
11.4.1	REQUEST FOR DONATION .....	32
11.4.2	QUOTES TO WIDEN THE MORAWA YALGOO ROAD .....	34
11.4.3	DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION EXPANSION PAYNES FIND ROADHOUSE .....	35
11.4.4	YALGOO RACES DONATION .....	42
11.4.5	ROAD USE AGREEMENT POLICY .....	43
11.4.6	YALGOO PRIMARY SCHOOL COMMUNITY BUS USE .....	45
11.4.7	APPLICATION FOR STAND TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROJECT .....	46
12.	NOTICE OF MOTIONS .....	47
13.	URGENT BUSINESS .....	47
14.	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED .....	47
14.0	STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT – MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC .....	47
15.	NEXT MEETING .....	49
16.	MEETING CLOSURE.....	49



Agenda for the Ordinary Meeting of the Yalgoo Shire Council,  
To be held in the Council Chambers, Yalgoo  
On Thursday, 25 March 2021 commencing at 1.00 pm.

PLEASE TURN OFF ALL MOBILE PHONES PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING

**1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS**

**2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE/APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

MEMBERS

STAFF

GUESTS

OBSERVERS

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

APOLOGIES

**3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

Disclosures of interest made before the Meeting.



#### 4. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

#### 4.0 QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

#### 4.1 QUESTIONS TAKEN WITHOUT NOTICE

## 5. MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED

## 6. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

## 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS CONCERNING MEETINGS ATTENDED

## 7.0 MEETINGS ATTENDED BY ELECTED MEMBERS

[illegible]

## 8. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### 8.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

#### BACKGROUND

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council have previously been circulated to all Councillors.

#### VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple majority

#### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

##### MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD 26 FEBRUARY 2021

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 26 February 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

Moved:

Seconded:

Motion put and carried / lost

## 9. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

### AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 25 MARCH 2021

#### 9.1 REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN 2020

AUTHOR:	IAN HOLLAND
INTEREST DECLARED:	NO INTEREST TO DISCLOSE
DATE:	18 March 2021
ATTACHMENTS :	2020 COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN

#### MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

That the Committee give consideration to the Compliance Audit Return 2020 and recommend to Council that the Compliance Audit Return be adopted and certified by the President and Chief Executive Officer and a copy to be forwarded to the Department of Local Government Sport and Culture Industries by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021.

#### BACKGROUND

Regulation 14 and 15 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 requires that the Council carry out a Compliance Audit for the period 1<sup>st</sup> January to the 31<sup>st</sup> December in each year and be submitted to the Executive Director by the 31<sup>st</sup> March of the following year.

#### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

*Local Government Act 1995 - 7.13. Regulations as to audits*

- (i) requiring local governments to carry out, in the prescribed manner and in a form approved by the Minister, an audit of compliance with such statutory requirements as are prescribed whether those requirements are —
- (i) of a financial nature or not; or
- (ii) under this Act or another written law.

### **Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996**

#### **14. Compliance audits by local governments**

- (1) A local government is to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January to 31 December in each year.
- (2) After carrying out a compliance audit the local government is to prepare a compliance audit return in a form approved by the Minister.
- (3)
- (3A) The local government's audit committee is to review the compliance audit return and is to report to the council the results of that review.
- (4) (3) After the audit committee has reported to the council under sub regulation (3A), the compliance audit return is to be —
- (5) (a) presented to the council at a meeting of the council; and
- (6) (b) adopted by the council; and
- (7) (c) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is
- (8) adopted.

#### **15. Compliance audit return, certified copy of etc. to be given to Executive Director**

- (1) After the compliance audit return has been presented to the council in accordance with regulation 14(3) a certified copy of the return together with —
  - (a) a copy of the relevant section of the minutes referred to in regulation 14(3)(c); and
  - (b) any additional information explaining or qualifying the compliance audit, is to be submitted to the Executive Director by 31 March next following the period to which the return relates.
- (2) In this regulation —  
certified in relation to a compliance audit return means signed by —
  - (a) the mayor or president; and
  - (b) the CEO.

### **BUSINESS IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

### **CONSULTATION**

Nil

### **COMMENT**

The Shire of Yalgoo is required to carry out an Annual Compliance Audit for the period 1<sup>st</sup> January 2020 to 31<sup>st</sup> of December 2020. The Compliance Return for 2020 has been completed online on the Department of Local Government Sport and Culture Industries website and is attached for consideration.

The Compliance Return is to be adopted by Council and certified by the President and the Chief Executive Officer along with a copy of the relevant section of the Minutes be forwarded to the Director General by the 31st March 2021.

### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****Report on Compliance Audit Return 2020**

That Council adopt the Audit Committee recommendation that the 2020 Compliance Audit Return be adopted and certified by the President and Chief Executive Officer and forwarded to the Department of Local Government along with the relevant section of the Minutes.

**Moved:****Seconded:****Motion put and carried/lost:**

**9.2 REPORT ON 2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET REVIEW**

Author:	Dominic Carbone
Interest Declared:	No interest to disclose
Date:	14 March 2021
Attachments :	Statement of Financial Activities , Statement of Surplus/ Deficit, Statement of Closing Funds, Budget Analysis Worksheets

**Matter for Consideration**

That council review the 2020-21 Annual Budget Review

**Background**

Regulation 33A of the Local Government Act (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires that a Local Government between 1<sup>st</sup> February and 31<sup>st</sup> March in each year carry out a review of its Annual Budget for that year. A copy of the review and the determination is to be provided to the Department of Local Government within 30 days of the adoption of the review.

Council adopted a 10% or \$10,000.00 variance or whatever is the greater for the reporting of material variances identified in the annual budget review

**Statutory Environment****33A. Review of budget**

(1) Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.

(2A) The review of an annual budget for a financial year must —

(a) consider the local government's financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year; and

(b) consider the local government's financial position as at the date of the review; and

(c) review the outcomes for the end of that financial year that are forecast in the budget.

(2) Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.

(3) A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine\* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.

\*Absolute majority required.

(4) Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.

**6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget**

(1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —

(a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government; or

(b) is authorised in advance by resolution\*; or

(c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

(1a) In subsection (1) —

additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.

(2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —

(a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and

(b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

## Business Implications

Nil

## Consultation

Dominic Carbone

## Comment

A review of the Shire's 2020-21 Annual Budget has been undertaken in accordance with the Financial Management Regulations and the following worksheets have been prepared;

Statement of Financial Activities	(refer attachments)
Statement of Surplus/ Defecate	(refer attachments)
Statement of Closing Funds	(refer attachments)
Budget analysis Worksheets	(refer attachments)

The review of the 2020-21 Annual Budget revealed:

- 1) An increase in operating revenue amounting to \$346,809 comprising of:

### REVENUE

Increase in LRCI grants received	\$285,431
Decrease in intermin rating	(\$16,150)
Increase in financial assistance grants	\$16,975
Increase in FESA grant received	\$4,505
Decrease in staff housing rental	(\$3,000)
Increase in town planning fees	\$2,064
Increase in sponsorship -carols on the grass	\$3,000
Decrease in roads to recovery grant	(\$2,707)
Increase in DFES flood damage grant	\$32,501
Decrease in Emu cup funding	(\$25,000)
Increase in caravan park fees and charges	\$40,000
Increase in private works charges	\$3,305
Increase in commission vehicle licencing	\$1,500
Decrease other minor variances	\$4,385
	<u>\$346,809</u>

- 2) An decrease in operating expenditure amounting to \$301,586 comprising of:

## EXPENDITURE

Increase in valuation expenses	(\$7,000)
Decrease in Members conference expenses	\$7,000
Decrease in consultancy CEO recruitment	\$6,250
Decrease in additional nurse expenses	\$50,000
Decrease in staff housing insurance expenses	\$2,502
Decrease in staff housing utilities	\$5,000
Increase in staff housing repairs and maintenance	(\$54,364)
Decrease in household refuse collection costs	\$5,000
Decrease in Yalgoo refuse site maintenance	\$20,778
Decrease in public conveniences maintenance	\$11,198
Increase in community bus expenses	(\$7,831)
Decrease in Yalgoo hall expenses	\$4,000
Increase in railway station ground maintenance	(\$42,000)
Decrease in Payne's Find complex maintenance	\$30,025
Increase in community oval pavilion maintenance	(\$47,101)
Decrease in celebration expenditure	\$6,000
Decrease in art centre operations and maintenance	\$24,559
Increase in roads inspection after rain	(\$7,673)
Increase in flood damage costs refer grant above	(\$32,501)
Decrease in rural road maintenance	\$163,077
Increase in Yalgoo airstrip maintenance	(\$6,000)
Decrease in Payne's Find airstrip maintenance	\$4,000
Decrease in contributions to MRVC vermin cell fence construction	\$218,000
Increase in caravan park operations	(\$68,044)
Decrease in emu cup event	\$39,000
Decrease in banners in the terrace	\$3,500
Increase in HCP project	(\$34,585)
Increase in private works expenses	(\$3,305)
Decrease other minor variances	\$12,101
	<u>\$301,586</u>

## 3) Gain or loss on sale of assets:

Increase in proceeds from sale of assets	\$11,364
Increase in net loss on sale of assets	\$11,364

## 4) Furniture and Equipment

Minor saving - upgrade cabling admin. centre	\$889
	\$889

## 5) Land and Buildings

Additional expend.on Yalgoo hall renovation due to additional LRCI grant received	(\$285,431)
Savings -machinery shed concrete floor	\$1,819
	(\$283,612)

## 6) Plant and Equipment

Over expenditure - CEO vehicle	
Savings - grader	\$870
Over expenditure - works foreman vehicle	
	\$870

## 7) Roads Infrastructure

Less expenditure on roads to recovery -Yalgoo/Morawa rd. less grant received	\$2,707
--	---------

## 8) Infrastructure Recreation Facilities

Additional expend. Sports complex carpark and footpath to school	(\$2,281)
--	-----------

## 9) Infrastructure Other

Additional expend. Yalgoo rubbish tip	(\$18,062)
---------------------------------------	------------

## 10) Reserve Funds

Additional transfer of funds - interest	(\$650)
---	---------

## 10) Book Value Of Assets Sold Written Back

	\$0
--	-----

## 11) Surplus Brought Forward

Variance to 2019-20 end of year accruals	(\$78,257)
--	------------

Net Estimated Variance (Surplus)	\$281,363
----------------------------------	-----------

Council is requested to authorise the following budget amendment.

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| (1) Surplus Carried Forward increase by. | \$200,000 |
| (2) Yalgoo Hall Renovation increase by   | \$200,000 |

In order to allocate additional funds to the project Council is requested to give consideration to and adopt the Annual Budget Review.



**Voting Requirements**

Absolute Majority.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****Report on 2020-21 Annual Budget Review**

**That Council adopt the Audit Committee recommendation**

- 1.) Adopts the 2020-21 Annual Budget Review together with the variations detailed in the Budget Analysis Worksheet attached to this Report.**
- 2.) A copy of the 2020-21 Annual Budget Review and the determination be provided to the Department of Local Government and Communities.**
- 3.) That the 2020-21 Annual Budget be amended as follows:**
  - Surplus Carried Forward increase by \$200,000.**
  - Yalgoo Hall Renovations increase by \$200,000.**

**Moved:**

**Seconded:**

**Motion put and carried/lost:**

**10. PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS/SUBMISSIONS/Other Matters****10.0 INFORMATION ITEMS**

Sharing of operational information on items that are not confidential, do not require a decision and do not meet the definition of matters for which the meeting may be closed under section 5.23 of the Local Government Act (e.g.: matters affecting employee/s or the personal affairs of any person).

**10.1 Guidelines on the Model Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates.**

CEO Ian Holland to give a verbal update

**11. MATTERS FOR DECISION****11.0 MATTERS BROUGHT FORWARD**

## **11.1 TECHNICAL SERVICES**

### **11.1.1 PROGRESS REPORT ON THE CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2020-21**

<b>AUTHOR:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, CEO</b>
<b>INTEREST DECLARED:</b>	<b>NO INTEREST TO DISCLOSE</b>
<b>DATE:</b>	<b>18 March 2021</b>
<b>ATTACHMENTS</b>	<b>NIL</b>

#### **MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

To receive the Progress Report on the 2020-2021 Capital Works Program.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Shire in adopting its 2020-2021 Annual Budget has allocated funds amounting to \$3,732,078 for the purpose of acquiring capital assets and undertaking infrastructure works.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Nil

#### **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Timely delivering of the various capital projects which will deliver the objectives of the Community Strategic Plan.

#### **POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

To deliver the Capital Works Program within the budgeted allocations.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Nil

#### **COMMENT**

The Capital Works Projects for the 2020-2021 financial year are detailed be:

**CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME 2020-21**

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

		2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 FEBRUARY ACTUAL	VARIANCE FAV (UNFAV)	COMMENTS
		\$	YTD \$	\$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>					The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 28 February 2021
<b>Governance</b>					
000000-Admin Computers Hardware and System Upgrade	F & E	37,500	0	37,500	Cloud Svstem captured operationallv
000000-Admin Upgrade Cabling Fibre	F & E	13,000	12,111	889	Project complted with minor savings
000000-External Monitor Display	F & E	40,000	0	40,000	Proiect Commenced
000000-Admin Fire Proof Safe	F & E	11,000	813	10,187	Project Completed
000000-Financial Software	F & E	100,000	60,000	40,000	Project Commenced
<b>Law Order Public Safety</b>					
000000- CCTV Yalgoo Townsite	F & E	30,000	0	30,000	
<b>Housing</b>					
000000-Other Housing - Nurse Accommodation	L & B	250,000	5,123	244,877	Project Commenced – Tender prepared Feedback sought from WACHS
<b>Communities Amenties</b>					
000000- Community Bus	P & E	130,000	0	130,000	Project Completed – Purchase of Bull bar and seat covers
000000- Yalgoo Rubbish Tip	Other	0	18,062	(18,062)	within budget
<b>Recreation and Culture</b>					
000000 - Community Hall Renovations	L & B	600,000	0	600,000	Quantity Surveyor / Building report conducted
000000 - Museum Improvements	L & B	117,157	0	117,157	
000000-Art Centre	F & E	4,500	0	4,500	
000000- Sports Complex	F & E	500	0	500	
000000- Sports Complex -Footpath to School	Recreation	29,256	46,309	(17,053)	Project commenced

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

		2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 FEBRUARY ACTUAL	VARIANCE FAV (UNFAV)	COMMENTS
		\$	YTD \$	\$	
<b>By Program</b>					The CEO to provide a verbal update on the status of the capital projects as at 28 February 2021
<b>Transport</b>					
000000- Machinery Shed Depot Concrete Floor 2 Bays	L & B	20,000	0	20,000	Project Completed
000000- Street Lighting	Other	50,000	0	50,000	Horizon Power conducting Business case for smart lighting
000000-Works Foreman Ute	P & E	75,000	0	75,000	Completed
000000- Grader	P & E	380,000	379,130	870	Project completed
000000- Trailer Side Tipper	P & E	180,000	0	180,000	Project Completed
000000- Truck Tipper	P & E	80,000	0	80,000	Project Completed
000000- Fuel Tank	P & E	2,100	0	2,100	
000000- Deisel Air Compressor	P & E	3,200	0	3,200	
000000- Generator 4.5 kva	P & E	6,000	0	6,000	
000000- Road Sweeper Attachment	P & E	25,000	0	25,000	Project Commenced
000000- Paynes Find Public Toilets	Other	33,655	0	33,655	Project Completed
000000- Paynes Find Entry Statements	Other	30,000	0	30,000	Project Commenced
ROADS TO RECOVERY GRANTS					
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Widen to 7m	Roads	380,000	29,125	350,875	Project commenced - Quotes Received
RRG SPECIAL GRANT RD WORKS					
000000- Yalgoo/Ninghan Road - Seal to width 4m	Roads	514,110	49,813	464,297	Project commenced - Capturing Data from Maintenance Account
MUNICIPAL FUND					
000000- Sandford River Crossing	Roads	25,000	0	25,000	
000000- Badga Woolshed Seal to Airstrip	Roads	80,000	0	80,000	

The following assets and works are budgeted to be acquired or undertaken during the year:

		2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 FEBRUARY ACTUAL	VARIANCE FAV (UNFAV)	COMMENTS
		\$	YTD \$	\$	
<b><u>By Program</u></b>					
<b>Economic Services</b>					
000000-Caravan Park - Upgrade Water and Power Supply	L & B	30,000	0	30,000	Project Commenced
000000-Caravan Park - 2 Self Contained Accommodation Units	L & B	340,000	57,372	282,628	
000000-Caravan Park -CCTV	F & E	13,600	0	13,600	
000000-HCP Program- Computer	F & E	1,500	0	1,500	
<b>Other Propert and Services</b>					
000000-Shire Building- Solar Panels	L & B	100,000	0	100,000	Horizon Business case for renewables - Quotes Received
		<b>3,732,078</b>	<b>657,858</b>	<b>3,074,220</b>	

## **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

#### **PROGRESS REPORT ON THE CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2020 - 2021**

**That Council receive the Progress Report on the Capital Works Program 2020 – 2021 as at 28 February 2021.**

**Moved:**

**Second:**

**Motion put and Carried/lost:**

**11.1.2 Technical Services Monthly Report as of the 18 March 2021**

Author:	Craig Holland, Works Foreman
Interest Declared:	No interest to disclose
Date:	18 March 2021
Attachments	Nil

**Matter for Consideration**

That Council receives the Technical Services Monthly Report as at 18 March 2021.

**Background**

Nil

**Statutory Environment**

Nil

**Statutory Implications**

Nil

**Consultation**

Nil

**Comment****1 ROAD CONSTRUCTION – CAPITAL**

On going road works on the Yalgoo Ninghan Road.

**2 ROAD MAINTENANCE - OPERATIONS**

Maintenance grading done on the Yalgoo North Road, Badja Road, Yalgoo Ninghan Road and Ninghan Access Road.

**3 OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE**

Services carried out to YA800 and YA1000.

**4 PARKS, RESERVES AND PROPERTIES****4.1 Art & Culture Centre**

General gardening maintenance carried out.

**4.2 Community Town Oval**

General gardening maintenance and fertilizing conducted to the oval and core stadium gardens.

**4.3 Community Park, Gibbons Street**

General gardening maintenance conducted on a weekly bases mowing, pruning, and watering.



**4.4 Community Park, Shamrock Street**

General gardening maintenance conducted on a weekly bases mowing, pruning, and watering.

**4.5 Water Park**

General maintenance conducted on the water park.

**4.6 Yalgoo Caravan Park**

General gardening maintenance is done every two weeks.

Toilet cistern changed out.

**4.7 Paynes Find.**

Roads around Paynes Find needs maintenance will commence in 10 days time.

**4.8 Railway Station**

General gardening maintenance conducted on a weekly bases Mowing, pruning and watering.

**4.9 Yalgoo Nursing Post**

No changes or additions to the nursing post, besides general gardening maintenance.

**4.10 Staff Housing**

Some plumbing work has been done to 19A Stanley Street.

**4.11 Yalgoo Rubbish Tip**

Tip edge pushed over once a week and tidies up.

**4.12 Yalgoo & Paynes Find Airstrip**

New light and batteries have arrived for the Yalgoo Airstrip.

Paynes Find airstrip checked, ok for now.

**5 INFRASTRUCTURE - CAPITAL**

Nil

**6 PRIVATE WORKS**

Maintenance Grade on Badja Station

**7 PURCHASING**

The new bus and tipper has arrived.

**8 STAFF**

A few staff members have attended the Mental Health First Aid Training held on 16-17 March 2021.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

### OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

#### Technical Services Monthly Report as at the 18 March 2021

That Council:

Receive the Technical Services report as at 18 March 2021.

Moved:

Seconded:

Motion put and carried:

## 11.2 DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

See CEO report

## 11.3 FINANCE

### 11.3.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT FEBRUARY 2021

<b>AUTHOR:</b>	<b>Dominic Carbone</b>
<b>INTEREST DECLARED:</b>	<b>NO INTEREST TO DISCLOSE</b>
<b>DATE:</b>	<b>18 MARCH 2021</b>
<b>ATTACHMENTS</b>	<b>NIL</b>

### MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

Council approve the Accounts for Payment list for the period 1 February 2021 to 28 February 2021 as detailed in the report below.

### BACKGROUND

The Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires the Chief Executive Officer to present a list of accounts paid and/or payable to Council and such to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

*Local Government Act 1995*

#### 6.10 Financial Management regulations

Regulations may provide for –

- a. The security and banking of money received by a local government' and
- b. The keeping of financial records by a local government; and
- c. The management by a local government of its assets, liabilities and revenue; and
- d. The general management of, and the authorisation of payments out of –
  - I. The municipal fund; and
  - II. The trust fund, of a local government.

### Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.

1. If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared –
  - I. The payee's name; and
  - II. The amount of the payment; and
  - III. The date of the payment; and
  - IV. Sufficient information to identify the transaction.
2. A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing –
  - a. For each account which requires council authorisation in that month –
    - I. The payee's name; and
    - II. The amount of the payment; and
    - III. Sufficient information to identify the transaction; and

- b. The date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- 3. A list prepared under sub regulation (1) or (2) is to be –
  - a. Presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
  - b. Recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

#### **STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

#### **CONSULTATION**

Nil

#### **COMMENT**

The list of accounts paid for the period 1 February 2021 to 28 February 2021 are as follows:

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**LIST OF ACCOUNTS PAID AND PAYABLE**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 1 FEBRUARY 2021 TO 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

	DATE	PAYEE	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
	PAID			\$
1	5/02/2021	BOC LIMITED	RENTAL GAS CYCLINDER	329.50
2	5/02/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	SUNDRY SUPPLIES	622.14
3	5/02/2021	CONSTRUCTION FUND AUSTRALIA	BCITF LEVY PAYMENT	491.75
4	5/02/2021	FIVE STAR BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	MAINTENANCE PHOTOCOPIER	212.49
5	5/02/2021	GERALDTON AIR COMPRESSOR	VESSEL INSPECTION AND REPORT	165.00
6	5/02/2021	GERALDTON MOWER AND REPAIR SPECIALISTS	CARAVAN PARK BRUSHCUTTER, BLADE AND BOLT SET FOR HONDA AND VICTA MOWERS	1,047.25
7	5/02/2021	GREAT NORTHERN RURAL SERVICES	RETICULATION - SPRINGLERS	528.00
8	5/02/2021	HODDER GINA	BOND REFUND CORE STADIUM	300.00
9	5/02/2021	INCITE SECURITY	SECURITY MONITORING ADMIN CENTRE	147.00
10	5/02/2021	IT VISION	SYNERGY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SUPPLY ,IMPLEMENTATION AND TRAINING	22,000.00
11	5/02/2021	KIN	PROGRESS PAYMENT	
12	5/02/2021	MIDWEST LOCK AND SAFE	2021 AUSTRALIA DAY PERFORMANCE	1,000.00
13	5/02/2021	MIDWEST TURF SUPPLIES	SUPPLY KEYS TO 18C SHAMROCK,19B STANLEY	320.00
14	5/02/2021	PAYNE GREGORY ARTHUR	FERTILISER CORE STADIUM AND RETICULATION REPAIRS CARAVAN PARK AND	25,500.30
15	5/02/2021	PAYNES FIND ROAD HOUSE AND TAVERN	NURSING POST,CORE STADIUM OVAL RENOVATION SALT BUILDUP	
16	5/02/2021	RAUL VALENZUELA	COUNCIL MEETING FEES AND ALLOWANCES JANUARY 2021	1,850.98
17	5/02/2021	SIMPSON GAIL	ACCOMMODATION AND MEALS RAY WINFIELD	343.00
18	5/02/2021	SIMPSON PHYLLIS	COUNCIL MEETING FEES AND ALLOWANCES JANUARY 2021	529.67
19	5/02/2021	TOTALLY WORKWEAR GERALDTON	COUNCIL MEETING FEES AND ALLOWANCES JANUARY 2021	821.34
20	5/02/2021	TRENFELD GAIL	REFUND BUS HIRE BOND	400.00
21	5/02/2021	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	UNIFORM BRITT HOLLAND	228.28
22	5/02/2021	WINC	COUNCIL MEETING FEES AND ALLOWANCES JANUARY 2021	779.67
23	12/02/2021	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PARTS AND REPAIRS YA457,YA860	672.18
24	12/02/2021	BEAUREPAIRES	CARAVAN PARK PAPER TOWELS AND INK	127.64
25	12/02/2021	CIVIC LEGAL	BAS FOR NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2020	47,302.00
26	12/02/2021	DEPARTMENT OF MINES,INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND SAFETY	TYRES FOR CAT TRUCK YA807	5,861.09
27	12/02/2021	PROUDLOVES SMASH REPAIRS	LEGAL FEES FOI REQUEST	1,650.00
28	12/02/2021	QUICK CORPORATE AUSTRALIA	BCITF LEVY PAYMENT	847.79
29	12/02/2021	STRATA GREEN	VEHICLE REPAIRS YA840	300.00
30	12/02/2021	WILLOUGHBY CONSTRUCTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,276.26
31	12/02/2021	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	JARRAH STAKES CORE STADIUM	186.34
32	12/02/2021	YUIN PASTORAL	PROGRESS PAYMENT CHALET CARAVAN PARK	64,253.20
			CLEANING SUPPLIES ADMIN CENTRE	88.46
			CONCRETE SLAB DEPOT MACHINERY SHED	45,705.00

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**LIST OF ACCOUNTS PAID AND PAYABLE**  
**FOR THE PERIOD 1 FEBRUARY 2021 TO 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

	DATE	PAYEE	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
	PAID			\$
33	19/02/2021	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AERODROME SAFETY INSPECTION	5,052.03
34	19/02/2021	ATYEO'S ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	CONSULTANCY FEES - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	4,106.41
35	19/02/2021	AVLITE SYSTEMS	AIRSTRIPE SOLAR AVIATION LIGHTS	554.40
36	19/02/2021	BATTERY MART	BATTERY FOR KUBOTA GENSET	100.10
37	19/02/2021	BP MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE	SERVICE YA453 AND YA1683	770.00
38	19/02/2021	BRIDGED GROUP PTY LTD	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE SUPPORT	1,782.00
39	19/02/2021	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	SUNDRY SUPPLIES AND BOLLARDS FOR SHAMROCK PARK	1,749.63
40	19/02/2021	CANINE CONTROL	CONTRACT RANGER FEBRUARY 2021	1,143.45
41	19/02/2021	CIVIC LEGAL	LEGAL FEES AUSTRALIAN GEM RESOURCES	1,650.00
42	19/02/2021	DATA COM SYSTEMS PTY LTD	PAYROLL SERVICES JANUARY 2021	300.30
43	19/02/2021	FIVE STAR BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	MAINTENANCE PHOTOCOPIER	1,100.38
44	19/02/2021	GERALDTON APPLIANCE REPAIRS	REPAIRS TO WASHING MACHINE 18B SHAMROCK STREET	264.00
45	19/02/2021	GERALDTON TOYOTA	REPAIRS AND PARTS FOR YA1000 AND SERVICE FOR YA804	2,352.65
46	19/02/2021	GERALDTON TROPHY CENTRE	ENGRAVING OF PLAGUES CEO'S	66.00
47	19/02/2021	HODDER ELISHA	REIMBURSEMENT WORKING WITH CHILDREN APPLICATION FEE	87.00
48	19/02/2021	HODDER RHIANNON	PROCEEDS SALE OF ART	22.50
49	19/02/2021	HOPPYS PARTS R US	PARTS AIR ,OIL AND FUEL FILTERS	212.20
50	19/02/2021	INTERFIRE AGENCIES	PARTS FOR FIRE TRUCK	382.73
51	19/02/2021	JACKSONS DRAWINGS SUPPLIES	ART CENTRE SUPPLIES FOR AFTER SCHOOL ACTIVITIES	145.25
52	19/02/2021	KARL MONAGHAN PHOTOGRAPHY	PHOTOGRAPHY OF ORIGINAL PAINTINGS - ART CENTRE	560.00
53	19/02/2021	LUSCOMBE SYNDICATE	CARAVAN PARK SUPPLIES	375.05
54	19/02/2021	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING MEETING DATES	767.71
55	19/02/2021	MDF SERVICES PTY LTD	PARTS YA807	472.76
56	19/02/2021	MIDWEST LOCK AND SAFE	SUPPLY KEYS TO ADMIN CENTRE,CORE STADIUM,ART CENTRE,75 AND 74 WEEKES AND RACECOURSE AND LOCKS AND HANDLE CARAVAN PARK LAUNDRY	1,242.00
57	19/02/2021	PEARCE PAINTING AND DECORATING	EXTERIOR PAINTING 43 GIBBONS STREET	4,976.34
58	19/02/2021	POOL AND SPA MART	YALGOO WATER PARK,CHLORINE	100.20
59	19/02/2021	SIMPSON MARGARET	PROCEEDS SALE OF ART	585.00
60	19/02/2021	TOTALLY WORKWEAR GERALDTON	UNIFORM PATRICIA BENNELL	295.40
61	19/02/2021	TYREPOWER GERALDTON	TYRES YA1683	760.75
62	19/02/2021	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	RUBBISH COLLECTION	4,089.14
63	19/02/2021	WARRIEDAR MINING PTY LTD	REFUND OVER PAYMENT OF RATES	10,982.81
64	19/02/2021	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PARTS AND REPAIRS SIDE BROOM ATTACHMENT	2,171.27
65	19/02/2021	YALGOO HOTEL MOTEL	COUNCIL MEETING LUNCHESES ,LUNCHESES AERODROME TRAINING,ACCOMMODATION AND MEALS BILL ATYEO,LUNCH ART CENTRE WORKSHOP	3,682.50
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>278,788.29</b>

# **VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

### **ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT FEBRUARY 2021**

That Council approve the list of accounts paid for the period 1 February 2021 to 28 February 2021 amounting to \$278,788.29 and the list be recorded in the Minutes.

Moved:

Seconded:

Motion put carried/Lost:

**11.3.2 INVESTMENTS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<b>AUTHOR:</b>	<b>Dominic Carbone</b>
<b>INTEREST DECLARED:</b>	<b>NO INTEREST TO DISCLOSE</b>
<b>DATE:</b>	<b>18 MARCH 2021</b>
<b>ATTACHMENTS</b>	<b>NIL</b>

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

That Council receive the Investment Report as at 28 February 2021.

**BACKGROUND**

Money held in the Municipal Fund of the Shire of Yalgoo that is not required for the time being may be invested under the Trustee Act 1962 Part III.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995

## 6.14. Power to invest

(1) Money held in the municipal fund or the trust fund of a local government that is not, for the time being, required by the local government for any other purpose may be invested as trust funds may be invested under the *Trustees Act 1962* Part III.

(2A) A local government is to comply with the regulations when investing money referred to in subsection (1).

(2) Regulations in relation to investments by local governments may —

(a) make provision in respect of the investment of money referred to in subsection (1); and

[(b) *deleted*]

(c) prescribe circumstances in which a local government is required to invest money held by it;

and

(d) provide for the application of investment earnings; and

(e) generally provide for the management of those investments.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

## 19. Investments, control procedures for

(1) A local government is to establish and document internal control procedures to be followed by employees to ensure control over investments.

(2) The control procedures are to enable the identification of —

(a) the nature and location of all investments; and

(b) the transactions related to each investment.

**19C. Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s. 6.14(2)(a))**

(1) In this regulation —

**authorised institution** means —

(a) an authorised deposit-taking institution as defined in the *Banking Act 1959* (Commonwealth) section 5; or

(b) the Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the *Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986*;

**foreign currency** means a currency except the currency of Australia.

(2) When investing money under section 6.14(1), a local government may not do any of the following —

(a) deposit with an institution except an authorised institution;

(b) deposit for a fixed term of more than 12 months;

(c) invest in bonds that are not guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State or Territory government;

(d) invest in bonds with a term to maturity of more than 3 years;

(e) invest in a foreign currency.



**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Nil

**CONSULTATION**

Nil

**COMMENT**

The worksheet below details the investments held by the Shire as at 28 February 2021.

<b>SHIRE OF YALGOO CASH HOLDINGS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021</b>								
<b>INSTITUTIONS</b>	<b>SHORT TERM RATING</b>	<b>INVESTMENT TYPE</b>	<b>ACCOUNT N°</b>	<b>TERM</b>	<b>DATE OF TRANSACTION</b>	<b>DATE OF MATURITY</b>	<b>INTEREST RATE</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL FUND</b>								
Note Balance as per Bank Statement								
NAB	N/A	Operating a/c	50-832-4540	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$1,405,064.39
BENDIGO	N/A	Operating a/c	171336274	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$1,868,758.59
BENDIGO	N/A	Saving	171336282	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$25,068.84
NAB	N/A	Short Term Investment	24-831-4222	Ongoing	N/A	N/A	Variable	\$52,129.82
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$3,351,021.64</b>

<b>RESERVE FUNDS</b>								
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	3479107	4 months	11.01.2021	11.05.2021	0.30%	\$169,381.54
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	3483811	4 months	11.01.2021	11.05.2021	0.30%	\$471,899.08
Bendigo	N/A	Term Deposit	3483825	4 months	11.01.2021	11.05.2021	0.30%	\$1,134,864.04
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$1,776,144.66</b>

<b>INVESTMENT REGISTER</b>						
<b>01 FEBRUARY 2021 TO 28 FEBRUARY 2021</b>						
<b>NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK</b>						
<b>ACCOUNT N°</b>	<b>DATE OF MATURITY</b>	<b>INTEREST RATE</b>	<b>OPENING BALANCE</b>	<b>INTEREST EARNED TO 28.02.2021</b>	<b>INVESTMENT TRANSFERS</b>	<b>CLOSING BALANCE 28.02.2021</b>
171336282	Ongoing	Variable	\$25,051.07	\$17.77		\$25,068.84
24-831-4222	Ongoing	Variable	\$52,118.23	\$11.59	0	\$52,129.82
3567670	11.05.2021	0.30%	\$468,712.48	\$3,186.60	0	\$471,899.08
3567677	11.05.2021	0.30%	\$1,127,240.64	\$7,623.40	0	\$1,134,864.04
3567669	11.05.2021	0.30%	\$168,854.45	\$527.09	0	\$169,381.54

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****INVESTMENTS AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

That the Investment Report as at 28 February 2021 be received.

Moved:

Seconded:

Motion put and carried/lost

**11.3.3 FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED THE 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Dominic Carbone</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>18 MARCH 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Statement of Comprehensive Income ending the 28 February 2021;</b></li> <li>• <b>Financial Activity Statement; ending 28 February 2021;</b></li> <li>• <b>Summary of Current Assets and Current Liabilities as of 28 February 2021;</b></li> <li>• <b>Statement of Current Financial Position as at 28 February 2021;</b></li> <li>• <b>Detailed worksheets;</b></li> <li>• <b>Other Supplementary Financial Reports:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Reserve Funds;</b></li> <li>○ <b>Loan Funds</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**NOTE: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO OR AT THE MEETING**

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

Adoption of the Monthly Financial Statements.

**BACKGROUND**

The Local Government Act and Regulations require local governments to prepare monthly reports containing the information that is prescribed.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT***Local Government Act 1995*

Section 6.4—Specifies that a local government is to prepare such other financial reports as are prescribed.

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

Regulation 34 states:

- (1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and applications of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d) for that month in the following detail:
  - (a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c);
  - (b) budget estimates to the end of month to which the statement relates;
  - (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
  - (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c);
  - (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.

Sub regulations 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 prescribe further details of information to be included in the monthly statement of financial activity.

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

Provision of timely accounting information to inform Council of the financial status and financial affairs of the local government.

Reports showing year to date financial performance allow monitoring of actual expenditure, revenue, and overall results against budget targets.

**POLICY IMPLICATIONS****2.4 Material Variance**

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The Financial Activity Statements reflect the financial situation of the Shire as at year to date.

**CONSULTATION**

Nil

**COMMENT**

The Shire prepares the monthly financial statements in the statutory format along with the other supplementary financial reports comprising of:

- Statement of Comprehensive Income;
- Statement of Financial Position;
- Reserve Funds;
- Loan Funds;

The areas where material variances have been experienced (10% or \$10,000 above or below budget) are commented on in the material variance column.

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****R34 (1) FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED THE 28 FEBRUARY 2021.**

**That Council:**

**Adopts the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 28 February 2021.**

**Moved:**

**Seconded:**

**Motion put and carried/lost**

## 11.4 ADMINISTRATION

### 11.4.1 REQUEST FOR DONATION

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>15 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Letter from Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship and supporting references</b>

### MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

That Council give consideration to granting a donation towards the Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship.

### BACKGROUND

Rev Geoff Schie represents the Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship a faith based organisation that is dedicated to visiting remote areas by aviation, assisting the Yalgoo Primary School. In 2018 the Shire provided a donation to help meet ongoing costs of flying to the region to assist in teaching.

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT - Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56

Policy 7.7 Donation and Sponsorship states the following:

1. As a general practice, Council will restrict making donations of cash, materials and/or works to organisations which benefit the local community.
2. Sponsorship of individuals will not be considered, unless it is determined by Council that –
  - The person is representing the Shire as a community,
  - Is acting for the Shire's benefit to some extent, and
  - Is authorised by a non-profit and non-government organisation which benefits the community.

#### **Policy Schedule 7.7 (b) – Criteria for Assessment of Requests**

Applicants should note that donations will be made at the absolute discretion of Council and that Council may use the following criteria when addressing applications.

Donation requests will not be considered where;

- The applicant is a private and for profit organisation or association
- The applicant is an individual person
- The applicant is in relation to general fundraising

Priority will be given where;

- The applicant is a registered not for profit organisation and has a base or visible presence in the shire of Yalgoo.
- The applicant is a community group based in the Shire of Yalgoo or has visible presence within the Shire of Yalgoo or has a significant impact on residents of the Shire of Yalgoo.
- The applicant can demonstrate that the funds will provide some benefit to the Shire of Yalgoo residents.
- The funds are required for a new initiative or significant once off project.
- The applicant has not received a donation from Council within the previous two years.
- If the donation is for an event, entry to the event is free of charge to Shire of Yalgoo residents to attend and participate.
- The application is made in the financial year prior to the funds being required in time for inclusion in the coming year's budget deliberations.

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS****CONSULTATION** – Yalgoo Primary School**COMMENT**

The Shire of Yalgoo has been presented with a request from Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship that is supported by the Yalgoo Primary School.

The School and Community appear very receptive of Geoff and his program with assistance in the music and performances at the end of year concert as well as assisting at the school throughout the year.

It should be noted that the school is responsible under the School Education Act 1999 to ensure religious education is non denomination and aligns with the Australian Curriculum.

The requested donation is currently outside the Members Donation Budget so it is proposed that \$1000 be donated this financial year and Council include a commitment of a further \$4000 donation in the 2021/22 Budget for donation in a few months time.

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS** – Absolute Majority**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****REQUEST FOR DONATION**

**That Council approve the donation of \$1000 to the Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship for its support of education at the Yalgoo Primary School and agree to budget for a second \$4000 donation in the 2021/22 financial year.**

**Moved:****Seconded:****Motion put and carried:**

**11.4.2 QUOTES TO WIDEN THE MORAWA YALGOO ROAD**

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>20 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Two quotes to be tabled</b>

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

That Council consider quotes received for the widening of 7.58km of Morawa-Yalgoo Road from SLK 17.54 to SLK29.49 from 4m to 7m.

**BACKGROUND**

The Shire of Yalgoo provided a request for quote document to four Local/Geraldton WALGA preferred suppliers for the abovementioned works. 2 responses was received from the four companies before the 4pm deadline March 19<sup>th</sup> 2021.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS****CONSULTATION**

Red Dust Holdings, Centrals Earthmoving, Lenane Holdings and Rowe Contractors

**COMMENT**

Quotes received and officer assessment will be tabled at the Council Meeting.

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****QUOTES TO WIDEN THE MORAWA YALGOO ROAD**

**That Council accepts the quote from Rowe Contractors for the provision of 7.58km of road widening on Morawa Yalgoo Road for the sum of \$384,988.20 inc GST as per the quote received.**

**Moved:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Seconded:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Motion put and carried:** \_\_\_\_\_

### 11.4.3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION EXPANSION PAYNES FIND ROADHOUSE

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Paul Bashall, PLANWEST (WA) Pty Ltd – Planning Consultant</b>
<b>Officer:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>10 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Development Application</b>

### MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

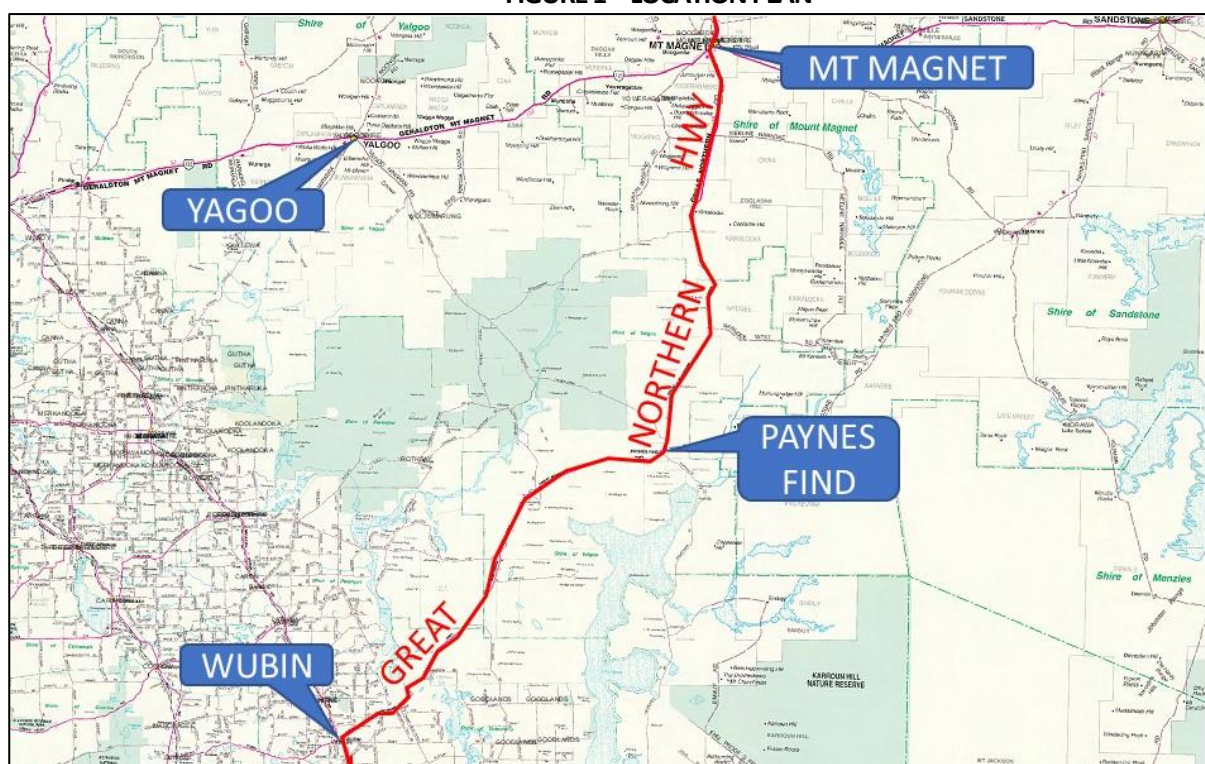
That Council determine a Development Approval (DA) application for an extension to the Paynes Find roadhouse (Lot 14234 on Plan 73886, Great Northern Highway).

### BACKGROUND

The Paynes Find roadhouse has provided an important stopping point on the Great Northern Highway for many years. The facility currently provides several functions for travelling tourists and operators. These services include a fuel station, tavern, caravan site and an outdoor eating area.

The roadhouse is located 423 kilometres from Perth, 155 from Yalgoo, 153 from Wubin and 143 from Mt Magnet. **Figure 1** shows the location in respect to the wider region.

**FIGURE 1 – LOCATION PLAN**



Source: Landgate, Planwest



**Figure 2** provides an aerial photograph of the immediate surrounding area. **Figure 3** is a photograph from the Paynes Find Roadhouse web site showing the entrance to the facility.

**FIGURE 2 – PHOTOGRAPH OF IMMEDIATE AREA**



Source: Roadhouse web site, Planwest

The DA seeks the local government's approval for several additional components including:

#### **Guest accommodation units**

The development includes 4x4 room guest accommodation units with ensuites, each building measuring 14m x 3m (although the report discusses 3 dongas consistent with the previous plan).

#### **Staff accommodation units**

This includes 2x4 room staff accommodation units and 1x4 room staff accommodation units with ensuites.

#### **Laundry**

A single 6m x 3m laundry building for guest and staff use.

#### **Caravan Park**

The new Site Plan shows the location of 5 new caravan sites. Each caravan stopover bay measures 10m x 10m with a 3m separation between bays.

Lot 14234 is the only freehold lot in the vicinity and therefore the DA will not need to be advertised for comment from neighbours. The property is owned by Outback Enterprises Pty Ltd and measures 2.73 hectares. The site is located on the corner of Paynes Find Townsite Road and Paynes Find Battery Road.



**FIGURE 3 –ROADHOUSE ENTRY**



Source: Roadhouse web site, Planwest

**FIGURE 4 – PHOTOGRAPH OF EXISTING CARAVAN SITE AND MAIN BUILDINGS**



Source: Roadhouse web site, Planwest

It is clear from **Figure 2** that the site abuts Paynes Find Town Road with the intersections of Paynes Find Town Road with the Highway remaining unchanged.

As the facility does not have direct access to Great Northern Highway, there is no need to refer the application to Main Roads WA., however it is important that any new crossovers be subject to the Council's satisfaction in relation to location and construction standards.

## • **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Local Planning Scheme No 2 (the Scheme) was gazetted on 5<sup>th</sup> October 2011. The southern part of Lot 14234 is zoned Special Use 2 with the northern part designated as a local scheme reserve for 'Recreation' (see **Figure 5**). The provisions for Special Use zones are detailed in Schedule 4 of the Scheme – as shown below.

### **Schedule 4 - Special use zones**

No.	Description of land	Permitted Special Use	Conditions
1.	Proposed Lot Ptn Reserve 39961 Piesse St, Yalgoo	Caravan Park	Nil
2.	Lot 4315, 4234 and Lot 305 Great Northern Highway, Paynes Find. <i>AMD 1 GG 17/11/15</i>	Road House Short-term accommodation Caravan Park	1. Permitted use of Lot 305 is restricted to service station and automotive repair services that are consistent with motor vehicle repair.

Whilst the permissibility of uses in this the Special Use zone are controlled through Schedule 4 (above), development on the area designated as a local scheme reserves is different. Clause 3.4 of the Scheme is as follows.

### **3.4 Use and development of Local Reserves**

3.4.1 A person must not —

- a) use a Local Reserve; or
- b) commence or carry out development on a Local Reserve, without first having obtained planning approval under Part 9 of the Scheme.

3.4.2 In determining an application for planning approval the local government is to have due regard to —

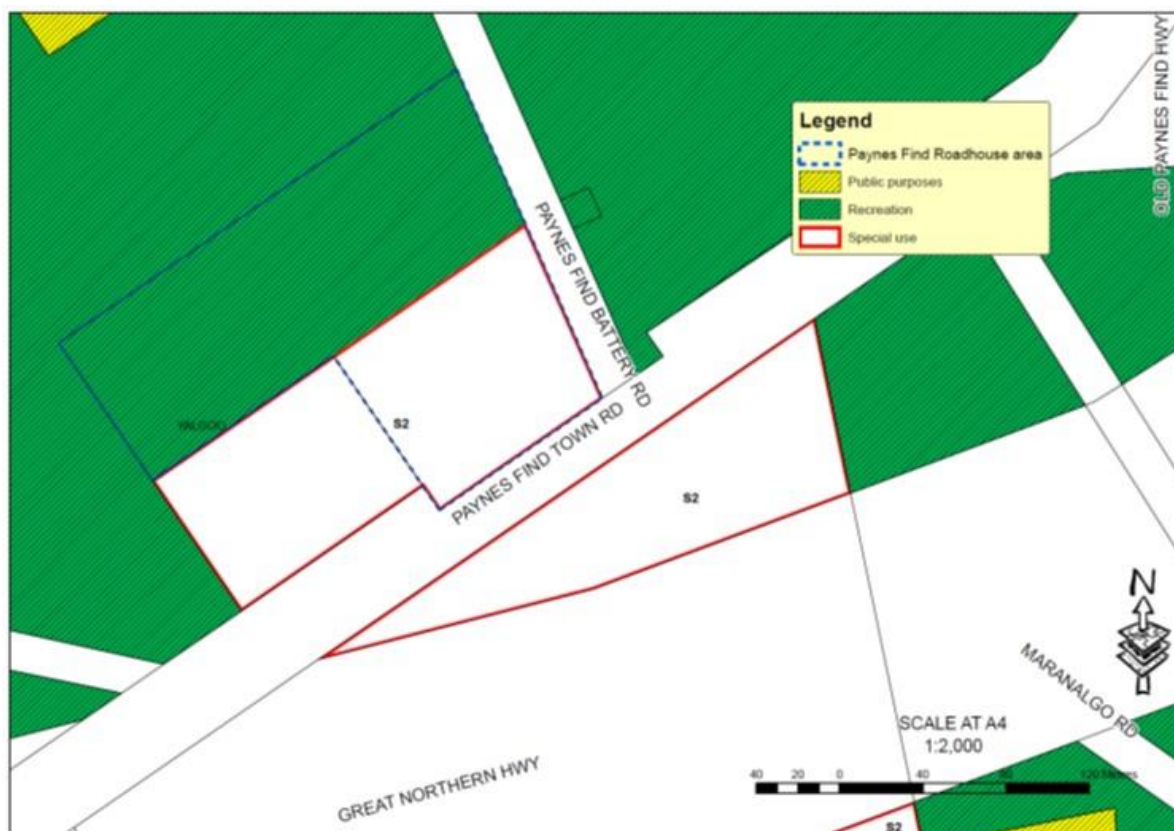
- a) the matters set out in clause 10.2; and
- b) the ultimate purpose intended for the Reserve.

3.4.3 In the case of land reserved for the purposes of a public authority, the local government is to consult with that authority before determining an application for planning approval.

The Scheme does not prohibit the Council from determining a DA simply because of the 'Recreation' designation, however the Scheme should be amended in the next review to correct this anomaly.

The Scheme clearly outlines the process in clauses 3.4.2 (as shown above) for the Council to determine this DA.

Advice indicates that this local scheme reserve area was previously the subject of a Scheme amendment approved by the Council, however it appears that the amendment process has yet to be finalised.

**FIGURE 5 – EXTRACT FROM SCHEME 2 MAPPING**

Source: DPLH, Planwest

### STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

The Council prepared a Local Planning Strategy in 2010 that was endorsed by the WA Planning Commission in March 2011.

The Community Strategic Plan is an important document that details the aspirations and future projects of the Shire of Yalgoo, as determined by the Council. The document is used to assist preparation of future budgets and support grant applications.

The Strategy focusses on Yalgoo Townsite and has no specific recommendations that impact the current DA at Paynes Find.

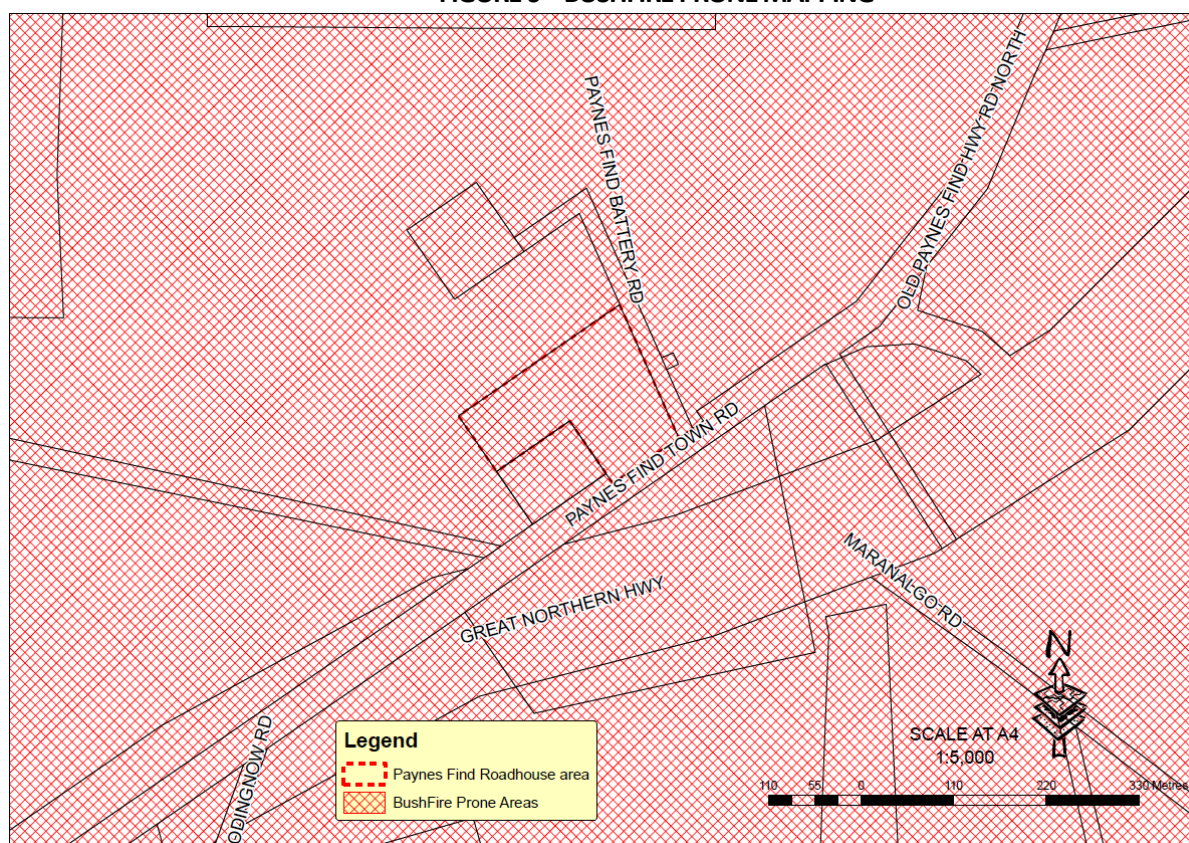
**CONSULTATION** – DPLH, Planwest (WA) Pty Ltd

### COMMENT

The Paynes Find roadhouse is recognised as an important stopping place for travellers on Great Northern Highway and is supported by the Council.

Because the site is included in the State's Bushfire Prone mapping area, the Council will need a Bushfire Management Plan to the satisfaction of the Council and/or the DFES (Department of Fire and Emergency Services). **Figure 6** shows the extent of the Bushfire Prone Mapping.



**FIGURE 6 – BUSHFIRE PRONE MAPPING**

Source: DPLH, DFES, Planwest

The original drawings for the DA were not at an acceptable standard for the Council to make a determination. As a result, the applicant was advised to resubmit these drawings.

The revised Site Plan now shows:

Four new dongas for customers, (the original plans showed 3 dongas with the accompanying report mentions 3 dongas).

A slightly different location of the staff accommodation and facilities.

A new proposed toilet block.

The location of a driveway and the location of the new caravan stopover bays.

None of these components are of concern in terms of use and location, however it is considered prudent to ensure that;

a Bushfire Management Plan is prepared to the satisfaction of the local government.

these components are setback 10m from boundaries (as shown on the revised Site Plan).

the location of proposed driveway crossover to Paynes Find Battery Road is constructed in a location and to a standard acceptable to the local government.

Septic tanks and toilet blocks are located, and built to a standard, acceptable to the local government.

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION EXPANSION PAYNES FIND ROADHOUSE**

That Council approves the Development Approval application dated 26 February 2021, subject to the following conditions.

1. The preparation of a Bushfire Management Plan to the satisfaction of the local government.
2. All new development to be located at least 10 metres from a Lot boundary (as shown on the Site Plan).
3. All new crossovers to be in a location, and built to a standard, to the satisfaction of the local government.
4. All development requiring drainage and effluent disposal is to be built to the satisfaction of the local government.
5. Before the new development is occupied it is to be licensed with the Shire of Yalgoo under the Caravan and Camping Act 1995.

**Moved:****Seconded:****Motion put and carried:**

**11.4.4 YALGOO RACES DONATION**

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>15 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Letter – Yalgoo Jockey Club</b>

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

That Council offer its support towards the Yalgoo Race Meeting to be held on 24<sup>th</sup> April 2021.

**BACKGROUND**

For many years the Yalgoo Races has proven a very successful event. Last year and the year prior the event was cancelled and this year (2021) the event is scheduled for Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> April. The Shire traditionally donates \$10,000.00 which is provided in our current budget towards the event and local mining companies also support the event financially.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT** - Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

The Yalgoo Races event is an important annual community event. Such events are supported in the Shire's Community Strategic Plan.

**CONSULTATION** – Melissa Evans, Yalgoo Jockey Club

**COMMENT**

The Shire has received a request from the Jockey Club for a Donation of \$10,000 or the consideration of more due to price increases. On top of this, in kind support has been requested in the form of:

- Extra Rubbish Bins
- Lawns and Railway Building Maintenance (Construction of a partition wall in front of the toilet block doors)
- Water Cart and Grader for the morning of the race and grading prior to race day
- Temporary Fencing

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS** - Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****YALGOO RACES DONATION**

**That Council agrees to donate the budgeted \$10,000 to the Yalgoo Jockey Club and assist with in kind support at the facility out of Old Railway Grounds and Building accounts.**

**Moved:**

**Seconded:**

**Motion put and carried:**

**11.4.5 ROAD USE AGREEMENT POLICY**

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>15 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Proposed Policies 13.4 &amp; 13.5</b> <b>New CA07 Application Form</b> <b>WALGA User Guide Wear on Sealed Roads</b>

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

That Council review its road use agreement and CA07 policies and consider changes that will bring the policies inline with WALGA research and advice from the State Solicitors Office.

**BACKGROUND**

It was proposed in January that a review of the Shires current CA07 and road use agreement policies be conducted.

Council adopted its 13.4 Assessment of CA07 Applications and 13.5 Road Use (RAV Haulage) Agreements Policies back in 2013. Since then new advice has been issued by WALGA and Main Roads WA proposed the removal of the CA07 Condition.

The CA07 Condition is still in place and no more information has been received since MRWA proposed a new notification process CA88 which received very little stakeholder support.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT** - Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

These policies provide for the sustainable repair of Shire Roads.

**CONSULTATION****COMMENT**

Costs or use of a CA07 letter have not been resolved with MRWA after its proposed removal in 2019, however it is the belief of WALGA that the State Solicitor has ruled that local governments cannot charge for "access to the network". It is proposed that the application charges for a CA07 letter be removed for applications. This will promote haulage companies providing vehicle and contact details to the Shire which assists during emergencies and road closures. It is however proposed that the costs to enter into a road agreement are charged to an applicant and accurately reflect the cost to the local government of entering into the agreement.

These changes will not be retrospective and will apply to new applications received after the policy is adopted by Council.

All applicants will be required to provide details so that administration can determine if a freight activity is considered an extraordinary load as per the provided policy. Where the freight activity is considered to be extraordinary the application, report and proposed agreement will be presented to Council with in principal support in the first instance.

It may be the case that the operations of one entity is generating excessive freight but the product/s is split between multiple haulage operators. If the Shire of Yalgoo becomes aware of extraordinary freight tasks relating to an entity it will request the company to enter into a voluntary road use agreement based on its applicable policies. Where this has not occurred a Road Authority may recover expenses of damage caused by heavy traffic under the Statutory Powers outlined in the proposed Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery Policy for Sealed Roads namely the Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008.

Due to the uncertainty and potential unlawfulness of the CA07 condition the following policies are proposed for adoption noting that only conditions applied by Main Roads are enforceable and any conditions would have to be considered and sent through to Main Roads when adding or amending a road on the RAV network.

As it is time consuming to maintain heavily trafficked unsealed roads it is proposed that Council consider proposals for sealing or self-management of unsealed roads.

It is considered fair under road use agreements that freight task generators pay a financial “social contribution”. This is guided by many factors such as the use of Shire facilities and infrastructure by workers brought into the area, affects on amenity by truck operation and contributing to the community where an entity is making a commercial gain.

This policy change will necessitate the removal of CA07 permit applications fees and the fixed charging rate from the Shires Fees and Charges. The new marginal rate under the proposed policy will be different to the existing cents/tonne/kilometre and takes into account concessional loading and vehicle class. Different vehicle configurations produce less wear or damage to roads. The policy also differentiates between different road types.

#### **VOTING REQUIREMENTS - Absolute Majority**

##### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

##### **ROAD USE AGREEMENT POLICY**

**That Council:**

- 1. remove from the fees and charges the CA07 application fees;**
- 2. remove from the fees and charges the road use agreement rate of 1.62c/T/km**
- 3. Adopt new policies 13.4 and 13.5 to replace those existing policies.**

**Moved:**

**Seconded:**

**Motion put and carried:**



**11.4.6 YALGOO PRIMARY SCHOOL COMMUNITY BUS USE**

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>19 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Letter from Yalgoo Primary School</b>

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

That Council give consideration to the Yalgoo Primary Schools request to not charge day hire rates for the schools use of the community bus.

**BACKGROUND**

It is not reflected in Council Policy but it is anecdotally supported that the Shire has provided use of the Community Bus to the Yalgoo Primary School free of charge.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT** - Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS**

**CONSULTATION** – Yalgoo Primary School

**COMMENT**

For the above request to be considered this would result in the debt write off of a trip to Shark Bay totalling \$375 in 2019. The school has also made a booking of the bus for swimming lessons.

Whether or not the Yalgoo Primary School has been charged for use of the community bus in the past appears to have been ad hoc.

Excursions or programs run by the school are of benefit to the youth in the community. The Shire already subsidises this by providing a community bus, noting that great expense would be incurred if a company was hired out of Geraldton.

Council may consider this per excursion, as a general position or provide for example \$1500 of use in kind being approximately 2 weeks. This would not include fuel or the responsibilities of keeping the vehicle in good condition.

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS** – Absolute Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****YALGOO PRIMARY SCHOOL COMMUNITY BUS USE**

**That Council:**

- 1. accepts that Invoice 314 for \$375.00 being a Yalgoo Primary School Trip to Shark Bay be written off; and**
- 2. provides a maximum of 21 days use of the community bus per year, to the Yalgoo Primary School at no charge.**

**Moved:**

**Seconded:**

**Motion put and carried:**

**11.4.7 Application for STAND Telecommunications Project**

<b>Author:</b>	<b>Ian Holland, Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Interest Declared:</b>	<b>No interest to disclose</b>
<b>Date:</b>	<b>17 March 2021</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

**MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION**

That Council consider applying for two NBN fixed satellite services under the Commonwealth STAND (Strengthening Telecommunications Against Natural Disasters) Project.

**BACKGROUND**

In response to the Black Summer fires of 2019/20, the Commonwealth provided \$37.1m to be administered by the STAND (Strengthening Telecommunications Against Natural Disasters) Project, to enhance telecommunications resilience in the face of bushfire emergencies. This was subsequently enhanced to include communities affected by severe weather events such as cyclones and flooding. STAND funding will provide fixed and portable satellite communications services, and extend battery life to some of the State's mobile phone towers.

Local Governments have been invited to determine their towns/communities best location for a service.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT** - Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56

**STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS****CONSULTATION****COMMENT**

Local Governments can apply for the provision of NBN fixed satellite services to facilities such as community evacuation centres, community halls or Local Government offices. WA has been allocated 370 of these devices with the expectation that approved applications will see services installed before the coming fire season. A trial is currently being conducted in 19 Local Government locations. This capability is designed to provide internet access and the ability to make phone calls for a minimum of 40 community members concurrently using the service during emergency events. The service operates all the time in "standby" mode giving basic throttled access, and when an emergency event occurs, the service is expanded to "fully activated" for the duration of the telecommunications outage/emergency.

The service is installed free of charge and recurrent costs will be met by the Commonwealth for the first three years. Details of likely costs post three years have yet to be provided – NBN has indicated that \$150/month is to be used as a guide for now noting this will likely change when the pricing models are finalised in 2023.

It is proposed that the Shire submit an application for the Shire of Yalgoo Administration Office and the Paynes Find Community Centre noting that there is no mains power at the Paynes Find location.

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS** - Simple Majority

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****Application for STAND Telecommunications Project**

**That Council supports an application for a Commonwealth funded NBN fixed satellite emergency service at the Yalgoo Administration Office and Paynes Find Community Hall noting that that operating costs will be incurred from 2023 if successful.**

**Moved:**

**Seconded:**

**Motion put and carried:**

## **12. NOTICE OF MOTIONS**

### **12.1 PREVIOUS NOTICE RECEIVED**

## **13. URGENT BUSINESS**

## **14. MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED**

### **14.0 STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT – MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC**

Councillors are obliged to maintain the confidentiality of matters discussed when the meeting is closed. Fines of up to \$10,000 or two years imprisonment apply to certain offences relating to misuse of information.

The following legislative extracts were downloaded from [www.auslii.edu.au](http://www.auslii.edu.au) on 8 November 2010.

#### **Local Government Act 1995**

##### **s5.23. Meetings generally open to the public**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the following are to be open to members of the public —
  - (a) all council meetings; and
  - (b) all meetings of any committee to which a local government power or duty has been delegated.
- (2) If a meeting is being held by a council or by a committee referred to in subsection (1)(b), the council or committee may close to members of the public the meeting, or part of the meeting, if the meeting or the part of the meeting deals with any of the following —
  - (a) a matter affecting an employee or employees;
  - (b) the personal affairs of any person;
  - (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
  - (d) legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
  - (e) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —
    - (i) a trade secret;
    - (ii) information that has a commercial value to a person; or

- (iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government;
  - (f) a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —
    - (i) impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law;
    - (ii) endanger the security of the local government's property; or
    - (iii) prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;
  - (g) information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971 ; and
  - (h) such other matters as may be prescribed.
- (3) A decision to close a meeting or part of a meeting and the reason for the decision are to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

#### **s5.92 Access to information by council, committee members**

- (1) A person who is a council member or a committee member can have access to any information held by the local government that is relevant to the performance by the person of any of his or her functions under this Act or under any other written law.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), a council member can have access to —
  - (a) all written contracts entered into by the local government; and
  - (b) all documents relating to written contracts proposed to be entered into by the local government.

#### **s5.93. Improper use of information**

A person who is a council member, a committee member or an employee must not make improper use of any information acquired in the performance by the person of any of his or her functions under this Act or any other written law —

- (a) to gain directly or indirectly an advantage for the person or any other person; or
- (b) to cause detriment to the local government or any other person. Penalty: \$10 000 or imprisonment for 2 years.

### **Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007**

#### **s6. Use of information**

- (1) In this regulation —
  - closed meeting means a council or committee meeting, or a part of a council or committee meeting, that is closed to members of the public under section 5.23(2) of the Act;
  - confidential document means a document marked by the CEO to clearly show that the information in the document is not to be disclosed;
  - non-confidential document means a document that is not a confidential document.
- (2) A person who is a council member must not disclose —
  - (a) information that the council member derived from a confidential document; or
  - (b) information that the council member acquired at a closed meeting other than information derived from a non-confidential document.
- (3) Subregulation (2) does not prevent a person who is a council member from disclosing information —
  - (a) at a closed meeting; or
  - (b) to the extent specified by the council and subject to such other conditions as the council determines; or
  - (c) that is already in the public domain; or

- (d) to an officer of the Department; or
- (e) to the Minister; or
- (f) to a legal practitioner for the purpose of obtaining legal advice; or
- (g) if the disclosure is required or permitted by law.

## **15. NEXT MEETING**

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council is due to be held at the Paynes Find Community Centre, Payne Find on Friday 30 April 2021 commencing at 10.00 am.

## **16. MEETING CLOSURE**

There being no further business, the President declared the Ordinary meeting closed at .....



# **ATTACHMENTS**

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 11.3.3**

Monthly Financial Statement Ending 28 February 2021



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**MONTHLY STATEMENTS**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF NET CURRENT ASSETS

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

DETAILED OPERATING AND NON OPERATING STATEMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

-RESERVE FUNDS

-LOAN SCHEDULE

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

	2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 JULY - FEB BUDGET	2020-21 JULY - FEB ACTUAL
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
General Purpose Funding	(188,980)	(118,183)	(118,837)
Governance	(487,317)	(324,878)	(220,444)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(180,371)	(120,247)	(89,519)
Health	(173,408)	(115,605)	(70,972)
Education and Welfare	(22,749)	(15,166)	(3,669)
Housing	(276,383)	(193,219)	(249,936)
Community Amenities	(258,113)	(173,500)	(109,335)
Recreation and Culture	(914,227)	(609,485)	(569,717)
Transport	(2,386,613)	(1,591,075)	(1,340,472)
Economic Services	(1,066,833)	(711,222)	(594,332)
Other Property and Services	(13,271)	(8,847)	(158,754)
	(5,968,265)	(3,981,428)	(3,525,988)
<b>FINANCE COSTS</b>			
Housing	(13,445)	0	(7,231)
Community Amenities	(2,262)	0	(1,198)
	(15,707)	0	(8,429)
<i>Total Expenditure</i>	(5,983,972)	(3,981,428)	(3,534,417)
<b>REVENUE</b>			
General Purpose Funding	3,821,531	3,941,411	3,523,607
Governance	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	24,200	18,150	20,426
Health	15,875	11,906	(50)
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	17,500	11,667	10,300
Community Amenities	14,250	14,250	16,976
Recreation and Culture	304,700	3,133	6,898
Transport	243,224	617,418	95,130
Economic Services	246,810	180,749	125,272
Other Property & Services	38,250	28,083	7,885
	4,726,340	4,826,767	3,806,444
<b>PROFIT (LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS</b>			
Plant and Equipment	15,457	0	286,364
Land and Buildings	0	0	0
<i>Gain (Loss) on Disposal</i>	15,457	0	286,364
<b>NON - OPERATING GRANTS,SUBS,CONTRIB</b>			
General Purpose Funding	414,110	0	0
Recreation and Culture	0	0	0
Transport	580,000	0	161,098
Economic Services	0	0	0
<i>Total Non - Operating</i>	994,110	0	161,098
<i>Total Revenue</i>	5,735,907	4,826,767	4,253,906
<i>Net Result</i>	(248,065)	845,339	719,489
<i>Total Comprehensive Income</i>	(248,065)	845,339	719,489



**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

	2020-21 JULY- FEB BUDGET	2020-21 JULY- FEB ACTUAL	2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 VARIANCE		2020-21 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
				FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
General Purpose Funding	3,941,411	3,523,607	4,235,641		(417,804)	-10.60%	LRCl grants not yet received
Governance	0	0	0				
Law, Order Public Safety	18,150	20,426	24,200	2,276		12.54%	Minor variance
Health	11,906	(50)	15,875		(11,956)	-100.42%	Garden and building mtce for nursing post not yet invoiced
Education and Welfare	0	0	0				
Housing	11,667	10,300	17,500		(1,367)	-11.71%	Minor variance
Community Amenities	14,250	16,976	14,250	2,726		19.13%	Minor variance
Recreation and Culture	3,133	6,898	304,700	3,765		120.15%	Minor variance
Transport	617,418	256,228	823,224		(361,190)	-58.50%	RRGP and R
Economic Services	180,749	125,272	246,810		(55,477)	-30.69%	RRGP and R2R grants not yet received and road agreement charges not yet raised
Other Property and Services	28,083	7,885	38,250		(20,198)	-71.92%	Fuel credits not yet posted
	<b>\$4,826,767</b>	<b>\$3,967,542</b>	<b>\$5,720,450</b>	<b>\$8,767</b>	<b>(\$867,992)</b>		
<b>LESS OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>							
General Purpose Funding	(118,183)	(118,837)	(188,980)		(654)	-0.55%	Minor variance
Governance	(324,878)	(220,444)	(487,317)	104,434		32.15%	Consultancy fees for studies and integrated planning not yet incurred, additional admin allocation and less elected members expenses
Law, Order, Public Safety	(120,247)	(89,519)	(180,371)	30,729		25.55%	CESM contributions not yet invoiced, less admin allocation and animal control expenditure
Health	(115,605)	(70,972)	(173,408)	44,633		38.61%	Additional nurse expenses not yet incurred and less admin allocation
Education and Welfare	(15,166)	(3,669)	(22,749)	11,497		75.81%	Local action group expenditure not yet incurred
Housing	(193,219)	(257,167)	(289,828)		(63,948)	-33.10%	Additional repairs and mtce staff housing
Community Amenities	(173,500)	(110,533)	(260,375)	62,967		36.29%	Less household refuse collection. Yalgoo refuse sit mtce,public conveniences and additional community bus expenses
Recreation and Culture	(609,485)	(569,717)	(914,227)	39,768		6.52%	Less Yalgoo hall costs,paynes find complex, art centre mtce and celebration expenses and additional community oval and pavilion and old railway station grounds mtce expenditure
Transport	(1,591,075)	(1,340,472)	(2,386,613)	250,603		15.75%	Additional road inspections and flood damage expend. Less expenditure on rural roads and town streets
Economic Services	(711,222)	(594,332)	(1,066,833)	116,890		16.44%	expend.and less expenditure on emu cup event and banners on the terrace and contributions to MRVC for vermin fence construction
Other Property & Services	(8,847)	(158,754)	(13,271)		(149,907)	-1694.38%	under allocation to works of PWO and POC
	<b>(\$3,981,428)</b>	<b>(\$3,534,417)</b>	<b>(\$5,983,972)</b>	<b>\$661,521</b>	<b>(\$214,510)</b>		
<i>Increase(Decrease)</i>	<b>\$845,339</b>	<b>\$433,125</b>	<b>(\$263,522)</b>	<b>\$670,288</b>	<b>(\$1,082,502)</b>		

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

	2020-21 JULY- FEB BUDGET	2020-21 JULY- FEB ACTUAL	2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 VARIANCE		2020-21 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
				FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
<b>ADD</b>							
Movement in current portion of loan borrowings	0	0	0				
Movement in Non - Current Provisions	0	0	0				
Movement in Accrued Salary and Wages	0	0	0				
Movement in Accrued Interest on Debentures	0	0	0				
Profit/ Loss on the disposal of assets	0	286,364	15,457	286,364		100.00%	proceeds for trade in posted twice to be corrected
Depreciation Written Back	832,859	936,967	1,249,289	104,108		12.50%	Depreciation for an additional month posted to be corrected
Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	0	0	227,043				
	<b>\$832,859</b>	<b>\$1,223,331</b>	<b>\$1,491,789</b>	<b>\$390,472</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<i>Sub Total</i>	<b>\$1,678,199</b>	<b>\$1,656,456</b>	<b>\$1,228,267</b>	<b>\$1,060,760</b>	<b>(\$1,082,502)</b>		
<b>LESS CAPITAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>%</b>	
Purchase Tools	0	0	0				
Purchase Land & Buildings	(100,000)	(80,677)	(1,457,157)	19,323		19.32%	Refer to capital works programme report attached
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(539,110)	(78,938)	(999,110)	460,172		85.36%	Refer to capital works programme report attached
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Facilities	(29,256)	(28,127)	(29,256)	1,129		3.86%	Refer to capital works programme report attached
Infrastructure Assets - Other	0	(18,062)	(113,656)		(18,062)	-100.00%	Refer to capital works programme report attached
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(795,000)	(379,130)	(881,300)	415,870		52.31%	Refer to capital works programme report attached
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	0	(72,924)	(251,600)		(72,924)	-100.00%	Refer to capital works programme report attached
Repayment of Debt - Loan Principal	(50,326)	(49,745)	(100,652)	581		1.15%	
Transfer to Reserves	0	(140,098)	(471,496)		(140,098)	-100.00%	
	<b>(\$1,513,692)</b>	<b>(\$847,700)</b>	<b>(\$4,304,227)</b>	<b>\$897,075</b>	<b>(\$231,084)</b>		
<b>ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>							
		(2)			(2)		
	<b>(\$1,513,692)</b>	<b>(\$847,702)</b>	<b>(\$4,304,227)</b>	<b>\$897,075</b>	<b>(\$231,086)</b>		
<i>Sub Total</i>	<b>\$164,507</b>	<b>\$808,754</b>	<b>(\$3,075,961)</b>	<b>\$1,957,835</b>	<b>(\$1,313,587)</b>		
<b>LESS FUNDING FROM</b>							
Reserves	0	0	0				
Loans Raised	0	0	0				
Opening Funds	3,075,961	3,075,961	3,075,961				
Closing Funds	0	0	0				
	<b>\$3,075,961</b>	<b>\$3,075,961</b>	<b>\$3,075,961</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<b>NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>\$3,240,468</b>	<b>\$3,884,715</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,957,835</b>	<b>(\$1,313,587)</b>		

\$644,247

\$644,247

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**

**SUMMARY OF CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<b>CURRENT ASSET</b>		<b>ACTUAL</b>
		<b>\$</b>
Cash at Bank		
- Cash Advance		200.00
- Cash at Bank		2,325,073.21
- Investments Unrestricted		0.00
- Investments Reserves		1,776,144.77
Sundry Debtors General		1,026,703.67
Stock on Hand		0.00
Other Assets		0.00
		<b>5,128,121.65</b>
<b>LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>ACTUAL</b>
Sundry Creditors		(521,370.94)
Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings		50,905.54
Provisions for Annual and Long Service Leave		192,052.00
		<b>(278,413.40)</b>
<b>Adjustments</b>		
Less Cash Backed Reserves		1,776,144.77
Plus Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings		50,905.54
Plus Provision for Annual and Long Service Leave		192,052.00
Plus Accrued Salaries and Wages		10,386.00
Plus Interest on Debentures		980.83
<b>SURPLUS OF CURRENT ASSETS OVER CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$ 3,884,714.65</b>

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

This section analyses the movements in assets, liabilities and equity between 2019/20 and 2020/21.

	Actual 2019-20 \$	Actual 2020-21 \$	Variance \$
<b>Current assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	3,797,857	4,101,418	303,561
Trade and other receivables	1,876,888	1,026,704	-850,184
Inventories	0	0	0
Other assets	0	0	0
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>5,674,745</b>	<b>5,128,122</b>	<b>-546,623</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Other Financial Assets	17,517	17,517	0
Property, plant and equipment	10,938,865	10,808,223	-130,642
Infrastructure	74,717,076	74,568,609	-148,467
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>85,673,458</b>	<b>85,394,349</b>	<b>-279,109</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>91,348,203</b>	<b>90,522,471</b>	<b>-825,732</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Trade and other payables	974,104	-521,371	1,495,475
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	100,652	50,906	49,746
Provisions	192,052	192,052	0
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1,266,808</b>	<b>-278,413</b>	<b>1545221</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	260,228	260,228	0
Provisions	56,252	56,252	0
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>316,480</b>	<b>316,480</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,583,288</b>	<b>38,067</b>	<b>1,545,221</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>89,764,915</b>	<b>90,484,404</b>	<b>719,489</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Accumulated surplus	32,915,836	32,775,739	-140,097
Change in net assets resulting from operations	0	719,489	719,489
Asset revaluation reserve	55,213,031	55,213,031	0
Other reserves	1,636,048	1,776,145	140,097
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>89,764,915</b>	<b>90,484,404</b>	<b>719,489</b>

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<b><u>Leave Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017056</b>	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
	<b>Opening Balance</b>	49,269.67	49,270	49,269.67
	<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
	-Other	0.00	0	0.00
	- Interest Received	0.00	482	329.43
	<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
	-Other	0.00	0	0.00
	<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>49,269.67</b>	<b>49,752</b>	<b>49,599.10</b>

Purpose - To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.

<b><u>Plant Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017059</b>	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
	<b>Opening Balance</b>	60,972.49	60,972	60,972.49
	<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
	-Other -	0.00	0	0
	- Interest Received	0.00	596	407.68
	<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
	-Other	0.00	0	0
	<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>60,972.49</b>	<b>61,568</b>	<b>61,380.17</b>

Purpose - To be used for the purchaseof major plant.

<b><u>Building Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017060</b>	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
	<b>Opening Balance</b>	162,253.57	162,254	162,253.57
	<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>			
	- Interest Received	0.00	1,587	1,084.87
	<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>			
	-Other	0.00	0	0
	<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>162,253.57</b>	<b>163,841</b>	<b>163,338.44</b>

Purpose - To be used for the replacement of council propertie inluding housing and other properties.

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<b><u>Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017058</b>	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>		532,232.78	532,233	532,232.78
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>				
-Other unspent contribution MMG		0.00	317,580	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	5,205	3,558.63
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>				
-Other Recoup of Expenditure Road Mtce MMG		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>532,232.78</b>	<b>855,018</b>	<b>535,791.41</b>

Purpose - To be used to maintain the sealed Yalgoo Ninghan Road.

<b><u>Sports Complex Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017061</b>	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>		95,789.59	95,790	95,789.59
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	937	640.47
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>95,789.59</b>	<b>96,727</b>	<b>96,430.06</b>

Purpose - For the development of new recreational facilities.

<b><u>Housing Maintenance Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017050</b>	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Opening Balance</b>		123,246.70	123,247	123,246.70
<b>Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus</b>				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	1,205	824.06
<b>Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus</b>				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>123,246.70</b>	<b>124,452</b>	<b>124,070.76</b>

Purpose - For the maintenance of staff and other housing owned by the Shire.

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

**General Road Reserve      0101017051**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
492.84	493	492.84
0.00	128,720	128,760.39
0.00	5	401.39
0.00	0	0.00
<b>492.84</b>	<b>129,218</b>	<b>129,654.62</b>

Purpose - For the maintenance of grids,etc on roads in the Shire.

**Community Amenities Maintenance Reserve      0101017062**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
271,589.37	271,589	271,589.37
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	2,656	1,815.92
0.00	0	0.00
<b>271,589.37</b>	<b>274,245</b>	<b>273,405.29</b>

Purpose - For the maintenance of community amenities.

**HCP Reserve      0101017063**

**Opening Balance**  
**Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
 - Interest Received  
**Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus**  
 -Other  
**CLOSING BALANCE**

<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
141,758.81	141,759	141,758.81
0.00	0	0.00
0.00	1,386	947.84
0.00	0	0.00
<b>141,758.81</b>	<b>143,145</b>	<b>142,706.65</b>

Purpose - For future community projects operating expenditure.

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<b><u>Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017064</b>	<b>O/BALANCE</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUALS</b>
		<b>01-07-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance		173,607.77	173,608	173,607.77
Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus				
-Other Deflector Mine		0.00	9,196	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	1,698	1,160.77
Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>173,607.77</b>	<b>184,502</b>	<b>174,768.54</b>

Purpose - To be used to maintain the sealed Yalgoo Morawa Road.

<b><u>Superannuation Back Pay Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017052</b>	<b>O/BALANCE</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUALS</b>
		<b>01-07-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance		24.03	24	24.03
Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	0	0.17
Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>24.03</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24.20</b>

Purpose - For the purpose of paying any superannuation and back pay costs.

<b><u>Office Equipment Reserve</u></b>	<b>0101017053</b>	<b>O/BALANCE</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUALS</b>
		<b>01-07-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance		3,623.16	3,623	3,623.16
Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	35	24.22
Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>3,623.16</b>	<b>3,658</b>	<b>3,647.38</b>

Purpose - For the purpose of purchase of new office equipment and tht maintenance of existing equipment.



**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
RESERVE FUNDS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

<u>Natural Disaster Triggerpoint Reserve</u>	0101017054	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance		12,806.78	12,807	12,806.78
Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	126	85.62
Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>12,806.78</b>	<b>12,933</b>	<b>12,892.40</b>

Purpose - To be used to fund the Shire mandatory contribution when the Shire receives funding for reparation after natural disaster events.

<u>Emergency Road Repairs Reserve</u>	0101017055	<b>O/BALANCE 01-07-20</b>	<b>BUDGET 2020-21</b>	<b>ACTUALS 2020-21 YTD</b>
		\$	\$	\$
Opening Balance		8,379.60	8,380	8,379.60
Plus Transfer from Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
- Interest Received		0.00	83	56.03
Less Transfer to Accumulated Surplus				
-Other		0.00	0	0.00
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>		<b>8,379.60</b>	<b>8,463</b>	<b>8,435.63</b>

Purpose - To be used to fund emergency repairs to roads that are damaged by unfunded events (storm damages,vehicular,etc).

<b><u>Total</u></b>		<b>1,636,047.16</b>	<b>2,107,544</b>	<b>1,776,144.65</b>
---------------------	--	---------------------	------------------	---------------------

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**LOAN SCHEDULE**  
**AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021**

Program	Loan No.	Principal 01.07.2020	Loans Raised		Interest		Loan Repayment		Principal 31.06.2021 Budget	Principal 28-02-21 Actual
			Budget 2020-21	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2020-21	Actual 2020-21	Budget 2020-21	Actual 2020-21		
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
STAFF HOUSING	53	67,264	0	0	4115	2200	17676	8,693	49,588	58,571
STAFF HOUSING	55	93,560	0	0	5,610	2,971	21,212	10,438	72,348	83,122
STAFF HOUSING	56	161,416	0	0	3,720	2,060	52,983	26,292	108,433	135,124
PUBLIC TOILETS	54	38,641	0	0	2,262	1,198	8,781	4,322	29,860	34,319
		<b>360,881</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,707</b>	<b>8,429</b>	<b>100,652</b>	<b>49,745</b>	<b>260,229</b>	<b>311,136</b>
PLUS Change in Net Accrual						-				
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>360,881</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,707</b>	<b>8,429</b>	<b>100,652</b>	<b>49,745</b>	<b>260,229</b>	<b>311,136</b>

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
<b>Proceeds Sale of Assets</b>						
	(\$286,364)					
1201011995 -Profit on Sale of Assets		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1405011995 · Profit on Sale of Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1404011995 · Profit on Sale of Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 CONTRA	\$171,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Prime Mover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Back Hoe	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Cab Dual Truck	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Toro Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Works Parks YA827	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle YA800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle EMC YA805	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Fortunner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle CEO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Community Bus	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Grader	(\$115,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$115,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Trailer Tandum Axle	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets -Bomag BW24R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Works Foreman Ute YA899	(\$56,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$45,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Truck Works	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Truck Parks YA329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Insurance Claim - YA827 note purchased 2015-16	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Ride on Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Trailer Side Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$45,000)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Toad Sweeper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,500)	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Volvo FH16 credit refunded by Westrac prior years	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets -Sundry Equipment - Councillors Ipad	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$0
<b>Written Down Value</b>						
00000 Written Down Value - Prime Mover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Backhoe	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Truck Works Dual Cab	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle Works YA827	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle Centrecare YA800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle EMC YA805	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Fortunner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle CEO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Toro Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Grader	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$126,000
00000 Written Down Value -Community Bus	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000
00000 Written Down Value - Trailer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Bomag BW24R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Works Foreman ute YA899	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,376
00000 Written Down Value - Truck Parks YA329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Truck Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,667
00000 Written Down Value - Concrete Truck	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Batching Plant and Agitator on Trailer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - Boomlift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value -Ride on Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - YA827 note purchased 2015-16	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Written Down Value - 17 Shamrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET</b>	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$227,043
<b>Total - GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET</b>	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$227,043
<b>ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>						
00000 Years Doubtful Debts Provision	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Bad Debts Written Off	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Prior Years Asset Adjustment -	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
00000 Prior Years Payment Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total - OPERATING STATEMENT</b>	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$227,043
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>						
<b>RATES</b>						

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
0000000000 · Early Payment Incentive	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
0000000000 · Title Searches	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28	\$0	\$200
0301052645 · Valuation Expenses	\$0	\$12,173	\$0	\$1,120	\$0	\$8,000
0301902540· Debt Collection Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$4,000
0000000000 · Rates Computer Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0301052612 · Refunds	\$0	\$10,983	\$0	\$420	\$0	\$3,000
0000000000 · Other Expenses	\$0	\$290	\$0	\$35	\$0	\$250
0301922505 · Admin Allocation - Rates	\$0	\$62,814	\$0	\$70,781	\$0	\$106,172
0302052505 · Admin Allocation - Other GPF	\$0	\$32,578	\$0	\$44,239	\$0	\$66,358
Sub Total - GENERAL RATES OP/EXP	\$0	\$118,837	\$0	\$118,183	\$0	\$188,980
OPERATING INCOME						
0301051740· GRV- Townsites Improved	(\$21,066)	\$0	(\$19,924)	\$0	(\$19,924)	\$0
0000000000- GRV- Mining Infrastructure	\$0	\$0	(\$745,833)	\$0	(\$745,833)	\$0
0301151720 · UV - Pastoral Rates	(\$69,667)	\$0	(\$65,607)	\$0	(\$65,607)	\$0
0301201710 · UV - Mining Leases	(\$2,394,868)	\$0	(\$1,642,519)	\$0	(\$1,642,519)	\$0
0301251700 · UV - Prospecting	(\$149,658)	\$0	(\$133,846)	\$0	(\$133,846)	\$0
0301451740· GRV - Minimum (Improved)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,450)	\$0	(\$1,450)	\$0
0301101745 · GRV - Minimum (Vacant)	(\$2,900)	\$0	(\$2,900)	\$0	(\$2,900)	\$0
0310551720 · UV - Minimum (Pastoral)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,770)	\$0	(\$3,770)	\$0
0310601710 · UV - Minimum (Mining)	\$0	\$0	(\$13,920)	\$0	(\$13,920)	\$0
0000000000 · UV - Minimum (Prospecting)	\$0	\$0	(\$22,040)	\$0	(\$22,040)	\$0
0000000000 · UV Interim (Exploration)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,667)	\$0	(\$2,500)	\$0
0301752615 · Rates Written Off & Provision for Doubtful Debts Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0301801125 · Legal Expenses Recovered	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0301401780 · Non Payment Penalty	(\$13)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 · FESA Interest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0301951005 · Account Enquiries	\$0	\$0	(\$67)	\$0	(\$100)	\$0
0301301770 · Cost of Instalment Option Interest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0301351775 · Cost of Instalment Option Admin Fees	(\$184)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - GENERAL RATES OP/INC	(\$2,638,356)	\$0	(\$2,653,542)	\$0	(\$2,654,409)	\$0
Total - GENERAL RATES	(\$2,638,356)	\$118,837	(\$2,653,542)	\$118,183	(\$2,654,409)	\$188,980
OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
0303051525 · Grants Commission	(\$661,165)	\$0	(\$652,163)	\$0	(\$869,551)	\$0
0303051525 · Local Road Grants	(\$212,655)	\$0	(\$208,928)	\$0	(\$278,571)	\$0
0000000000- Grants - Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program (LRCI)	\$0	\$0	(\$414,110)	\$0	(\$414,110)	\$0
0303051315 · Interest on Invest - Muni	(\$94)	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0
0303051315 · Interest on Invest - Reserves	(\$11,337)	\$0	(\$10,667)	\$0	(\$16,000)	\$0
0303051315 · Interest on Invest-Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OP/INC	(\$885,251)	\$0	(\$1,287,868)	\$0	(\$1,581,232)	\$0
Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	(\$885,251)	\$0	(\$1,287,868)	\$0	(\$1,581,232)	\$0
Total - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	(\$3,523,607)	\$118,837	(\$3,941,411)	\$118,183	(\$4,235,641)	\$188,980
GOVERNANCE						
MEMBERS OF COUNCIL						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
0401012725 · Members Subscriptions	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
0401012716 · Presidents allowance	\$0	\$6,055	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$12,000
0401012717 · Deputy Presidents allowance	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
0401012715 · Members Meeting Fees	\$0	\$13,866	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$30,000
0401012718 · Members Travelling	\$0	\$4,832	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$7,500



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
0401012719 · Member Communication Allowance	\$0	\$11,667	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$21,000
0401012060 · Conference Expenses	\$0	\$1,007	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$15,000
0401012120 · Training Expenses	\$0	\$1,310	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$6,000
0401012721 · Refreshments & Receptions	\$0	\$3,022	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$6,000
0401012722 · Election Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0401012723 · Council Chambers Maintenance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
0401012300· Members Insurance	\$0	\$1,175	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$1,200
0401012705 · Members Donations	\$0	\$2,535	\$0	\$2,467	\$0	\$3,700
0401052720 · Murchison Zone WALGA Exps	\$0	\$2,725	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$2,500
0401012720 · Members Expenses Other	\$0	\$8,129	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
0401012695 · Consultancy -Planning - Integrated,Policies ,Local Laws,Reg 17 & 5A	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$46,667	\$0	\$70,000
0401012695 · Consultancy CEO Recruitment	\$0	\$13,750	\$0	\$13,333	\$0	\$20,000
0401252695 · Planning - Business Cases - Grant Applications	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$7,500
0401012505 · Admin Allocation - Members	\$0	\$146,756	\$0	\$176,954	\$0	\$265,431
0401012980 · Depn - Membership	\$0	\$1,865	\$0	\$1,657	\$0	\$2,486
Sub Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OP/EXP	\$0	\$220,444	\$0	\$324,878	\$0	\$487,317
OPERATING INCOME						
0402011620 · Community Event funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL	\$0	\$220,444	\$0	\$324,878	\$0	\$487,317
GOVERNANCE - GENERAL						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
Sub Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - GOVERNANCE	\$0	\$220,444	\$0	\$324,878	\$0	\$487,317
LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY						
FIRE PREVENTION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
050101 · Fire Prevention Expenses	\$0	\$2,527	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
050110 · Fire Vehicles Expenses	\$0	\$6,290	\$0	\$9,333	\$0	\$14,000
0501102300 · Fire Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,033	\$0	\$1,550
050115 · Fire Shed Expenses	\$0	\$1,520	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500
050125 · Emergency Management (CESM)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,667	\$0	\$16,000
0000000000 · Feasibility Study Regional Emergency Facility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 · Emergency Management Training Facility Amalgamation of Council Land	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0501012505 · Admin Allocation - Fire Control	\$0	\$14,675	\$0	\$17,695	\$0	\$26,543
0501012980 · Depn - Fire Control	\$0	\$28,055	\$0	\$24,938	\$0	\$37,407
Sub Total - FIRE PREVENTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$53,067	\$0	\$68,000	\$0	\$102,000
OPERATING INCOME						
0501011515 · Fire Service Grants	(\$16,337)	\$0	(\$15,000)	\$0	(\$20,000)	\$0
0501251095 · FESA Admin Commission	(\$4,000)	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0
Sub Total - FIRE PREVENTION OP/INC	(\$20,337)	\$0	(\$18,000)	\$0	(\$24,000)	\$0
Total - FIRE PREVENTION	(\$20,337)	\$53,067	(\$18,000)	\$68,000	(\$24,000)	\$102,000
ANIMAL CONTROL						

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
050205 - Animal Control Expenses	\$0	\$1,255	\$0	\$3,141	\$0	\$4,712
0502012505 - Other Animal Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0502052695 - Animal Ranger Expenses	\$0	\$12,605	\$0	\$16,000	\$0	\$24,000
0502152695 - Animal Sterilisation Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,667	\$0	\$4,000
0502012505 - Admin Allocation - Animal Contr	\$0	\$14,675	\$0	\$17,695	\$0	\$26,543
0502012980 - Depn. Animal Control	\$0	\$484	\$0	\$430	\$0	\$645
Sub Total - ANIMAL CONTROL OP/EXP	\$0	\$29,019	\$0	\$39,933	\$0	\$59,900
OPERATING INCOME						
0502011305 - Fines & Penalties	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0502011115 - Impounding Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000- Other Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0502011080 - Dog Registrations	(\$89)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0
Sub Total - ANIMAL CONTROL OP/INC	(\$89)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0
Total - ANIMAL CONTROL	(\$89)	\$29,019	(\$150)	\$39,933	(\$200)	\$59,900
OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
050305 - Community Safety	\$0	\$94	\$0	\$133	\$0	\$200
0503102695 - MWIRSA LG Road Safety Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
0503012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Law	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
Sub Total - OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY OP/EXP	\$0	\$7,432	\$0	\$12,314	\$0	\$18,471
OPERATING INCOME						
Sub Total - OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY OP /INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - OTHER LAW ORDER PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$7,432	\$0	\$12,314	\$0	\$18,471
Total - LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	(\$20,426)	\$89,519	(\$18,150)	\$120,247	(\$24,200)	\$180,371
HEALTH						
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION & INSPECTION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
070405 - EHO Consulting	\$0	\$8,450	\$0	\$10,667	\$0	\$16,000
0704102650- Water Sampling Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$1,000
0704052720 - Other Health Admin Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$300
0704012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Health	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
0704012980 - Depn. - Health Admin. & Inspect	\$0	\$3,982	\$0	\$3,539	\$0	\$5,309
Sub Total - HEALTH ADMIN & INSPECTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$19,770	\$0	\$23,920	\$0	\$35,880
OPERATING INCOME						
0704011105 - Health Inspection Fees	\$168	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0704011190- Septic Tank Fee	(\$118)	\$0	(\$113)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0
Sub Total - HEALTH ADMIN & INSPECTION OP/INC	\$50	\$0	(\$113)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0
Total - HEALTH ADMIN & INSPECTION	\$50	\$19,770	(\$113)	\$23,920	(\$150)	\$35,880
MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
PREVENTIVE SERVICE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
070505 - Mosquito Control	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
0705012505 - Admin Allocated - Prev Services	\$0	\$3,669	\$0	\$4,424	\$0	\$6,636
0705012980 - Depn - Prev Services	\$0	\$21,468	\$0	\$19,083	\$0	\$28,624
Sub Total - PREVENTIVE SRVS - OP/EXP	\$0	\$25,137	\$0	\$26,840	\$0	\$40,260
Total - PREVENTIVE SERVICES	\$0	\$25,137	\$0	\$26,840	\$0	\$40,260
PREVENTIVE SERVICE - OTHER						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - PREVENTIVE SRVS - OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PREVENTIVE SERVICES - OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OTHER HEALTH						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
070705 - Health Centre Maintenance	\$0	\$10,446	\$0	\$10,483	\$0	\$15,725
070710 - Analytical Expenses	\$0	\$180	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$500
070715 - Ambulance Services	\$0	\$764	\$0	\$2,667	\$0	\$4,000
070725 - Dental Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$500
0707012505 - Other Health Admin Allocation	\$0	\$14,675	\$0	\$17,695	\$0	\$26,543
0707012980 - Depn - Other Health	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Additional Nurse Expenses	\$0	\$0		\$33,333	\$0	\$50,000
Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/EXP	\$0	\$26,065	\$0	\$64,845	\$0	\$97,268
OPERATING INCOME						
0707011472 - Reimbursements WACHS	\$0	\$0	(\$11,794)	\$0	(\$15,725)	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/INC	\$0	\$0	(\$11,794)	\$0	(\$15,725)	\$0
Total - OTHER HEALTH	\$0	\$26,065	(\$11,794)	\$64,845	(\$15,725)	\$97,268
Total - HEALTH	\$50	\$70,972	(\$11,906)	\$115,605	(\$15,875)	\$173,408
EDUCATION & WELFARE						
EDUCATION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
0000000000 - Education Initiative	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$2,500
0601012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Educat	\$0	\$3,669	\$0	\$4,424	\$0	\$6,636
Sub Total - EDUCATION OP/EXP	\$0	\$3,669	\$0	\$6,091	\$0	\$9,136
Total - EDUCATION	\$0	\$3,669	\$0	\$6,091	\$0	\$9,136
OTHER EDUCATION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - OTHER EDUCATION OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - OTHER EDUCATION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WELFARE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
0601022720 - Youth and Family Programs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 - Local Action Group Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,075	\$0	\$13,613
Sub Total - WELFARE OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,075	\$0	\$13,613

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
OPERATING INCOME						
000000 - Government Grant - Local Drug Action Team	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - WELFARE OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - WELFARE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,075	\$0	\$13,613
AGED & DISABLED OTHER						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - AGED & DISABLED OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - AGED & DISABLED OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - EDUCATION & WELFARE	\$0	\$3,669	\$0	\$15,166	\$0	\$22,749
HOUSING						
STAFF HOUSING						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
090101 - Staff Housing Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0901012300 - Housing Expenses - Insurance	\$0	\$6,098	\$0	\$5,733	\$0	\$8,600
0000000000 - Housing Expenses - Utilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0901012805 - Housing Expenses - Utilities - Electricity	\$0	\$3,352	\$0	\$4,333	\$0	\$6,500
0901012820 - Housing Expenses - Utilities - Telephone /Internet	\$0	\$32	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0901012825 - Housing Expenses - Utilities - Water	\$0	\$4,975	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$15,000
090105- Housing Expenses - R & M( Including painting)	\$0	\$155,456	\$0	\$83,757	\$0	\$125,636
0000000000 - Housing Expenses - Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0901012425 - Interest Expense Loan 56	\$0	\$2,060	\$0	\$2,480	\$0	\$3,720
0901012410 - Interest Expense Loan 53	\$0	\$2,200	\$0	\$2,743	\$0	\$4,115
0901012420 - Interest Expense Loan 55	\$0	\$2,971	\$0	\$3,740	\$0	\$5,610
0901012505 - Admin Allocation	\$0	\$22,014	\$0	\$26,543	\$0	\$39,815
0901012980 - Depreciation - Staff Housing	\$0	\$24,695	\$0	\$21,951	\$0	\$32,926
Sub Total - STAFF HOUSING OP/EXP	\$0	\$223,853	\$0	\$161,281	\$0	\$241,921
OPERATING INCOME						
0901011195 - Staff Housing Rental	(\$10,300)	\$0	(\$11,667)	\$0	(\$17,500)	\$0
0901011640 - Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 - Telstra Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 - Grant - 2 Units 17 Shemrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - STAFF HOUSING OP/INC	(\$10,300)	\$0	(\$11,667)	\$0	(\$17,500)	\$0
Total - STAFF HOUSING	(\$10,300)	\$223,853	(\$11,667)	\$161,281	(\$17,500)	\$241,921
HOUSING OTHER						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
0902012505 - Admin Alloc - Other Housing	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
0902012980 - Depn - Other Housing	\$0	\$25,977	\$0	\$23,091	\$0	\$34,636
Sub Total - HOUSING OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$33,315	\$0	\$31,938	\$0	\$47,907
OPERATING INCOME						
0902011620 - Other Housing Rental	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - HOUSING OTHER OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - HOUSING OTHER	\$0	\$33,315	\$0	\$31,938	\$0	\$47,907
Total - HOUSING	(\$10,300)	\$257,167	(\$11,667)	\$193,219	(\$17,500)	\$289,828
COMMUNITY AMENITIES						
SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
100105 - Household Refuse Collection	\$0	\$18,608	\$0	\$26,667	\$0	\$40,000
100110 - Refuse Site Mainten - Yalgoo	\$0	\$5,064	\$0	\$23,852	\$0	\$35,778
100115 - Refuse Site Mainten - Paynes F	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
100120 - Commercial Refuse Collection	\$0	\$5,555	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$12,000
1001251170 - Replacement bins	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
1001012505 - Admin Allocation - Sanitation	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
Sub Total - SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OP/EXP	\$0	\$36,565	\$0	\$70,033	\$0	\$105,049
OPERATING INCOME						
1001051110 - Household Refuse Remove. Charges	(\$9,500)	\$0	(\$9,500)	\$0	(\$9,500)	\$0
1001201040 - Commercial Refuse Remov Charges	(\$3,250)	\$0	(\$3,250)	\$0	(\$3,250)	\$0
Sub Total - SANITATION H/HOLD REFUSE OP/INC	(\$12,750)	\$0	(\$12,750)	\$0	(\$12,750)	\$0
Total - SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	(\$12,750)	\$36,565	(\$12,750)	\$70,033	(\$12,750)	\$105,049
SANITATION OTHER						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - SANITATION OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
Sub Total - SANITATION OTHER OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - SANITATION OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SEWERAGE						
EFFLUENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SEWERAGE OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SEWERAGE OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - SEWERAGE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
100205 - Removal Abandoned Vehicles	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$500
Sub Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$500
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$500
TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1006052525 - TP Scheme Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
1006202525 - EHO Consulting	\$0	\$7,262	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$12,000
100625 - Yalgoo Revitalisation Planning - Unspent Grant C/fwd	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,250	\$0	\$19,875
1006012505 - Admin Allocation - Town Plannin	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
Sub Total - TOWN PLAN & REG DEV OP/EXP	\$0	\$14,600	\$0	\$33,431	\$0	\$50,146
OPERATING INCOME						
1006011205 - Town Planning Fees	(\$2,064)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - TOWN PLAN & REG DEV OP/INC	(\$2,064)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT	(\$2,064)	\$14,600	\$0	\$33,431	\$0	\$50,146
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
100705 - Cemetery Expenses	\$0	\$1,499	\$0	\$1,790	\$0	\$2,685
100710 - Public Conveniences	\$0	\$18,184	\$0	\$30,799	\$0	\$46,198
100715 - Community Bus Expenses	\$0	\$10,446	\$0	\$4,779	\$0	\$7,169
100720 - Vacant Land Development/Mtce	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
1007012415 - Interest Expenditure - Loan 54	\$0	\$1,198	\$0	\$1,508	\$0	\$2,262
1007012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Commun	\$0	\$14,674	\$0	\$17,695	\$0	\$26,543
1007012980 - Depn - Other Community Services	\$0	\$13,367	\$0	\$11,882	\$0	\$17,823
Sub Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OP/EXP	\$0	\$59,368	\$0	\$69,787	\$0	\$104,680
OPERATING INCOME						
1007051035 - Cemetery Fees	(\$1,200)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0
1007151055 - Community Bus Hire	(\$962)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OP/INC	(\$2,162)	\$0	(\$1,500)	\$0	(\$1,500)	\$0
Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES	(\$2,162)	\$59,368	(\$1,500)	\$69,787	(\$1,500)	\$104,680
URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	(\$16,976)	\$110,533	(\$14,250)	\$173,500	(\$14,250)	\$260,375
RECREATION & CULTURE						
PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
110105 - Yalgoo Hall Expenses	\$0	\$6,599	\$0	\$16,000	\$0	\$24,000
000000 - Consultancy Fees -Yalgoo Hall Study - Scope of Works	\$0	\$10,315	\$0	\$17,085	\$0	\$25,628
1101012505 - Admin Allocation - Public Halls	\$0	\$36,689	\$0	\$44,239	\$0	\$66,358
1101012980 - Depn - Public Halls	\$0	\$10,651	\$0	\$9,468	\$0	\$14,202
Sub Total - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES OP/EXP	\$0	\$64,254	\$0	\$86,792	\$0	\$130,188
OPERATING INCOME						
1101051100 - Hall Hire	(\$365)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 Contribution - Yalgoo Hall Renovations - Lotterywest	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	\$0
Sub Total - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES OP/INC	(\$365)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	\$0
Total - PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES	(\$365)	\$64,254	\$0	\$86,792	(\$300,000)	\$130,188
OTHER RECREATION & SPORT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
110310 - Community Park Gibbon St	\$0	\$10,630	\$0	\$11,851	\$0	\$17,777
110315- Shamrock St Park	\$0	\$7,501	\$0	\$7,467	\$0	\$11,201
110320 - Old Railway Station grounds	\$0	\$81,509	\$0	\$39,057	\$0	\$58,586

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
110325 - Old Railway Station building	\$0	\$7,428	\$0	\$10,800	\$0	\$16,200
110330 - Paynes Find Complex Expenses	\$0	\$3,524	\$0	\$25,017	\$0	\$37,525
110335 - Tennis Courts	\$0	\$980	\$0	\$1,489	\$0	\$2,233
110340 - Yalgoo Hub - Covered Sports	\$0	\$2,020	\$0	\$5,333	\$0	\$8,000
110376 - Rifle Range	\$0	\$453	\$0	\$1,107	\$0	\$1,660
110350 - Yalgoo Golf Course	\$0	\$322	\$0	\$2,336	\$0	\$3,504
110375 - Men's Shed	\$0	\$1,041	\$0	\$619	\$0	\$929
110370 - Water Park Mtce	\$0	\$12,598	\$0	\$16,271	\$0	\$24,406
110380 - Community Oval and Pavilion	\$0	\$69,095	\$0	\$35,266	\$0	\$52,899
1103012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Recrea	\$0	\$36,690	\$0	\$44,239	\$0	\$66,358
1103012980 - Depn - Other Recreation	\$0	\$131,036	\$0	\$116,476	\$0	\$174,714
Sub Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT OP/EXP	\$0	\$364,827	\$0	\$317,328	\$0	\$475,992
OPERATING INCOME						
1103251135 - Old Railway Station Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1103301140 - Paynes Find Complex Hire	(\$136)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 - Grant s - Community/School Oval Development	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 - Grant - Community Pool Revitalisation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0000000000 - Grant - Community Oval Development - Pavilion Fitout	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT OP/INC	(\$136)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT	(\$136)	\$364,827	\$0	\$317,328	\$0	\$475,992
TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
110405 - Rebroadcasting Licences	\$0	\$41	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$1,000
1104102695 - Rebroadcasting Mats/Contr	\$0	\$1,084	\$0	\$2,667	\$0	\$4,000
110415 - Rebroadcasting Equip Mtce	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$1,000
1104012505 - Admin Allocated - TV	\$0	\$3,669	\$0	\$4,424	\$0	\$6,636
Sub Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OP/EXP	\$0	\$4,860	\$0	\$8,424	\$0	\$12,636
OPERATING INCOME						
1104011640-Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OP/INC	\$0	\$4,860	\$0	\$8,424	\$0	\$12,636
LIBRARIES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1105052600 - Freight & Post (Books)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$750
1105052720 - Library Other Expenses	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$2,500
1105052505 - Admin Allocation - Libraries	\$0	\$36,689	\$0	\$44,239	\$0	\$66,358
Sub Total - LIBRARIES OP/EXP	\$0	\$37,022	\$0	\$46,405	\$0	\$69,608
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - LIBRARIES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - LIBRARIES	\$0	\$37,022	\$0	\$46,405	\$0	\$69,608
OTHER CULTURE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
110605 - Municipal heritage Inventory	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$500
110610 - Celebration	\$0	\$2,581	\$0	\$9,000	\$0	\$13,500
1106012505 - Admin Allocated Other Culture	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
110705 - Museum/Gaol Expenses (Including additional Mtce)	\$0	\$2,310	\$0	\$3,640	\$0	\$5,460
110710 - Chapel Expenses	\$0	\$1,836	\$0	\$2,969	\$0	\$4,453
110740 - Old Anglican Church	\$0	\$440	\$0	\$3,001	\$0	\$4,502
110615 - Art Centre Operations and Projects	\$0	\$68,254	\$0	\$99,706	\$0	\$149,559
1107012505 - Admin Alloc - Other Heritage	\$0	\$11,007	\$0	\$13,272	\$0	\$19,908
1107012980 - Depn Other Heritage	\$0	\$4,988	\$0	\$4,433	\$0	\$6,650



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
0000000000 - Heritage Signs Replacement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
0000000000 - Heritage Advisory Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
Sub Total - OTHER CULTURE OP/EXP	\$0	\$98,754	\$0	\$150,535	\$0	\$225,803
OPERATING INCOME						
1107011175 - Sale of History Books	(\$146)	\$0	(\$133)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0
1106151178 - Sales Arts and Cultural Centre	(\$2,772)	\$0	(\$2,333)	\$0	(\$3,500)	\$0
1107051220 - Chapel & Museum Fees	(\$479)	\$0	(\$667)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
0000000000 - Other Revenue	(\$3,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER CULTURE OP/INC	(\$6,397)	\$0	(\$3,133)	\$0	(\$4,700)	\$0
Total - OTHER CULTURE	(\$6,397)	\$98,754	(\$3,133)	\$150,535	(\$4,700)	\$225,803
Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE	(\$6,898)	\$569,717	(\$3,133)	\$609,485	(\$304,700)	\$914,227
TRANSPORT						
STREETS, RD, BRIDGES, DEPOT - CONSTRUCTION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT-CONST OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1201011435 - RRGP Grants Yalgoo- Ninghan	(\$80,000)	\$0	(\$150,000)	\$0	(\$200,000)	\$0
1201011440- RRGP Grants 2015-16 Yalgoo- Ninghan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1201011560 - MRWA Direct Grants	(\$95,130)	\$0	(\$66,906)	\$0	(\$89,208)	\$0
1201011430 - Roads to Recovery Grants - Yalgoo-Morawa	(\$81,098)	\$0	(\$285,000)	\$0	(\$380,000)	\$0
1201011415 - Road Agreements Income - EMR GOLDEN GROVE	\$0	\$0	(\$113,400)	\$0	(\$151,200)	\$0
1201011420- Road Agreements Income - Doray Minerals Deflector Gold Mo-Ya Rd	\$0	\$0	(\$2,112)	\$0	(\$2,816)	\$0
0000000000- Grant DFES - Flood Damage AGRN 903	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT - CONST OP/INC	(\$256,228)	\$0	(\$617,418)	\$0	(\$823,224)	\$0
Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT - CONST	(\$256,228)	\$0	(\$617,418)	\$0	(\$823,224)	\$0
STREETS,ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS - MAINTENANCE						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
120105 - Town Streets Maintenance	\$0	\$62,659	\$0	\$81,649	\$0	\$122,474
120101 - Road Maintenance General	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120110 - Footpaths/Crossover Mtce	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$1,000
120111 - Lighting of Streets	\$0	\$6,243	\$0	\$5,667	\$0	\$8,500
120113 - Street Trees & Watering	\$0	\$5,296	\$0	\$7,320	\$0	\$10,980
120125- Signs Repairs /Replacement	\$0	\$180	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
120126 - Street Sweeping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
120129-Grid Cleaning	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$7,500
120127 - Vegation/Weed Control	\$0	\$214	\$0	\$5,759	\$0	\$8,639
120130 - Road Inspection After Rain	\$0	\$4,482	\$0	\$1,551	\$0	\$2,327
120150 - Engineering	\$0	\$5,154	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$15,000
120155 - Rural Road Maintenance	\$0	\$658,460	\$0	\$942,051	\$0	\$1,413,077
120156 - Roman Expenses	\$0	\$6,327	\$0	\$4,218	\$0	\$6,327
1201012505 - Admin Allocation - Roads	\$0	\$36,689	\$0	\$44,239	\$0	\$66,358
1201012980 - Depreciation - Transport Other	\$0	\$466,566	\$0	\$414,725	\$0	\$622,087
120128 - Repair Damged Grids	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
000000 - Flood Damage DFES Grant expenditure	\$0	\$32,501	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS OP/EXP	\$0	\$1,284,771	\$0	\$1,536,179	\$0	\$2,304,269
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS	\$0	\$1,284,771	\$0	\$1,536,179	\$0	\$2,304,269

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
AERODROME						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
120205 - Yalgoo Airstrip	\$0	\$11,080	\$0	\$5,333	\$0	\$8,000
120210 - Paynes Find Airstrips	\$0	\$1,979	\$0	\$7,333	\$0	\$11,000
120215 - Emergency Airstrips	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
1206012505 - Admin Allocation - Aerodromes	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
1206012980 - Depn - Aerodromes	\$0	\$35,304	\$0	\$31,382	\$0	\$47,073
Sub Total - AERODROME OP/EXP	\$0	\$55,701	\$0	\$54,896	\$0	\$82,344
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - AERODROME OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - AERODROME OP/EXP	\$0	\$55,701	\$0	\$54,896	\$0	\$82,344
Total - TRANSPORT	(\$256,228)	\$1,340,472	(\$617,418)	\$1,591,075	(\$823,224)	\$2,386,613
ECONOMIC SERVICES						
RURAL SERVICES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
130110 - Vermin Control - MRVC Annual Contribution	\$0	\$31,871	\$0	\$21,247	\$0	\$31,871
000000 - Vermin Control - MRVC Vermin Cell Fence Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$145,333	\$0	\$218,000
000000- Noxious Weeds ,Plants and Pests	\$0	\$8,068	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1301012505 - Admin Allocated	\$0	\$14,675	\$0	\$17,695	\$0	\$26,543
130176 - Wild Dog Bounty	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
000000 - Vermin Control - Vermin Cell Fence Drought Grant	\$0	\$57,549	\$0	\$38,366	\$0	\$57,549
Sub Total - RURAL SERVICES OP/EXP	\$0	\$112,163	\$0	\$229,309	\$0	\$343,963
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130110551 - Grant - Drought Vermin Cell fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - RURAL SERVICES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - RURAL SERVICES	\$0	\$112,163	\$0	\$229,309	\$0	\$343,963
TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1302052000 - C'van Park - Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$101,141	\$0	\$45,797	\$0	\$68,695
0000000000-Caravan Park Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$358	\$0	\$537
0000000000-Caravan Park- Superannuation	\$0	\$6,800	\$0	\$6,641	\$0	\$9,961
1302052120 - C'van Park - Staff Training	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
0000000000- Caravan Park Workers Comp Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,483	\$0	\$2,225
130204 - C'van Park - CVP House exp	\$0	\$16,113	\$0	\$1,800	\$0	\$2,700
130205 - Caravan Park Expenditure	\$0	\$97,377	\$0	\$93,294	\$0	\$139,941
130201 - Tourism Promotion (incl Outback Parkways and Geo Park)	\$0	\$11,323	\$0	\$23,333	\$0	\$35,000
130208 - Tourism Signage	\$0	\$991	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130209 - Town Entry Statements (Mtce)	\$0	\$1,607	\$0	\$3,026	\$0	\$4,539
130210 - Website Development Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$4,500
130211 - Regional Tourism Project Unspent Grant and Member Shire Contrib	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,723	\$0	\$10,085
1302332000 - Wurarga Dam	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130225 - Centrecare support	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130226 - Emu Cup event	\$0	\$10,508	\$0	\$33,333	\$0	\$50,000
000000 -Goods For Resale- Arts and Crafts Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130227 - Yalgoo Racetrack Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,261	\$0	\$3,391
130228 - Yalgoo Gymkhana Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Yalgoo Races Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
130229 - Jokers Tunnel Expenses	\$0	\$1,291	\$0	\$1,014	\$0	\$1,521
130230 - Yalgoo Lookout Expenses	\$0	\$771	\$0	\$1,291	\$0	\$1,936
130231 - Banners in the Terrace	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$3,500
1302502000 - HCP Salaries and Wages	\$0	\$75,088	\$0	\$64,789	\$0	\$97,184
130250 - HCP Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,940	\$0	\$2,910
130250. -HCP Superannuation	\$0	\$6,285	\$0	\$6,155	\$0	\$9,233
130250- Insurance Workers Comp	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
1302502120 - HCP Staff & Training Expenses	\$0	(\$329)	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
130251 - HCP Project Activity Expenses	\$0	\$31,548	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$60,000

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
12 02 52 · HCP Vehicle YA800	\$0	\$3,185	\$0	\$6,000	\$0	\$9,000
130254 · HCP Office Materials & Contract	\$0	\$3,495	\$0	\$2,667	\$0	\$4,000
130255 · HCP Office Equipment	\$0	\$844	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$1,000
130258 · HCP Camps and Trip Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130259 · HCP Sponsored Activity expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
130260 · HCP Other Activites	\$0	\$145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1302012505 · Admin Allocated - Tourism	\$0	\$36,680	\$0	\$44,227	\$0	\$66,341
1302012980 · Depn - Tourism	\$0	\$44,055	\$0	\$39,159	\$0	\$58,739
Sub Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$448,918	\$0	\$442,625	\$0	\$663,938
OPERATING INCOME						
1302261090 · Emu Cup funding	(\$1,100)	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0
1302051025 · Caravan Park Revenues	(\$122,629)	\$0	(\$80,000)	\$0	(\$120,000)	\$0
1302011200- Tourism Sales	(\$800)	\$0	(\$333)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0
0000000000- Prospecting Permits	(\$719)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0	(\$300)	\$0
1302501541· Healthy Community Mining Co Con -MMG Centrecare \$32,400 and HCP \$21,600	\$0	\$0	(\$40,500)	\$0	(\$54,000)	\$0
1302011595 · Community Projects Mining Contr - Mt Gibson \$40,000 HCP	\$0	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0	(\$40,000)	\$0
Sub Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION OP/INC	(\$125,248)	\$0	(\$176,033)	\$0	(\$239,800)	\$0
Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION	(\$125,248)	\$448,918	(\$176,033)	\$442,625	(\$239,800)	\$663,938
BUILDING CONTROL						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1303012720 · Building Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500
1303012550 · EHO Consulting Costs	\$0	\$9,588	\$0	\$9,333	\$0	\$14,000
1303012505 · Admin Allocated Building Contro	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
Sub Total - BUILDING CONTROL OP/EXP	\$0	\$16,926	\$0	\$19,181	\$0	\$28,771
OPERATING INCOME						
1303011020 · Building Permits	\$0	\$0	(\$375)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0
1303011022 · BCITF & BSL Fees to Shire	(\$24)	\$0	(\$8)	\$0	(\$10)	\$0
Sub Total - BUILDING CONTROL OP/INC	(\$24)	\$0	(\$383)	\$0	(\$510)	\$0
Total - BUILDING CONTROL	(\$24)	\$16,926	(\$383)	\$19,181	(\$510)	\$28,771
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
Sub Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
13060 · Fuel Station						
1306012565 · Licences/Permits	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$667	\$0	\$1,000
1306012720 · Other Expenses	\$0	\$1,649	\$0	\$1,746	\$0	\$2,619
1306012505 · Admin Allocated Fuel Station	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
1308012505 · Admin Allocated-Other Econ Dev	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
Sub Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OP/EXP	\$0	\$16,324	\$0	\$20,107	\$0	\$30,161
OPERATING INCOME						
1306011120 · Fuel Station Lease Income	\$0	\$0	(\$4,333)	\$0	(\$6,500)	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
1306011185 · Sale of Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	(\$4,333)	\$0	(\$6,500)	\$0
Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$0	\$16,324	(\$4,333)	\$20,107	(\$6,500)	\$30,161
Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES	(\$125,272)	\$594,332	(\$180,749)	\$711,222	(\$246,810)	\$1,066,833
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES						
PRIVATE WORKS						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
140101 · Private Works Expenses	\$0	\$1,102	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1401012505 · Admin Allocation - Private Work	\$0	\$7,338	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
Sub Total - PRIVATE WORKS OP/EXP	\$0	\$8,440	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
OPERATING INCOME						
1401011150 · Private Works Charges	(\$3,563)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - PRIVATE WORKS OP/INC	(\$3,563)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PRIVATE WORKS	(\$3,563)	\$8,440	\$0	\$8,847	\$0	\$13,271
PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1403012000 · PWO Wages Costs	\$0	\$76,446	\$0	\$100,290	\$0	\$150,435
1403012005 · Sick Leave	\$0	\$15,253	\$0	\$18,085	\$0	\$27,127
1403012010 · Annual Leave	\$0	\$87,177	\$0	\$50,828	\$0	\$76,242
1403012020 · Public Holidays	\$0	\$6,105	\$0	\$21,702	\$0	\$32,553
1403012025 · Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,524	\$0	\$26,286
1403012040 · Superannuation	\$0	\$59,705	\$0	\$74,175	\$0	\$111,262
1403012030 · Wages Allowances	\$0	\$1,507	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
1403012125 · Staff Training	\$0	\$11,344	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
1403012075 · Protective Clothing	\$0	\$5,291	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$6,000
1403012125 · Travel & Accommodation	\$0	\$1,550	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$7,500
140305· Depot Mtce (Works) Expenses	\$0	\$35,869	\$0	\$47,372	\$0	\$71,058
140310 · Depot Mtce (P&G) Expenses	\$0	\$9,380	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$18,000
140325 · PWO Vehicle Expenses	\$0	\$10,260	\$0	\$16,000	\$0	\$24,000
140330 · OH & S	\$0	\$986	\$0	\$4,333	\$0	\$6,500
1403452620 · Tools Replaced	\$0	\$909	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
1403502640· Traffic Management Signs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
1403012300 · Insurance on Works	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$1,867	\$0	\$2,800
1403552815 · Satellite phones	\$0	\$3,175	\$0	\$2,200	\$0	\$3,300
1403602080 · Recruitment expenses/relocation	\$0	\$4,500	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$6,000
1403652065 · Fitness for Work	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500
1403252720· Other PWOH Expenses	\$0	\$32	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500
1403012310 · Works Workers Compen. Insurance	\$0	\$9,010	\$0	\$16,819	\$0	\$25,228
1403012505 · Admin Allocated	\$0	\$44,232	\$0	\$53,333	\$0	\$80,000
1403752720 · LESS PWOH ALLOCATED-PROJECTS	\$0	(\$342,094)	\$0	(\$468,861)	\$0	(\$703,291)
Sub Total - PUBLIC WORKS O/HEADS OP/EXP	\$0	\$41,237	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1403011640 - Reimbursements	(\$405)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - PUBLIC WORKS O/HEADS OP/INC	(\$405)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	(\$405)	\$41,237	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PLANT OPERATION COSTS						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1404012585 · Fuel & Oil	\$0	\$62,924	\$0	\$116,667	\$0	\$175,000
1404192595 · Tyres & Tubes	\$0	\$8,122	\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$12,000
1404 12590 · Parts & Repairs	\$0	\$57,180	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$135,000
1404012582 · Insurance (Reg/Ins)	\$0	\$66,271	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$60,000
1404012000 · Other POC Expenses	\$0	\$951	\$0	\$10,589	\$0	\$15,883
1404012580 · Blades & Tynes	\$0	\$6,849	\$0	\$5,333	\$0	\$8,000
1404012582 · Licensing (Reg/Ins)	\$0	\$6,489	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
1404012625 · Survey and Microcom Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
1404012655 · Workshop consumables	\$0	\$12,523	\$0	\$14,667	\$0	\$22,000
1404012620 · Replacement tools	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500
1404012505 · Admin Alloc - POC	\$0	\$37,598	\$0	\$45,333	\$0	\$68,000
1404012980 · Plant Depreciation	\$0	\$89,642	\$0	\$79,682	\$0	\$119,523
1404052720 · LESS POC ALLOCATED-PROJECTS	\$0	(\$239,471)	\$0	(\$421,271)	\$0	(\$631,906)
Sub Total - PLANT OPERATIONS COSTS OP/EXP	\$0	\$109,078	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1404011180 · Charges - Sale of Scrap	\$0	\$0	(\$750)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0
1404011640 · Reimbursements (Fuel Credits ,Etc)	\$0	\$0	(\$22,500)	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0
1404011625 · Plant & Equipment Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PLANT OPERATIONS COSTS	\$0	\$109,078	(\$23,250)	\$0	(\$31,000)	\$0
ADMINISTRATION						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1405012000 · Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$312,339	\$0	\$343,771	\$0	\$515,657
1405012030 · Wages Allowances	\$0	\$1,278	\$0	\$1,333	\$0	\$2,000
1405012034 · Salary Package Allowance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1405012040 · Superannuation	\$0	\$34,329	\$0	\$21,365	\$0	\$32,047
1405012155 · LSL and AL accrual	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,745	\$0	\$8,618
1405102095 · Staff Amenities	\$0	\$734	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,500
1405012105- Staff Uniforms	\$0	\$665	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
1405012080 · Recruitment Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
140501 · Admin Relocation Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
140501 · Fitness for Work	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1405012120 · Staff Training	\$0	\$1,462	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
1405012055 · Advertising	\$0	\$2,014	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
1405012600 · Postage and Freight	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$3,500
1405012605 · Printing & Stationery	\$0	\$3,052	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
1405012725 · Subscriptions	\$0	\$23,644	\$0	\$16,000	\$0	\$24,000
1405012520 · Computer Mtce/Support	\$0	\$45,602	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$45,000
1405012570 · Office Equip Mtce	\$0	\$8,309	\$0	\$14,667	\$0	\$22,000
1405012125 · Travel & Accommodation	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$3,333	\$0	\$5,000
1405012535 · Conference Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$15,000
140501 · Vehicle Expenses	\$0	\$4,289	\$0	\$11,667	\$0	\$17,500
1405012045 · Admin VRE (FBT)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$60,000
1405012515 · Audit Fees	\$0	\$2,150	\$0	\$25,333	\$0	\$38,000
1405012525 · Consultancy	\$0	\$63,477	\$0	\$75,333	\$0	\$113,000
1405012560 · Legal Expenses	\$0	\$20,612	\$0	\$26,667	\$0	\$40,000
140505 · Administration Building Mtce	\$0	\$5,221	\$0	\$14,867	\$0	\$22,300
140510 · Human Resource Management	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,667	\$0	\$2,500
1405152525 · OH & S Admin	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$3,500
1405012805 · Electricity	\$0	\$3,691	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$15,000
1405012820 · Telephone-Internet	\$0	\$40,296	\$0	\$26,667	\$0	\$40,000
1405012300 · Insurance	\$0	\$69,641	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$60,000
1405012515 · Bank Charges	\$0	\$6,779	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
1405012720 · Expenses Other	\$0	\$12,202	\$0	\$4,667	\$0	\$7,000
0000000000 · Bad Debts Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,000
1405012825 · Water	\$0	\$42	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$500
140525 · Admin Vehicle	\$0	\$6,393	\$0	\$6,667	\$0	\$10,000
140501- Record Management	\$0	\$231	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$30,000
140501 · Financial Software -Licence OZONE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,333	\$0	\$50,000
1405012980 · Depn - Administration General	\$0	\$34,832	\$0	\$30,962	\$0	\$46,443
1405302720 · LESS ADMIN ALLOCATED-PROGRAMS	\$0	(\$705,534)	\$0	(\$850,710)	\$0	(\$1,276,065)
Sub Total - ADMINISTRATION OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1405011640 · Reimbursements	(\$50)	\$0	(\$3,333)	\$0	(\$5,000)	\$0
1405011145 · Photocopies & Facsimiles	(\$659)	\$0	(\$33)	\$0	(\$50)	\$0
1405011045 · Commissions - Transport	(\$3,008)	\$0	(\$1,333)	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0
1405011160 · RAV Admin - CA07 Application	(\$200)	\$0	(\$133)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0
1405011155 · Admin Charges FOI	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - ADMINISTRATION OP/INC	(\$3,917)	\$0	(\$4,833)	\$0	(\$7,250)	\$0
Total - ADMINISTRATION	(\$3,917)	\$0	(\$4,833)	\$0	(\$7,250)	\$0



Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
MATERIALS AND STOCK						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
000000 Opening Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Material Purchases	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Less Material Allocated	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Closing Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - MATERIALS AND STOCK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - MATERIALS AND STOCK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SALARIES AND WAGES						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1406012000 · Gross Total Salaries and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,179,111	\$0	\$1,768,667
1406052000 · LESS SALS/WAGES ALLOCATED	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,179,111)	\$0	(\$1,768,667)
Sub Total - SALARIES AND WAGES OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1406012085 · Reimbursements - Workers Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - SALARIES AND WAGES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - SALARIES AND WAGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
UNCLASSIFIED						
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
1407012720-Other Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - UNCLASSIFIED OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
OPERATING INCOME						
1407011620 · Other Income	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1407011640 · Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - UNCLASSIFIED OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - UNCLASSIFIED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	(\$7,885)	\$158,754	(\$28,083)	\$8,847	(\$38,250)	\$13,271
FUND TRANSFERS	(\$4,253,906)	\$3,534,417	(\$4,826,767)	\$3,981,428	(\$5,962,950)	\$6,211,015
EXPENDITURE						
000000 Transfer to Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$322,785
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$3,559	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Plant Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$596
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$408	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Sports Complex Reserve Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$937
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$640	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to HCP Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,386
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$948	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Building Reserve Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,587
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$1,085	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Community Amenities Maintenance Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,656
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$1,816	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Long Service Leave Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$482
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Housing Maintenance Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,205
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$824	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000 Transfer to Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,698
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$1,161	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to General Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$128,725
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$401	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$128,760	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Office Equipment Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$24	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Road Agreement Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,196
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Natural Disaster Triggerpoint Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$86	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Emergency Road Repairs Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$56	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer to Superannuation Back Pay Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - TRANSFER TO OTHER COUNCIL FUNDS	\$0	\$140,098	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$471,496
INCOME						
000000 Transfer from Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from General Roads Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from Superannuation Back Pay Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from Building Reserve Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Transfer from Leave Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - TRANSFER FROM OTHER COUNCIL FUNDS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - FUND TRANSFER	\$0	\$140,098	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$471,496
000000 (Surplus) / Deficit - Carried Forward	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0
Sub Total - SURPLUS C/FWD	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0
Total - SURPLUS	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0
LONG TERM LOANS						
000000 Loan Principal Repayments -	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - LONG TERM LOANS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - DEFERRED ASSETS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LIABILITY LOANS						
EXPENDITURE						
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans ,53,	\$0	\$8,693	\$0	\$8,838	\$0	\$17,676
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans 55	\$0	\$10,438	\$0	\$10,606	\$0	\$21,212
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans 56	\$0	\$26,292	\$0	\$26,492	\$0	\$52,983
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Community Amenities loan 54	\$0	\$4,322	\$0	\$4,391	\$0	\$8,781
Sub Total - LOAN REPAYMENTS	\$0	\$49,745	\$0	\$50,326	\$0	\$100,652
INCOME						
000000 Loan Raised - Loan No	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - LOANS RAISED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - NON CURRENT LIABILITIES	\$0	\$49,745	\$0	\$50,326	\$0	\$100,652

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000 Depreciation Written Back	\$0	(\$936,967)	\$0	(\$832,859)	\$0	(\$1,249,289)
000000 Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$227,043)
000000 Accrued Salary and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Accrued Interest on Debentures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Movement in Loan Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 Net Change in Non Current	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - DEPRECIATION WRITTEN BACK</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$936,967)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$832,859)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$1,476,332)</b>
<b>Total - DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$936,967)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$832,859)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$1,476,332)</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000-Computer Hardware and Systems Upgrade	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,500
000000- Upgrade Cabling - Fibre Admin Centre	\$0	\$12,111	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,000
000000- External Monitor Display	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000
000000-Admin Airconditioner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Fire Proof Safe- Admin Centre	\$0	\$813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,000
000000-Financial Software	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000
000000-IPADS Elected Members	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$72,924</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$201,500</b>
<b>Total - GOVERNANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$72,924</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$201,500</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Art Centre - Camera,Lockers,Bookcase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Art Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,500
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Day Care Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Community Oval - Furn & Equip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>
<b>Total - HEALTH</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- CCTV Caravan Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,600
000000- Shire Firearm	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- CCTV Yalgoo Townsite	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$43,600</b>
<b>Total -LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$43,600</b>
<b>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
000000- Additional Washing Machine and Dryer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- 4 Multiple Store Shelving Caravan Park Chalets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- HCP Program Computer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>
<b>Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>
<b>Total - FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$72,924</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$251,600</b>

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
LAND AND BUILDINGS						
GOVERNANCE						
EXPENDITURE						
000000-New Front Doors - Administration Building (incl Notice Board)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre - Front Rails	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre - Garden Reticulation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre - Air Conditioners	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 - Admin Centre Covered Carport Area	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Admin Centre -Records Fit Coolroom Panels to Sea Container	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL - GOVERNANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LAND AND BUILDINGS						
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY						
EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL - LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LAND AND BUILDINGS						
HEALTH						
EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL - HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LAND AND BUILDINGS						
HOUSING						
EXPENDITURE						
000000-Staff Housing - Solar Panels	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - 19b Stanley Street Security Screens	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - 19a Stanley Street Replace Floor Coverings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - Security	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - 42 Units 3 Gibbons Street Replace Floor Coverings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 -House 74 Weekes Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Two Units 17 Shemrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing -6 Henty Street Replace Carpet with Floor Board	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing -8 Henty Street Colorbond Fence Front	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing - Power to 3 Storage Shed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000 -House 75 Weekes Street - Landscaping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Staff Housing -8 Henty Street Landscaping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Other Housing - Nurse Accommodation	\$0	\$5,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$5,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
Total - HOUSING	\$0	\$5,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000
LAND AND BUILDINGS						
COMMUNITY AMENITIES						
EXPENDITURE						
000000- Mobile Ablution Block - Airstrip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0





Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
EXPENDITURE						
000000- Motor Vehicle CEO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Motor Vehicle CGTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Motor Vehicle - Rav 4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Motor Vehicle - Fortunner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - GOVERNANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						
LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY						
EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						
COMMUNITIES AMENITIES						
EXPENDITURE						
000000- Community Bus	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$0	\$130,000
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$0	\$130,000
Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$0	\$130,000
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						
RECREATION AND CULTURE						
EXPENDITURE						
000000- Kubota Utility Vehicle Parks	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Kubota Ride on Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Hilux 4x2 Gardener	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						
TRANSPORT						
EXPENDITURE						
000000- Catapillar Wheel Loader 950M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Motor Vehicle Centrecare	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Ice Machine Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Grader cat 12M	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$380,000	\$0	\$380,000
000000- Multi Tyre Roller Bomag	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Water Cart Modification	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Prime Mover Mack	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Yalgoo Hub - Waterpark Pumping System	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Caterpillar 140h-YA420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Roller - Multi Tyred ,17 Tonne	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Backhoe	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Trailer - Side Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$180,000
000000-Truck Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000	\$0	\$80,000
000000-Truck Cab Crew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Works Foreman Ute - YA 899	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000
000000-Fuel Tank	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,100
000000-Deisel Air Compressor	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,200
000000-Works Hilux	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Generator Genelite 4.5 kva	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,000
000000-Generator Kubota 6kva with fuel tank	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000-Road Sweeper Attachment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$665,000	\$0	\$751,300
Total - TRANSPORT	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$665,000	\$0	\$751,300
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT						
ECONOMIC SERVICES						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS					\$0	\$0
Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$795,000	\$0	\$881,300
TOOL PURCHASES						
EXPENDITURE						
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
NEW PURCHASES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total - TOOL PURCHASES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - ROAD RESERVES						
ROADS TO RECOVERY GRANTS						
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Widen to 7m 7km	\$0	\$29,125	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$380,000
RRG SPECIAL GRANT RD WORKS						
000000- Yalgoo/Nighan Road - 4 metre seal 5km includes \$214,110 LRCI Program Grant	\$0	\$49,813	\$0	\$514,110	\$0	\$514,110
MUNICIPAL/LOCAL ROADS GRANT- ROADS						
TOWN STREET CONSTRUCTION						
BRIDGES						
FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION - MUNICIPAL						
FLOOD DAMAGE						
DRAINAGE MUNICIPAL						
OTHER						
000000- Sandford River Crossing	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000
000000- Badga Woolshed Road - Geraldton Mount Magnet Road to Airstrip Seal 800m	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000
000000- Sealing of Road and Parking Area -Yalgoo Lookout	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$78,938	\$0	\$539,110	\$0	\$999,110
Total - ROADS	\$0	\$78,938	\$0	\$539,110	\$0	\$999,110
Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ROAD RESERVES	\$0	\$78,938	\$0	\$539,110	\$0	\$999,110
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS-RECREATION FACILITIES						
000000- Yalgoo/Ninghan Road - Seal to width 4m						
000000- Bollard Fence - Community Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- New Fence - Shamrock Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Pinic Shelter - Shamrock Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Sports Complex Carpark - Kerb and Seal and Footpath to School	\$0	\$28,127	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256
000000- Community/School Oval Shared Use Development	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$28,127	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256
Total - OTHER	\$0	\$28,127	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256
Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - RECREATION FACILITIES	\$0	\$28,127	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER						
000000- Street Lighting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
000000- Yalgoo Rubbish Tip	\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Security Fence Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Security System Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Shire of Yalgoo

Detailed Statement

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21	
	JULY -FEB 2021 YTD		JULY -FEB 2021 YTD			
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure
000000- Paynes Find Airstrip Fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
000000- Public Toilets- Paynes Find	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,656
000000-Paynes Find Entry Statements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000
000000 - Jokers Tunnel Entry Road Sheeting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,656
Total - OTHER	\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,656
Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER	\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,656
Rounding Adjustment						
GRAND TOTALS	(\$7,329,867)	\$3,445,150	(\$7,902,728)	\$4,662,261	(\$9,038,911)	\$9,038,911
SURPLUS						
		-\$3,884,717		(\$3,240,468)		(\$0)



# **ATTACHMENTS**

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 9.1      pages 1– 11**

2020 Audit Compliance Return

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 9.2      page 12– 46**

Budget Review 2020-2021

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 10.1    page — 47– 77**

Guidelines on the Model Code of Conduct for Council Members. Committee Members and Candidates

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 11.4.1      page 78– 83**

Request for Dentation Letter

Support Letter from Yalgoo Primary School

Midwest Time's Article

Support Letter from Youth Care

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 11.4.3      page 84– 114**

Paynes Find Roadhouse Extension

Schedule form of Application for Planning approval

Accommodation Unit Drawings

Toilet Block Layout

Paynes Find Site Plan

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 11.4.4      page 115**

Request for Sponsorship Letter

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 11.4.5    page 116–194**

CA07 Application (Blank)

Shire of Yalgoo Heavy Vehicle Policy

WALGA Users Guide

## **ITEM N<sup>o</sup> 11.4.6      page 116**

Request to Waiver Fee for Bus Hire—Yalgoo Primary School





Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
 and Cultural Industries**

## Yalgoo - Compliance Audit Return 2020

### Certified Copy of Return

Please submit a signed copy to the Director General of the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries together with a copy of the relevant minutes.

Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s3.59(2)(a) F&G Regs 7,9,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking that was not exempt in 2020?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
2	s3.59(2)(b) F&G Regs 7,8,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major land transaction that was not exempt in 2020?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
3	s3.59(2)(c) F&G Regs 7,8,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan before entering into each land transaction that was preparatory to entry into a major land transaction in 2020?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
4	s3.59(4)	Has the local government complied with public notice and publishing requirements for each proposal to commence a major trading undertaking or enter into a major land transaction or a land transaction that is preparatory to a major land transaction for 2020?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
5	s3.59(5)	During 2020, did the council resolve to proceed with each major land transaction or trading undertaking by absolute majority?	N/A		Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

<b>Delegation of Power/Duty</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s5.16	Were all delegations to committees resolved by absolute majority?	N/A	No delegations to committees.	Elisha Hodder
2	s5.16	Were all delegations to committees in writing?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
3	s5.17	Were all delegations to committees within the limits specified in section 5.17?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
4	s5.18	Were all delegations to committees recorded in a register of delegations?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
5	s5.18	Has council reviewed delegations to its committees in the 2019/2020 financial year?	Yes	Reviewed on the 28 June 2019, February 2020 and 31 July 2021	Elisha Hodder
6	s5.42(1) & s5.43 Admin Reg 18G	Did the powers and duties delegated to the CEO exclude those listed in section 5.43 of the Act?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
7	s5.42(1)	Were all delegations to the CEO resolved by an absolute majority?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
8	s5.42(2)	Were all delegations to the CEO in writing?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
9	s5.44(2)	Were all delegations by the CEO to any employee in writing?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
10	s5.16(3)(b) & s5.45(1)(b)	Were all decisions by the council to amend or revoke a delegation made by absolute majority?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
11	s5.46(1)	Has the CEO kept a register of all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act to the CEO and to employees?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
12	s5.46(2)	Were all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act reviewed by the delegator at least once during the 2019/2020 financial year?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
13	s5.46(3) Admin Reg 19	Did all persons exercising a delegated power or duty under the Act keep, on all occasions, a written record in accordance with Admin Reg 19?	Yes		Elisha Hodder

**Disclosure of Interest**

<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s5.67	Where a council member disclosed an interest in a matter and did not have participation approval under sections 5.68 or 5.69, did the council member ensure that they did not remain present to participate in discussion or decision making relating to the matter?	Yes		Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
2	s5.68(2) & s5.69 (5) Admin Reg 21A	Were all decisions regarding participation approval, including the extent of participation allowed and, where relevant, the information required by Admin Reg 21A, recorded in the minutes of the relevant council or committee meeting?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
3	s5.73	Were disclosures under section sections 5.65, 5.70 or 5.71A(3) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the disclosures were made?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
4	s5.75 Admin Reg 22, Form 2	Was a primary return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons within three months of their start day?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
5	s5.76 Admin Reg 23, Form 3	Was an annual return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons by 31 August 2020?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
6	s5.77	On receipt of a primary or annual return, did the CEO, or the mayor/president, give written acknowledgment of having received the return?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
7	s5.88(1) & (2)(a)	Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained the returns lodged under sections 5.75 and 5.76?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
8	s5.88(1) & (2)(b) Admin Reg 28	Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.65, 5.70, 5.71 and 5.71A, in the form prescribed in Admin Reg 28?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
9	s5.88(3)	When a person ceased to be a person required to lodge a return under sections 5.75 and 5.76, did the CEO remove from the register all returns relating to that person?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
10	s5.88(4)	Have all returns removed from the register in accordance with section 5.88(3) been kept for a period of at least five years after the person who lodged the return(s) ceased to be a person required to lodge a return?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
11	s5.89A(1), (2) & (3) Admin Reg 28A	Did the CEO keep a register of gifts which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.87A and 5.87B, in the form prescribed in Admin Reg 28A?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
12	s5.89A(5) & (5A)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the gift register on the local government's website?	Yes	No notifiable gifts	Elisha Hodder
13	s5.89A(6)	When a person ceases to be a person who is required to make a disclosure under section 5.87A or 5.87B, did the CEO remove from the register all records relating to that person?	Yes		Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
14	s5.89A(7)	Have copies of all records removed from the register under section 5.89A (6) been kept for a period of at least five years after the person ceases to be a person required to make a disclosure?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
15	Rules of Conduct Reg 11(1), (2) & (4)	Where a council member had an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person, did they disclose the interest in accordance with Rules of Conduct Reg 11(2)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
16	Rules of Conduct Reg 11(6)	Where a council member disclosed an interest under Rules of Conduct Reg 11 (2) was the nature of the interest recorded in the minutes?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
17	s5.70(2) & (3)	Where an employee had an interest in any matter in respect of which the employee provided advice or a report directly to council or a committee, did that person disclose the nature and extent of that interest when giving the advice or report?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
18	s5.71A & s5.71B (5)	Where council applied to the Minister to allow the CEO to provide advice or a report to which a disclosure under s5.71A(1) relates, did the application include details of the nature of the interest disclosed and any other information required by the Minister for the purposes of the application?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
19	s5.71B(6) & s5.71B(7)	Was any decision made by the Minister under subsection 5.71B(6) recorded in the minutes of the council meeting at which the decision was considered?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
20	s5.103 Admin Regs 34B & 34C	Has the local government adopted a code of conduct in accordance with Admin Regs 34B and 34C to be observed by council members, committee members and employees?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
21	Admin Reg 34B(5)	Has the CEO kept a register of notifiable gifts in accordance with Admin Reg 34B(5)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder

### Disposal of Property

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s3.58(3)	Where the local government disposed of property other than by public auction or tender, did it dispose of the property in accordance with section 3.58(3) (unless section 3.58(5) applies)?	Yes	N/A	Elisha Hodder
2	s3.58(4)	Where the local government disposed of property under section 3.58(3), did it provide details, as prescribed by section 3.58(4), in the required local public notice for each disposal of property?	Yes	N/A	Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

<b>Elections</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	Elect Regs 30G(1) & (2)	Did the CEO establish and maintain an electoral gift register and ensure that all disclosure of gifts forms completed by candidates and donors and received by the CEO were placed on the electoral gift register at the time of receipt by the CEO and in a manner that clearly identifies and distinguishes the forms relating to each candidate?	N/A	NO ELECTION	Elisha Hodder
2	Elect Regs 30G(3) & (4)	Did the CEO remove any disclosure of gifts forms relating to an unsuccessful candidate, or a successful candidate that completed their term of office, from the electoral gift register, and retain those forms separately for a period of at least two years?	N/A	NO ELECTION	Elisha Hodder
3	Elect Regs 30G(5) & (6)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the electoral gift register on the local government's official website in accordance with Elect Reg 30G(6)?	N/A	NO ELECTION	Elisha Hodder

<b>Finance</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s7.1A	Has the local government established an audit committee and appointed members by absolute majority in accordance with section 7.1A of the Act?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
2	s7.1B	Where the council delegated to its audit committee any powers or duties under Part 7 of the Act, did it do so by absolute majority?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
3	s7.3(1) & s7.6(3)	Was the person or persons appointed by the local government to be its auditor appointed by an absolute majority decision of council?	N/A	OAG appointed ADM	Elisha Hodder
4	s7.3(3)	Was the person(s) appointed by the local government under s7.3(1) to be its auditor a registered company auditor or an approved auditor?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
5	s7.9(1)	Was the auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2020 received by the local government by 31 December 2020?	No	Awaiting Auditors report Covid delays.	Elisha Hodder
6	s7.12A(3)	Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report prepared under s7.9 (1) of the Act required action to be taken, did the local government ensure that appropriate action was undertaken in respect of those matters?	N/A	Previous year still awaiting auditors report	Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
7	s7.12A(4)(a)	Where matters identified as significant were reported in the auditor's report, did the local government prepare a report that stated what action the local government had taken or intended to take with respect to each of those matters?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
8	s7.12A(4)(b)	Where the local government was required to prepare a report under s.7.12A(4)(a), was a copy of the report given to the Minister within three months of the audit report being received by the local government?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
9	s7.12A(5)	Within 14 days after the local government gave a report to the Minister under s7.12A(4)(b), did the CEO publish a copy of the report on the local government's official website?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
10	Audit Reg 7	Did the agreement between the local government and its auditor include the objectives and scope of the audit, a plan for the audit, details of the remuneration and expenses paid to the auditor, and the method to be used by the local government to communicate with the auditor?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
11	Audit Reg 10(1)	Was the auditor's report for the financial year ending 30 June received by the local government within 30 days of completion of the audit?	N/A		Elisha Hodder

**Integrated Planning and Reporting**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	Admin Reg 19C	Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a strategic community plan? If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?	Yes	19/9/2013 Currently being reviewed	Elisha Hodder
2	Admin Reg 19DA (1) & (4)	Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a corporate business plan? If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?	Yes	Major Review to follow community Strategic Plan	Elisha Hodder
3	Admin Reg 19DA (2) & (3)	Does the corporate business plan comply with the requirements of Admin Reg 19DA(2) & (3)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

<b>Local Government Employees</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	Admin Reg 18C	Did the local government approve a process to be used for the selection and appointment of the CEO before the position of CEO was advertised?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
2	s5.36(4) & s5.37 (3) Admin Reg 18A	Were all CEO and/or senior employee vacancies advertised in accordance with Admin Reg 18A?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
3	Admin Reg 18E	Was all information provided in applications for the position of CEO true and accurate?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
4	Admin Reg 18F	Was the remuneration and other benefits paid to a CEO on appointment the same remuneration and benefits advertised for the position under section 5.36(4)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
5	s5.37(2)	Did the CEO inform council of each proposal to employ or dismiss senior employee?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
6	s5.37(2)	Where council rejected a CEO's recommendation to employ or dismiss a senior employee, did it inform the CEO of the reasons for doing so?	N/A		Elisha Hodder

<b>Official Conduct</b>					
<b>No</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Question</b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Respondent</b>
1	s5.120	Has the local government designated a senior employee as defined by section 5.37 to be its complaints officer?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
2	s5.121(1)	Has the complaints officer for the local government maintained a register of complaints which records all complaints that resulted in a finding under section 5.110(2)(a)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
3	s5.121(2)	Does the complaints register include all information required by section 5.121 (2)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
4	s5.121(3)	Has the CEO published an up-to-date version of the register of the complaints on the local government's official website?	Yes		Elisha Hodder

<b>Optional Questions</b>					
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--





Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	Financial Management Reg 5 (2)(c)	Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's financial management systems and procedures in accordance with Financial Management Reg 5(2)(c) within the three years prior to 31 December 2020? If yes, please provide the date of council's resolution to accept the report.	Yes	31/01/2020	Elisha Hodder
2	Audit Reg 17	Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance in accordance with Audit Reg 17 within the three years prior to 31 December 2020? If yes, please provide date of council's resolution to accept the report.	Yes	31/01/2020	Elisha Hodder
3	s5.87C(2)	Where a disclosure was made under sections 5.87A or 5.87B, was the disclosure made within 10 days after receipt of the gift?	N/A	No declarations / gifts received	Elisha Hodder
4	s5.87C	Where a disclosure was made under sections 5.87A or 5.87B, did the disclosure include the information required by section 5.87C?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
5	s5.90A(2)	Did the local government prepare and adopt by absolute majority a policy dealing with the attendance of council members and the CEO at events?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
6	s.5.90A(5)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the attendance at events policy on the local government's official website?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
7	s5.96A(1), (2), (3) & (4)	Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
8	s5.128(1)	Did the local government prepare and adopt (by absolute majority) a policy in relation to the continuing professional development of council members?	No	Being prepared	Elisha Hodder
9	s5.127	Did the local government prepare a report on the training completed by council members in the 2019/2020 financial year and publish it on the local government's official website by 31 July 2020?	No	Being prepared	Elisha Hodder
10	s6.4(3)	By 30 September 2020, did the local government submit to its auditor the balanced accounts and annual financial report for the year ending 30 June 2020?	No	Applied for and granted extension	Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

**Tenders for Providing Goods and Services**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)	Does the local government have a current purchasing policy that complies with F&G Reg 11A(3) in relation to contracts for other persons to supply goods or services where the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
2	F&G Reg 11A(1)	Did the local government comply with its current purchasing policy in relation to the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
3	s3.57 F&G Reg 11	Subject to F&G Reg 11(2), did the local government invite tenders for all contracts for the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, worth more than the consideration stated in F&G Reg 11(1)?	No	WALGA Panel emergency work	Elisha Hodder
4	F&G Regs 11(1), 12(2), 13, & 14(1), (3), and (4)	When regulations 11(1), 12(2) or 13 required tenders to be publicly invited, did the local government invite tenders via Statewide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 14(3) and (4)?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
5	F&G Reg 12	Did the local government comply with F&G Reg 12 when deciding to enter into multiple contracts rather than a single contract?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
6	F&G Reg 14(5)	If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to tenderers, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought copies of the tender documents or each acceptable tenderer notice of the variation?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
7	F&G Regs 15 & 16	Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening tenders comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 15 and 16?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
8	F&G Reg 17	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 17 and did the CEO make the tenders register available for public inspection and publish it on the local government's official website?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
9	F&G Reg 18(1)	Did the local government reject any tenders that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation to tender?	No		Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
10	F&G Reg 18(4)	Were all tenders that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
11	F&G Reg 19	Did the CEO give each tenderer written notice containing particulars of the successful tender or advising that no tender was accepted?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
12	F&G Regs 21 & 22	Did the local government's advertising and expression of interest processes comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 21 and 22?	Yes		Elisha Hodder
13	F&G Reg 23(1) & (2)	Did the local government reject any expressions of interest that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the notice or that failed to comply with any other requirement specified in the notice?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
14	F&G Reg 23(3)	Were all expressions of interest that were not rejected assessed by the local government?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
15	F&G Reg 23(4)	After the local government considered expressions of interest, did the CEO list each person considered capable of satisfactorily supplying goods or services as an acceptable tenderer?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
16	F&G Reg 24	Did the CEO give each person who submitted an expression of interest a notice in writing of the outcome in accordance with F&G Reg 24?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
17	F&G Regs 24AD(2) & (4) and 24AE	Did the local government invite applicants for a panel of pre-qualified suppliers via Statewide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 24AD(4) and 24AE?	No		Elisha Hodder
18	F&G Reg 24AD(6)	If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to the panel, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought detailed information about the proposed panel or each person who submitted an application notice of the variation?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
19	F&G Reg 24AF	Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 16, as if the reference in that regulation to a tender were a reference to a pre-qualified supplier panel application?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
20	F&G Reg 24AG	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register about panels of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 24AG?	Yes		Elisha Hodder



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
 and Cultural Industries**

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
21	F&G Reg 24AH(1)	Did the local government reject any applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for applications?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
22	F&G Reg 24AH(3)	Were all applications that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each application satisfies the criteria for deciding which application to accept?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
23	F&G Reg 24AI	Did the CEO send each applicant written notice advising them of the outcome of their application?	N/A		Elisha Hodder
24	F&G Regs 24E & 24F	Where the local government gave regional price preference, did the local government comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 24E and 24F?	Yes		Elisha Hodder

I certify this Compliance Audit Return has been adopted by council at its meeting on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signed Mayor/President, Yalgoo

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signed CEO, Yalgoo

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
BUDGET REVIEW  
FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

	2020-21 JULY- JAN BUDGET	2020-21 JULY- JAN ACTUAL	2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 REVISED BUDGET	2020-21 VARIANCE		2020-21 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
					FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>%</b>	
General Purpose Funding	3,939,611	3,232,323	4,235,641	4,522,747	287,106		6.78%	Additional LRCI grants received
Governance	0	0	0	0				
Law, Order Public Safety	18,150	20,426	24,200	28,705	4,505		18.62%	Additional FESA grant
Health	11,906	(50)	15,875	15,675		(200)	-1.26%	Minor variance
Education and Welfare	0	0	0	0				
Housing	10,208	7,350	17,500	14,500		(3,000)	-17.14%	Decrease in staff housing rent
Community Amenities	14,250	16,849	14,250	17,414	3,164		22.20%	Additional Planning fees
Recreation and Culture	2,742	6,701	304,700	308,200	3,500		1.15%	Additional sponsorship -carols on the grass
Transport	617,418	256,228	823,224	853,018	29,794		3.62%	Additional DFES flood damage grant refer below
Economic Services	170,141	116,759	246,810	263,050	16,240		6.58%	Additional caravan park patronage and less Emu Cup sponsorship
Other Property and Services	27,479	7,218	38,250	43,950	5,700		14.90%	Additional commission licencing and other minor variances
	<b>\$4,811,905</b>	<b>\$3,663,804</b>	<b>\$5,720,450</b>	<b>\$6,067,259</b>	<b>\$350,009</b>	<b>(\$3,200)</b>		
<b>LESS OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>								
General Purpose Funding	(103,806)	(100,753)	(188,980)	(196,130)		(7,150)	-3.78%	Additional valuation expenses
Governance	(284,268)	(215,291)	(487,317)	(474,267)	13,050		2.68%	Decrease member conference expenses and CEO recruitment costs
Law, Order, Public Safety	(105,216)	(83,486)	(180,371)	(181,071)		(700)	-0.39%	Minor variance
Health	(101,155)	(65,227)	(173,408)	(123,408)	50,000		28.83%	Less additional nurse expenditure
Education and Welfare	(13,270)	(3,396)	(22,749)	(22,749)				
Housing	(169,067)	(248,341)	(289,828)	(336,791)		(46,963)	-16.20%	Additional staff housing mtce and repairs less insurance and utilities expenses
Community Amenities	(151,844)	(104,070)	(260,375)	(231,230)	29,145		11.19%	Less household refuse collection. Yalgoo refuse sit mtce,public conveniences and additional community bus expenses
Recreation and Culture	(533,299)	(519,570)	(914,227)	(939,315)		(25,088)	-2.74%	Less Yalgoo hall costs,paynes find complex art centre mtce and celebration expenses and additional community oval and pavilion mtce
Transport	(1,392,191)	(1,182,071)	(2,386,613)	(2,265,710)	120,903		5.07%	Additional road inspections and flood damage expend. Less expenditure on rural roads
Economic Services	(622,319)	(563,525)	(1,066,833)	(895,139)	171,694		16.09%	Additional caravan park operations and HCP expend.and less expenditure on emu cup event and banners on the terrace
Other Property & Services	(7,741)	(152,747)	(13,271)	(16,576)		(3,305)	-24.90%	Additional private works expend.
	<b>(\$3,484,176)</b>	<b>(\$3,238,475)</b>	<b>(\$5,983,972)</b>	<b>(\$5,682,386)</b>	<b>\$384,792</b>	<b>(\$83,206)</b>		
<i>Increase(Decrease)</i>	<b>\$1,327,729</b>	<b>\$425,329</b>	<b>(\$263,522)</b>	<b>\$384,873</b>	<b>\$734,801</b>	<b>(\$86,406)</b>		
<b>ADD</b>								
Movement in current portion of loan borrowings	0	0	0	0				
Movement in Non - Current Provisions	0	0	0	0				
Movement in Accrued Salary and Wages	0	0	0	0				

**SHIRE OF YALGOO  
BUDGET REVIEW  
FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

	2020-21 JULY- JAN BUDGET	2020-21 JULY- JAN ACTUAL	2020-21 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020-21 REVISED BUDGET	2020-21 VARIANCE		2020-21 VARIANCE	COMMENTS
					FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE		
Movement in Accrued Interest on Debentures	0	0	0	0				
Profit/ Loss on the disposal of assets	0	286,364	15,457	26,821	11,364		73.52%	Additional proceeds sale of plant
Depreciation Written Back	728,752	832,859	1,249,289	1,249,289				
Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	0	0	227,043	227,043				
	<b>\$728,752</b>	<b>\$1,119,223</b>	<b>\$1,491,789</b>	<b>\$1,503,153</b>	<b>\$11,364</b>	<b>\$0</b>		
<i>Sub Total</i>	<b>\$2,056,481</b>	<b>\$1,544,552</b>	<b>\$1,228,267</b>	<b>\$1,888,026</b>	<b>\$746,165</b>	<b>(\$86,406)</b>		
<b>LESS CAPITAL PROGRAMME</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>%</b>	
Purchase Tools	0	0	0	0				
Purchase Land & Buildings	0	(23,305)	(1,457,157)	(1,740,770)		(283,613)	-19.46%	Additional allocation of LRCI grant to Yalgoo hall and savings on machinery shed concrete floor depot
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(539,110)	(78,938)	(999,110)	(996,403)	2,707		0.27%	Less grant received R2R road expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Facilities	(29,256)	(31,537)	(29,256)	(31,537)		(2,281)	-7.80%	Additional expend sports complex carpark and footpath to school
Infrastructure Assets - Other	0	(18,062)	(113,656)	(131,718)		(18,062)	-15.89%	Additional expend. Yalgoo rubbish tip
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(665,000)	(379,130)	(881,300)	(880,430)	870		0.10%	Minor savings grader purchase
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	0	(72,924)	(251,600)	(250,711)	889		0.35%	Minor savings upgrade to cabling admin centre
Repayment of Debt - Loan Principal	(50,326)	(49,745)	(100,652)	(100,652)				
Transfer to Reserves	0	(140,098)	(471,496)	(472,146)		(650)	-0.14%	
	<b>(\$1,283,692)</b>	<b>(\$793,738)</b>	<b>(\$4,304,227)</b>	<b>(\$4,604,367)</b>	<b>\$4,466</b>	<b>(\$304,606)</b>		
<b>ABNORMAL ITEMS</b>								
		(1)				1		
	<b>(\$1,283,692)</b>	<b>(\$793,739)</b>	<b>(\$4,304,227)</b>	<b>(\$4,604,367)</b>	<b>\$4,466</b>	<b>(\$304,605)</b>		
<i>Sub Total</i>	<b>\$772,789</b>	<b>\$750,813</b>	<b>(\$3,075,961)</b>	<b>(\$2,716,341)</b>	<b>\$750,631</b>	<b>(\$391,011)</b>		
<b>LESS FUNDING FROM</b>								
Reserves	0	0	0	0				
Loans Raised	0	0	0	0				
Opening Funds	3,075,961	3,075,961	3,075,961	2,997,704		(78,257)		Variances to 2019-20 end of year accruals
Closing Funds	0	0	0	0				
	<b>\$3,075,961</b>	<b>\$3,075,961</b>	<b>\$3,075,961</b>	<b>\$2,997,704</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$78,257)</b>		
<b>NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>\$3,848,750</b>	<b>\$3,826,774</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$281,363</b>	<b>\$750,631</b>	<b>(\$469,268)</b>		
		(\$21,976)				\$281,363		

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**RATE SETTING STATEMENT**  
**2020-21 BUDGET REVIEW**

ACTUALS AS AT 31 JANUARY 2021	2020-21 ADOPTED BUDGET	2020-21 REVISED BUDGET	2020-21 YTD ACTUAL
	\$	\$	\$
TOTAL OF OPERATING AND CAPITAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	(6,979,559)	(6,885,152)	(6,546,979)
<b>ADD</b> DEPRECIATION WRITTEN BACK	1,249,289	1,249,289	832,859
<b>ADD</b> SURPLUS BROUGHT FORWARD	3,075,961	2,997,704	3,075,961
<b>LESS</b> SURPLUS CARRIED FORWARD			
RATES LEVIED	(2,654,309)	(2,638,159)	(2,638,159)

**SHIRE OF YALGOO**  
**SUMMARY OF CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**2020-21 BUDGET REVIEW**

ACTUALS AS AT 31 JANUARY 2021	2020-21 ADOPTED BUDGET	2020-21 REVISED BUDGET	2020-21 YTD ACTUAL
	\$	\$	\$
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash on Hand	200	200	200
Cash at Bank	2,145,976	2,427,339	3,601,860
Trade and Other Receivables	100,000	100,000	1,714,827
Inventories	0		25,714
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	2,246,176	2,527,539	5,342,601
<b>LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Provisions	(192,052)	(192,052)	(192,052)
Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings	(104,602)	(104,602)	(50,907)
Trade and Other Payables	(150,000)	(150,000)	248,951
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	(446,654)	(446,654)	5,992
<b>NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>	1,799,522	2,080,885	5,348,593
Less Cash Backed Reserve	(2,107,544)	(2,107,544)	(1,776,144)
Plus Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings	104,602	104,602	50,907
Plus Provisions	192,052	192,052	192,052
Plus Accrued Wages	10,386	10,386	10,386
Plus Interest on Debentures	982	982	980
	(1,799,522)	(1,799,522)	(1,521,819)
<b>SURPLUS OF CURRENT ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES</b>	\$0	\$281,363	\$3,826,774

**NOTE** 2020-21 ADOPTED BUDGET HAS NOT BEEN AMENDED SINCE ADOPTION



## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles		2020-21		2020-21		2020-21		to			
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget	Estimates to Budget	
Expenditure		Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure		\$	%	
Proceeds Sale of Assets											
		(\$286,364)									
1201011995 -Profit on Sale of Assets		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				Adjustment required Trade in entered twice \$115,000
1405011995 - Profit on Sale of Assets		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
1404011995 - Profit on Sale of Assets		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
000000 CONTRA		\$171,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Prime Mover		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Back Hoe		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Cab Dual Truck		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Toro Mower		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Works Parks YA827		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle YA800		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle EMC YA805		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Fortunner		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle CEO		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Community Bus		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0	(\$10,000)	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Grader		(\$115,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$115,000)	\$0	(\$115,000)	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Trailer Tandum Axle		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets -Bomag BW24R		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Motor Vehicle Works Foreman Ute YA899		(\$56,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$45,000)	\$0	(\$56,364)	\$11,364	25.25%	Additional proceeds on trade in
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Truck Works		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Truck Parks YA329		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Insurance Claim - YA827 note purchased 2015-16		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Ride on Mower		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Trailer Side Tipper		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$45,000)	\$0	(\$45,000)	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Toad Sweeper		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,500)	\$0	(\$2,500)	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets - Volvo FH16 credit refunded by Westrac prior ye		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Proceeds Sale of Assets -Sundry Equipment - Councillors Ipad		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
		(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$0	(\$253,864)			
Written Down Value											
00000 Written Down Value - Prime Mover		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Backhoe		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Truck Works Dual Cab		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle Works YA827		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle Centrecare YA800		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle EMC YA805		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Fortunner		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Motor Vehicle CEO		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Toro Mower		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Grader		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$126,000	\$126,000	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Written Down Value -Community Bus		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Written Down Value - Trailer		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Bomag BW24R		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Works Foreman ute YA899		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,376	\$61,376	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Written Down Value - Truck Parks YA329		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Truck Tipper		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,667	\$30,667	\$0	0.00%	
00000 Written Down Value - Concrete Truck		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Batching Plant and Agitator on Trailer		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - Boomlift		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value -Ride on Mower		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - YA827 note purchased 2015-16		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
00000 Written Down Value - 17 Shamrock Street		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
Sub Total - GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$227,043	\$227,043			
Total - GAIN/LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF ASSET	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$227,043	(\$26,821)			
ABNORMAL ITEMS										
00000 Years Doubtful Debts Provision	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
00000 Bad Debts Written Off	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
00000 Prior Years Asset Adjustment -	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
00000 Prior Years Payment Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - ABNORMAL ITEMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Total - ABNORMAL ITEMS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - OPERATING STATEMENT	(\$286,364)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$242,500)	\$227,043	(\$26,821)			
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING										
RATES										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
0000000000 - Early Payment Incentive	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%	
0000000000 - Title Searches	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0	0.00%	
0301052645 - Valuation Expenses	\$0	\$12,173	\$0	\$1,120	\$0	\$8,000	\$15,000	(\$7,000)	-87.50%	Additional valuation costs
0301902540 - Debt Collection Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$560	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0	0.00%	
0000000000 - Rates Computer Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0301052612 - Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$420	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	0.00%	
0000000000 - Other Expenses	\$0	\$290	\$0	\$35	\$0	\$250	\$400	(\$150)	-60.00%	Additional minor expenses incurred
0301922505 - Admin Allocation - Rates	\$0	\$58,444	\$0	\$61,934	\$0	\$106,172	\$106,172	\$0	0.00%	
0302052505 - Admin Allocation - Other GPF	\$0	\$29,847	\$0	\$38,709	\$0	\$66,358	\$66,358	\$0	0.00%	
Sub Total - GENERAL RATES OP/EXP	\$0	\$100,753	\$0	\$103,806	\$0	\$188,980	\$196,130			
OPERATING INCOME										
0301051740 - GRV - Townsites Improved	(\$21,066)	\$0	(\$19,924)	\$0	(\$19,924)	\$0	(\$19,924)	\$0	0.00%	
0000000000 - GRV - Mining Infrastructure	\$0	\$0	(\$745,833)	\$0	(\$745,833)	\$0	(\$745,833)	\$0	0.00%	
0301151720 - UV - Pastoral Rates	(\$69,667)	\$0	(\$65,607)	\$0	(\$65,607)	\$0	(\$65,607)	\$0	0.00%	
0301201710 - UV - Mining Leases	(\$2,394,868)	\$0	(\$1,642,519)	\$0	(\$1,642,519)	\$0	(\$1,642,519)	\$0	0.00%	
0301251700 - UV - Prospecting	(\$149,658)	\$0	(\$133,846)	\$0	(\$133,846)	\$0	(\$133,846)	\$0	0.00%	
0301451740 - GRV - Minimum (Improved)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,450)	\$0	(\$1,450)	\$0	(\$1,450)	\$0	0.00%	
0301101745 - GRV - Minimum (Vacant)	(\$2,900)	\$0	(\$2,900)	\$0	(\$2,900)	\$0	(\$2,900)	\$0	0.00%	
0310551720 - UV - Minimum (Pastoral)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,770)	\$0	(\$3,770)	\$0	(\$3,770)	\$0	0.00%	
0310601710 - UV - Minimum (Mining)	\$0	\$0	(\$13,920)	\$0	(\$13,920)	\$0	(\$13,920)	\$0	0.00%	
0000000000 - UV - Minimum (Prospecting)	\$0	\$0	(\$22,040)	\$0	(\$22,040)	\$0	(\$22,040)	\$0	0.00%	
0000000000 - UV Interim (Exploration)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,458)	\$0	(\$2,500)	\$0	\$13,650	(\$16,150)	646.00%	Changes in valuations resulting in refunds
0301752615 - Rates Written Off & Provision for Doubtful Debts Written Bac	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0301801125 - Legal Expenses Recovered	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates		Variance Projected		Variance Projected		Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		2020-21		to 30-June-2021		Estimates to Budget		Estimates to Budget		
Expenditure		Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure			\$		%		
0301401780 - Non Payment Penalty		(\$13)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		100.00%	Should be zero Council did not levy penalty interest for 2020-21	
0000000000 - FESA Interest		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
0301951005 - Account Enquiries		\$0	\$0	(\$58)	\$0	(\$100)	\$0	(\$100)	\$0	\$0				
0301301770 - Cost of Instalment Option Interest		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
0301351775 - Cost of Instalment Option Admin Fees		(\$184)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$200)	\$200		100.00%		Additional Instalment charges	
Sub Total - GENERAL RATES OP/INC		(\$2,638,356)	\$0	(\$2,653,326)	\$0	(\$2,654,409)	\$0	(\$2,638,459)						
Total - GENERAL RATES		(\$2,638,356)	\$100,753	(\$2,653,326)	\$103,806	(\$2,654,409)	\$188,980	(\$2,442,329)						
OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING														
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0					
Sub Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OP/EXP		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
OPERATING INCOME														
0303051525 - Grants Commission		(\$440,777)	\$0	(\$652,163)	\$0	(\$869,551)	\$0	(\$881,556)	\$12,005	1.38%			Additional FAG grants received	
0303051525 - Local Road Grants		(\$141,770)	\$0	(\$208,928)	\$0	(\$278,571)	\$0	(\$283,541)	\$4,970	1.78%			Additional Local Roads grant received	
000000000- Grants - Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program (LRC)		\$0	\$0	(\$414,110)	\$0	(\$414,110)	\$0	(\$699,541)	\$285,431	68.93%			Additional grants to be utilised for refurbishment of Yalgoo hall	
0303051315 - Interest on Invest - Muni		(\$83)	\$0	(\$1,750)	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0					
0303051315 - Interest on Invest - Reserves		(\$11,337)	\$0	(\$9,333)	\$0	(\$16,000)	\$0	(\$16,650)	\$650	4.06%			Additional interest received anticipated	
0303051315 - Interest on Invest-Other Funds		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Sub Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING OP/INC		(\$593,967)	\$0	(\$1,286,285)	\$0	(\$1,581,232)	\$0	(\$1,884,288)						
Total - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		(\$593,967)	\$0	(\$1,286,285)	\$0	(\$1,581,232)	\$0	(\$1,884,288)						
Total - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		(\$3,232,323)	\$100,753	(\$3,939,611)	\$103,806	(\$4,235,641)	\$188,980	(\$4,326,617)						
GOVERNANCE														
MEMBERS OF COUNCIL														
OPERATING EXPENDITURE														
0401012725 - Members Subscriptions		\$0	\$21,644	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0				Posting error correction to come	
0401012716 - Presidents allowance		\$0	\$6,055	\$0	\$7,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$0					
0401012717 - Deputy Presidents allowance		\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0					
0401012715 - Members Meeting Fees		\$0	\$13,866	\$0	\$17,500	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0					
0401012718 - Members Travelling		\$0	\$4,832	\$0	\$4,375	\$0	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0					
0401012719 - Member Communication Allowance		\$0	\$11,667	\$0	\$12,250	\$0	\$21,000	\$21,000	\$0					
0401012060 - Conference Expenses		\$0	\$82	\$0	\$8,750	\$0	\$15,000	\$8,000	\$7,000				Less conference attendance	
0401012120 - Training Expenses		\$0	\$1,310	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$1,000				less member training	
0401012721 - Refreshments & Receptions		\$0	\$2,152	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$1,000				less expenditure in meeting refreshments	
0401012722 - Election Expenses		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
0401012723 - Council Chambers Maintenance		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0					
0401012300- Members Insurance		\$0	\$1,175	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,175	\$25					
0401012705 - Members Donations		\$0	\$2,535	\$0	\$2,158	\$0	\$3,700	\$3,700	\$0					

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
0401052720 - Murchison Zone WALGA Exps	\$0	\$2,725	\$0	\$1,458	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,725	(\$225)		Additional membership subscriptions
0401012720 - Members Expenses Other	\$0	\$8,008	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$12,000	(\$2,000)		Additional other member expenses
0401012695 - Consultancy-Planning - Integrated,Policies ,Local Laws,Reg 17 & 5A	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,833	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$0		
0401012695 - Consultancy CEO Recruitment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,667	\$0	\$20,000	\$13,750	\$6,250		Posting to come incorrectly allocated
0401252695 - Planning - Business Cases - Grant Applications	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,375	\$0	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0		
0401012505 - Admin Allocation - Members	\$0	\$135,832	\$0	\$154,835	\$0	\$265,431	\$265,431	\$0		
0401012980 - Depn - Membership	\$0	\$1,658	\$0	\$1,450	\$0	\$2,486	\$2,486	\$0		
<b>Sub Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$215,291</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$284,268</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$487,317</b>	<b>\$474,267</b>			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>										
0402011620 - Community Event funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL OP/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>Total - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$215,291</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$284,268</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$487,317</b>	<b>\$474,267</b>			
<b>GOVERNANCE - GENERAL</b>										
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Sub Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL OP/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>										
<b>Sub Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL OP/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>Total - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>Total - GOVERNANCE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$215,291</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$284,268</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$487,317</b>	<b>\$474,267</b>			
<b>LAW ORDER &amp; PUBLIC SAFETY</b>										
<b>FIRE PREVENTION</b>										
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>										
050101 - Fire Prevention Expenses	\$0	\$2,527	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		
050110 - Fire Vehicles Expenses	\$0	\$6,290	\$0	\$8,167	\$0	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0		
0501102300 - Fire Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$904	\$0	\$1,550	\$1,550	\$0		
050115 - Fire Shed Expenses	\$0	\$1,520	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$1,500	\$2,200	(\$700)		Additional Shed Mtce
050125 - Emergency Management (CESM)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,333	\$0	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$0		
0000000000 - Feasibility Study Regional Emergency Facility	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0000000000 - Emergency Management Training Facility Amalgamation of Council Land	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0501012505 - Admin Allocation - Fire Control	\$0	\$13,583	\$0	\$15,483	\$0	\$26,543	\$26,543	\$0		
0501012980 - Depn - Fire Control	\$0	\$24,938	\$0	\$21,821	\$0	\$37,407	\$37,407	\$0		

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
	JULY - JAN 2021 YTD		JULY - JAN 2021 YTD								
Sub Total - FIRE PREVENTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$48,858	\$0	\$59,500	\$0	\$102,000	\$102,700				
OPERATING INCOME											
0501011515 - Fire Service Grants	(\$16,337)	\$0	(\$15,000)	\$0	(\$20,000)	\$0	(\$24,505)	\$4,505	-22.53%	Additional operating grant received	
0501251095 - FESA Admin Commission	(\$4,000)	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0			
Sub Total - FIRE PREVENTION OP/INC	(\$20,337)	\$0	(\$18,000)	\$0	(\$24,000)	\$0	(\$28,505)				
Total - FIRE PREVENTION	(\$20,337)	\$48,858	(\$18,000)	\$59,500	(\$24,000)	\$102,000	\$74,195				
ANIMAL CONTROL											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
050205 - Animal Control Expenses	\$0	\$1,255	\$0	\$2,749	\$0	\$4,712	\$4,712	\$0			
0502012505 - Other Animal Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0502052695 - Animal Ranger Expenses	\$0	\$12,474	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0			
0502152695 - Animal Sterilisation Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0			
0502012505 - Admin Allocation - Animal Contr	\$0	\$13,583	\$0	\$15,483	\$0	\$26,543	\$26,543	\$0			
0502012980 - Depn. Animal Control	\$0	\$430	\$0	\$376	\$0	\$645	\$645	\$0			
Sub Total - ANIMAL CONTROL OP/EXP	\$0	\$27,742	\$0	\$34,942	\$0	\$59,900	\$59,900				
OPERATING INCOME											
0502011305 - Fines & Penalties	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
0502011115 - Impounding Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
0000000000 - Other Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
0502011080 - Dog Registrations	(\$89)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0			
Sub Total - ANIMAL CONTROL OP/INC	(\$89)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0	(\$200)				
Total - ANIMAL CONTROL	(\$89)	\$27,742	(\$150)	\$34,942	(\$200)	\$59,900	\$59,700				
OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
050305 - Community Safety	\$0	\$94	\$0	\$117	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0			
0503102695 - MWIRSA LG Road Safety Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0			
0503012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Law	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0			
Sub Total - OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY OP/EXP	\$0	\$6,886	\$0	\$10,775	\$0	\$18,471	\$18,471				
OPERATING INCOME											
Sub Total - OTHER LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY OP /INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
Total - OTHER LAW ORDER PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$6,886	\$0	\$10,775	\$0	\$18,471	\$18,471			
Total - LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	(\$20,426)	\$83,486	(\$18,150)	\$105,216	(\$24,200)	\$180,371	\$152,366			
HEALTH										
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION & INSPECTION										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
070405 - EHO Consulting	\$0	\$8,450	\$0	\$9,333	\$0	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$0		
0704102650 - Water Sampling Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0		
0704052720 - Other Health Admin Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$0		
0704012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Health	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0		
0704012980 - Depn. - Health Admin. & Inspect	\$0	\$3,540	\$0	\$3,097	\$0	\$5,309	\$5,309	\$0		
Sub Total - HEALTH ADMIN & INSPECTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$18,782	\$0	\$20,930	\$0	\$35,880	\$35,880			
OPERATING INCOME										
0704011105 - Health Inspection Fees	\$168	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$168	(\$168)	-100.00%	Credit note for amount raised in 2018/19 and received in 2019/20 as a non debtor
0704011190 - Septic Tank Fee	(\$118)	\$0	(\$113)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0	(\$118)	(\$32)	-21.33%	Minor variance
Sub Total - HEALTH ADMIN & INSPECTION OP/INC	\$50	\$0	(\$113)	\$0	(\$150)	\$0	\$50			
Total - HEALTH ADMIN & INSPECTION	\$50	\$18,782	(\$113)	\$20,930	(\$150)	\$35,880	\$35,930			
MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
Sub Total - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
PREVENTIVE SERVICE										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
070505 - Mosquito Control	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		
0705012505 - Admin Allocated - Prev Services	\$0	\$3,396	\$0	\$3,871	\$0	\$6,636	\$6,636	\$0		
0705012980 - Depn - Prev Services	\$0	\$19,083	\$0	\$16,697	\$0	\$28,624	\$28,624	\$0		
Sub Total - PREVENTIVE SRVS - OP/EXP	\$0	\$22,479	\$0	\$23,485	\$0	\$40,260	\$40,260			
Total - PREVENTIVE SERVICES	\$0	\$22,479	\$0	\$23,485	\$0	\$40,260	\$40,260			
PREVENTIVE SERVICE - OTHER										

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - PREVENTIVE SRVS - OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - PREVENTIVE SERVICES - OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
OTHER HEALTH											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
070705 - Health Centre Maintenance	\$0	\$9,439	\$0	\$9,173	\$0	\$15,725	\$15,725	\$0			
070710 - Analytical Expenses	\$0	\$180	\$0	\$292	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0			
070715 - Ambulance Services	\$0	\$764	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0			
070725 - Dental Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$292	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0			
0707012505 - Other Health Admin Allocation	\$0	\$13,583	\$0	\$15,483	\$0	\$26,543	\$26,543	\$0			
0707012980 - Depn - Other Health	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Additional Nurse Expenses	\$0	\$0		\$29,167	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	100.00%	Unlikely to engage an additional nurse in 2020/21	
Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/EXP	\$0	\$23,966	\$0	\$56,740	\$0	\$97,268	\$47,268				
OPERATING INCOME											
0707011472 - Reimbursements WACHS	\$0	\$0	(\$11,794)	\$0	(\$15,725)	\$0	(\$15,725)	\$0			
Sub Total - OTHER HEALTH OP/INC	\$0	\$0	(\$11,794)	\$0	(\$15,725)	\$0	(\$15,725)				
Total - OTHER HEALTH	\$0	\$23,966	(\$11,794)	\$56,740	(\$15,725)	\$97,268	\$31,543				
Total - HEALTH	\$50	\$65,227	(\$11,906)	\$101,155	(\$15,875)	\$173,408	\$107,733				
EDUCATION & WELFARE											
EDUCATION											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
0000000000 - Education Initiative	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,458	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0			
0601012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Educat	\$0	\$3,396	\$0	\$3,871	\$0	\$6,636	\$6,636	\$0			
Sub Total - EDUCATION OP/EXP	\$0	\$3,396	\$0	\$5,329	\$0	\$9,136	\$9,136				
Total - EDUCATION	\$0	\$3,396	\$0	\$5,329	\$0	\$9,136	\$9,136			0.00%	
OTHER EDUCATION											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Sub Total - OTHER EDUCATION OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Total - OTHER EDUCATION	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
WELFARE											

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>										
0601022720 - Youth and Family Programs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0000000000 - Local Action Group Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,941	\$0	\$13,613	\$13,613	\$0		
<b>Sub Total - WELFARE OPI/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,941</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,613</b>	<b>\$13,613</b>			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>										
000000 - Government Grant - Local Drug Action Team	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - WELFARE OPI/INC</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>Total - WELFARE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$7,941</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,613</b>	<b>\$13,613</b>			
<b>AGED &amp; DISABLED OTHER</b>										
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Sub Total - AGED &amp; DISABLED OTHER OPI/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>Total - AGED &amp; DISABLED OTHER</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>Total - EDUCATION &amp; WELFARE</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,396</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,270</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$22,749</b>	<b>\$22,749</b>			
<b>HOUSING</b>										
<b>STAFF HOUSING</b>										
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>										
090101 - Staff Housing Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0901012300 - Housing Expenses - Insurance	\$0	\$6,098	\$0	\$5,017	\$0	\$8,600	\$6,098	\$2,502	29.09%	Lower insurance premiums
0000000000 - Housing Expenses - Utilities	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0901012805 - Housing Expenses - Utilities - Electricity	\$0	\$3,352	\$0	\$3,792	\$0	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$0		
0901012820 - Housing Expenses - Utilities - Telephone /Internet	\$0	\$32	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	(\$100)	-100.00%	Additional landline
0901012825 - Housing Expenses - Utilities - Water	\$0	\$4,975	\$0	\$8,750	\$0	\$15,000	\$10,000	\$5,000	33.33%	Less water use
090105 - Housing Expenses - R & M( Including painting)	\$0	\$154,444	\$0	\$73,288	\$0	\$125,636	\$180,000	(\$54,364)	-43.27%	Additional repairs and maintenance to staff housing
0000000000 - Housing Expenses - Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0901012425 - Interest Expense Loan 56	\$0	\$2,060	\$0	\$2,170	\$0	\$3,720	\$3,720	\$0		
0901012410 - Interest Expense Loan 53	\$0	\$2,200	\$0	\$2,400	\$0	\$4,115	\$4,115	(\$0)		
0901012420 - Interest Expense Loan 55	\$0	\$2,971	\$0	\$3,272	\$0	\$5,610	\$5,610	(\$0)		
0901012505 - Admin Allocation	\$0	\$20,375	\$0	\$23,225	\$0	\$39,815	\$39,815	\$0		
0901012980 - Depreciation - Staff Housing	\$0	\$21,951	\$0	\$19,207	\$0	\$32,926	\$32,926	\$0		
<b>Sub Total - STAFF HOUSING OPI/EXP</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$218,458</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$141,121</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$241,921</b>	<b>\$288,884</b>			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>										
0901011195 - Staff Housing Rental	(\$7,350)	\$0	(\$10,208)	\$0	(\$17,500)	\$0	(\$14,500)	(\$3,000)	-17.14%	Less staff rent anticipated to be received
0901011640 - Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0000000000 - Telstra Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			



## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
000000000 - Grant - 2 Units 17 Shenrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - STAFF HOUSING OP/INC	(\$7,350)	\$0	(\$10,208)	\$0	(\$17,500)	\$0	(\$14,500)			
Total - STAFF HOUSING	(\$7,350)	\$218,458	(\$10,208)	\$141,121	(\$17,500)	\$241,921	\$274,384			
HOUSING OTHER										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
0902012505 - Admin Alloc - Other Housing	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0		
0902012980 - Depn - Other Housing	\$0	\$23,091	\$0	\$20,204	\$0	\$34,636	\$34,636	\$0		
Sub Total - HOUSING OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$29,883	\$0	\$27,946	\$0	\$47,907	\$47,907			
OPERATING INCOME										
0902011620 - Other Housing Rental	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - HOUSING OTHER OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - HOUSING OTHER	\$0	\$29,883	\$0	\$27,946	\$0	\$47,907	\$47,907			
Total - HOUSING	(\$7,350)	\$248,341	(\$10,208)	\$169,067	(\$17,500)	\$289,828	\$322,291			
COMMUNITY AMENITIES										
SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
100105 - Household Refuse Collection	\$0	\$18,608	\$0	\$23,333	\$0	\$40,000	\$35,000	\$5,000	12.50%	Lower collection costs
100110 - Refuse Site Mainten - Yalgoo	\$0	\$4,565	\$0	\$20,871	\$0	\$35,778	\$15,000	\$20,778	58.07%	Less expenditure anticipated for maintenance
100115 - Refuse Site Mainten - Paynes F	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0		
100120 - Commercial Refuse Collection	\$0	\$5,555	\$0	\$7,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$0		
1001251170 - Replacement bins	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0		
1001012505 - Admin Allocation - Sanitation	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0		
Sub Total - SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OP/EXP	\$0	\$35,520	\$0	\$61,279	\$0	\$105,049	\$79,271			
OPERATING INCOME										
1001051110 - Household Refuse Remove. Charges	(\$9,500)	\$0	(\$9,500)	\$0	(\$9,500)	\$0	(\$9,500)	\$0		
1001201040 - Commercial Refuse Remov Charges	(\$3,250)	\$0	(\$3,250)	\$0	(\$3,250)	\$0	(\$3,250)	\$0		
Sub Total - SANITATION H/HOLD REFUSE OP/INC	(\$12,750)	\$0	(\$12,750)	\$0	(\$12,750)	\$0	(\$12,750)			
Total - SANITATION HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	(\$12,750)	\$35,520	(\$12,750)	\$61,279	(\$12,750)	\$105,049	\$66,521			
SANITATION OTHER										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
Sub Total - SANITATION OTHER OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>											
Sub Total - SANITATION OTHER OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - SANITATION OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>SEWERAGE</b>											
<b>EFFLUENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM</b>											
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
Sub Total - SEWERAGE OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>											
Sub Total - SEWERAGE OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - SEWERAGE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT</b>											
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
100205 - Removal Abandoned Vehicles	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$0		
Sub Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>											
Sub Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500			
<b>TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>											
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>											
1006052525 - TP Scheme Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		
1006202525 - EHO Consulting	\$0	\$7,262	\$0	\$7,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$0		
100625 - Yalgoo Revitalisation Planning - Unspent Grant C/fwd	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,594	\$0	\$19,875	\$19,875	\$19,875	\$0		
1006012505 - Admin Allocation - Town Plannin	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0		
Sub Total - TOWN PLAN & REG DEV OI/EXP	\$0	\$14,054	\$0	\$29,252	\$0	\$50,146	\$50,146	\$50,146			
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>											

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
1006011205 - Town Planning Fees		(\$2,064)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,064)	\$2,064	100.00%	Additional planning application
Sub Total - TOWN PLAN & REG DEV OP/INC		(\$2,064)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$2,064)			
Total - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT		(\$2,064)	\$14,054	\$0	\$29,252	\$0	\$50,146	\$48,082			
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
100705 - Cemetery Expenses		\$0	\$1,424	\$0	\$1,566	\$0	\$2,685	\$2,685	\$0		
100710 - Public Conveniences		\$0	\$15,964	\$0	\$26,949	\$0	\$46,198	\$35,000	\$11,198	24.24%	Less maintenance and cleaning costs
100715 - Community Bus Expenses		\$0	\$10,446	\$0	\$4,182	\$0	\$7,169	\$15,000	(\$7,831)	-109.23%	Additional use and maintenance
100720 - Vacant Land Development/Mtce		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0		
1007012415 - Interest Expenditure - Loan 54		\$0	\$1,198	\$0	\$1,319	\$0	\$2,262	\$2,262	(\$0)		
1007012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Commun		\$0	\$13,583	\$0	\$15,483	\$0	\$26,543	\$26,543	\$0		
1007012980 - Depn - Other Community Services		\$0	\$11,882	\$0	\$10,397	\$0	\$17,823	\$17,823	\$0		
Sub Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OP/EXP		\$0	\$54,497	\$0	\$61,063	\$0	\$104,680	\$101,313			
OPERATING INCOME											
1007051035 - Cemetery Fees		(\$1,200)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$1,200)	\$700	140.00%	Additional burial
1007151055 - Community Bus Hire		(\$835)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$1,400)	\$400	40.00%	Additional use
Sub Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES OP/INC		(\$2,035)	\$0	(\$1,500)	\$0	(\$1,500)	\$0	(\$2,600)			
Total - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES		(\$2,035)	\$54,497	(\$1,500)	\$61,063	(\$1,500)	\$104,680	\$98,713			
URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE OP/EXP		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES		(\$16,849)	\$104,070	(\$14,250)	\$151,844	(\$14,250)	\$260,375	\$213,816			
RECREATION & CULTURE											
PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
110105 - Yalgoo Hall Expenses		\$0	\$6,560	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$24,000	\$20,000	\$4,000		Lower maintenance costs
000000 - Consultancy Fees -Yalgoo Hall Study - Scope of Works		\$0	\$10,315	\$0	\$14,950	\$0	\$25,628	\$25,628	\$0		
1101012505 - Admin Allocation - Public Halls		\$0	\$33,958	\$0	\$38,709	\$0	\$66,358	\$66,358	\$0		
1101012980 - Depn - Public Halls		\$0	\$9,468	\$0	\$8,285	\$0	\$14,202	\$14,202	\$0		

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
Expenditure		Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
Sub Total - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES OP/EXP		\$0	\$60,301	\$0	\$75,943	\$0	\$130,188	\$126,188			
OPERATING INCOME											
1101051100 - Hall Hire		(\$365)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$500)	\$500		Additional hire
0000000000 Contribution - Yalgoo Hall Renovations - Lotterywest		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	\$0	(\$300,000)	\$0		
Sub Total - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES OP/INC		(\$365)	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$300,000)	\$0	(\$300,500)			
Total - PUBLIC HALL & CIVIC CENTRES		(\$365)	\$60,301	\$0	\$75,943	(\$300,000)	\$130,188	(\$174,312)			
OTHER RECREATION & SPORT											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
110310 - Community Park Gibbon St		\$0	\$9,510	\$0	\$10,370	\$0	\$17,777	\$17,777	\$0		
110315- Shamrock St Park		\$0	\$6,431	\$0	\$6,534	\$0	\$11,201	\$11,201	\$0		
110320 - Old Railway Station grounds		\$0	\$74,936	\$0	\$34,175	\$0	\$58,586	\$100,586	(\$42,000)	-71.69%	Additional Works outside entertainment bar \$42000
110325 - Old Railway Station building		\$0	\$7,428	\$0	\$9,450	\$0	\$16,200	\$16,200	\$0		
110330 - Paynes Find Complex Expenses		\$0	\$3,524	\$0	\$21,890	\$0	\$37,525	\$7,500	\$30,025	80.01%	Less maintenance expenditure anticipated
110335 - Tennis Courts		\$0	\$829	\$0	\$1,303	\$0	\$2,233	\$2,233	\$0		
110340 - Yalgoo Hub - Covered Sports		\$0	\$2,020	\$0	\$4,667	\$0	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$0		
110376 - Rifle Range		\$0	\$414	\$0	\$968	\$0	\$1,660	\$1,660	\$0		
110350 - Yalgoo Golf Course		\$0	\$247	\$0	\$2,044	\$0	\$3,504	\$3,504	\$0		
110375 - Men's Shed		\$0	\$1,041	\$0	\$542	\$0	\$929	\$1,500	(\$571)	-61.46%	Additional maintenance expenditure anticipated
110370 - Water Park Mtce		\$0	\$11,252	\$0	\$14,237	\$0	\$24,406	\$24,406	\$0		
110380 - Community Oval and Pavilion		\$0	\$61,296	\$0	\$30,858	\$0	\$52,899	\$100,000	(\$47,101)	-89.04%	Additional maintenance to building and oval
1103012505 - Admin Allocation - Other Recrea		\$0	\$33,958	\$0	\$38,709	\$0	\$66,358	\$66,358	\$0		
1103012980 - Depn - Other Recreation		\$0	\$116,476	\$0	\$101,917	\$0	\$174,714	\$174,714	\$0		
Sub Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT OP/EXP		\$0	\$329,362	\$0	\$277,662	\$0	\$475,992	\$535,639			
OPERATING INCOME											
1103251135 - Old Railway Station Hire		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
1103301140 - Paynes Find Complex Hire		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0000000000 - Grant s - Community/School Oval Development		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0000000000 - Grant - Community Pool Revitalisation		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
0000000000 - Grant - Community Oval Development - Pavilion Fitout		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT OP/INC		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT		\$0	\$329,362	\$0	\$277,662	\$0	\$475,992	\$535,639			
TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
110405 - Rebroadcasting Licences		\$0	\$41	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0		
1104102695 - Rebroadcasting Mats/Contr		\$0	\$1,084	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0		
110415 - Rebroadcasting Equip Mtce		\$0	\$66	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0		
1104012505 - Admin Allocated - TV		\$0	\$3,396	\$0	\$3,871	\$0	\$6,636	\$6,636	\$0		

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
Sub Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OI/EXP	\$0	\$4,587	\$0	\$7,371	\$0	\$12,636	\$12,636			
OPERATING INCOME										
1104011640-Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OI/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - TV AND RADIO BROADCASTING OI/INC	\$0	\$4,587	\$0	\$7,371	\$0	\$12,636	\$12,636			
LIBRARIES										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
1105052600 - Freight & Post (Books)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$438	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$0		
1105052720 - Library Other Expenses	\$0	\$333	\$0	\$1,458	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0		
1105052505 - Admin Allocation - Libraries	\$0	\$33,958	\$0	\$38,709	\$0	\$66,358	\$66,358	\$0		
Sub Total - LIBRARIES OI/EXP	\$0	\$34,291	\$0	\$40,605	\$0	\$69,608	\$69,608			
OPERATING INCOME										
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0		
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0		
Sub Total - LIBRARIES OI/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - LIBRARIES	\$0	\$34,291	\$0	\$40,605	\$0	\$69,608	\$69,608			
OTHER CULTURE										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
110605 - Municipal heritage Inventory	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$292	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0		
110610 - Celebration	\$0	\$1,326	\$0	\$7,875	\$0	\$13,500	\$7,500	\$6,000	44.44%	Less events
1106012505 - Admin Allocated Other Culture	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0		
110705 - Museum/Gaol Expenses (Including additional Mtce)	\$0	\$2,310	\$0	\$3,185	\$0	\$5,460	\$5,460	\$0		
110710 - Chapel Expenses	\$0	\$1,761	\$0	\$2,598	\$0	\$4,453	\$4,453	\$0		
110740 - Old Anglican Church	\$0	\$440	\$0	\$2,626	\$0	\$4,502	\$4,502	\$0		
110615 - Art Centre Operations and Projects	\$0	\$63,778	\$0	\$87,243	\$0	\$149,559	\$125,000	\$24,559	16.42%	Less expenditure anticipated in delivering program
1107012505 - Admin Alloc - Other Heritage	\$0	\$10,188	\$0	\$11,613	\$0	\$19,908	\$19,908	\$0		
1107012980 - Depn Other Heritage	\$0	\$4,434	\$0	\$3,879	\$0	\$6,650	\$6,650	\$0		
0000000000 - Heritage Signs Replacement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		
0000000000 - Heritage Advisory Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0		
Sub Total - OTHER CULTURE OI/EXP	\$0	\$91,028	\$0	\$131,718	\$0	\$225,803	\$195,244			
OPERATING INCOME										
1107011175 - Sale of History Books	(\$146)	\$0	(\$117)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0		
1106151178 - Sales Arts and Cultural Centre	(\$2,722)	\$0	(\$2,042)	\$0	(\$3,500)	\$0	(\$3,500)	\$0		
1107051220 - Chapel & Museum Fees	(\$468)	\$0	(\$583)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0		
0000000000 - Other Revenue	(\$3,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,000)	\$3,000	100.00%	Sponsorship EMR Golden Grove for carols on the grass

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Income	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Expenditure	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Income	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
Sub Total - OTHER CULTURE OP/INC	(\$6,336)	\$0	(\$2,742)	\$0	(\$4,700)	\$0	(\$7,700)			
Total - OTHER CULTURE	(\$6,336)	\$91,028	(\$2,742)	\$131,718	(\$4,700)	\$225,803	\$187,544			
Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE	(\$6,701)	\$519,570	(\$2,742)	\$533,299	(\$304,700)	\$914,227	\$631,115			
TRANSPORT										
STREETS, RD, BRIDGES, DEPOT - CONSTRUCTION										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT-CONST OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
OPERATING INCOME										
1201011435 - RRGF Grants Yalgoo- Ninghan	(\$80,000)	\$0	(\$150,000)	\$0	(\$200,000)	\$0	(\$200,000)	\$0		
1201011440- RRGF Grants 2015-16 Yalgoo- Ninghan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
1201011560 - MRWA Direct Grants	(\$95,130)	\$0	(\$66,906)	\$0	(\$89,208)	\$0	(\$89,208)	\$0		
1201011430 - Roads to Recovery Grants - Yalgoo-Morawa	(\$81,098)	\$0	(\$285,000)	\$0	(\$380,000)	\$0	(\$377,293)	(\$2,707)	-0.71%	Less grant then anticipated
1201011415 - Road Agreements Income - EMR GOLDEN GROVE	\$0	\$0	(\$113,400)	\$0	(\$151,200)	\$0	(\$151,200)	\$0		
1201011420- Road Agreements Income - Doray Minerals Deflector Gold Mo-Ya Rd	\$0	\$0	(\$2,112)	\$0	(\$2,816)	\$0	(\$2,816)	\$0		
000000000- Grant DFES - Flood Damage AGRN 903	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$32,501)	\$32,501	100.00%	Additional expenditure to be recouped refer below
Sub Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT - CONST OP/INC	(\$256,228)	\$0	(\$617,418)	\$0	(\$823,224)	\$0	(\$853,018)			
Total - ST,RDS,BRIDGES,DEPOT - CONST	(\$256,228)	\$0	(\$617,418)	\$0	(\$823,224)	\$0	(\$853,018)			
STREETS,ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS - MAINTENANCE										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
120105 - Town Streets Maintenance	\$0	\$63,449	\$0	\$71,443	\$0	\$122,474	\$122,474	\$0		
120101 - Road Maintenance General	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
120110 - Footpaths/Crossover Mtce	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0		
120111 - Lighting of Streets	\$0	\$5,442	\$0	\$4,958	\$0	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$0		
120113 - Street Trees & Watering	\$0	\$3,511	\$0	\$6,405	\$0	\$10,980	\$10,980	\$0		
120125- Signs Repairs /Replacement	\$0	\$180	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0		
120126 - Street Sweeping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
120129-Grid Cleaning	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,375	\$0	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0		
120127 - Vegation/Weed Control	\$0	\$214	\$0	\$5,039	\$0	\$8,639	\$8,639	\$0		
120130 - Road Inspection After Rain	\$0	\$4,482	\$0	\$1,357	\$0	\$2,327	\$10,000	(\$7,673)	-329.74%	Additional inspections
120150 - Engineering	\$0	\$3,460	\$0	\$8,750	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0		
120155 - Rural Road Maintenance	\$0	\$562,703	\$0	\$824,295	\$0	\$1,413,077	\$1,250,000	\$163,077	11.54%	Less mtce expenditure
120156 - Roman Expenses	\$0	\$6,327	\$0	\$3,691	\$0	\$6,327	\$6,327	\$0		
1201012505 - Admin Allocation - Roads	\$0	\$33,958	\$0	\$38,709	\$0	\$66,358	\$66,358	\$0		
1201012980 - Depreciation - Transport Other	\$0	\$414,725	\$0	\$362,884	\$0	\$622,087	\$622,087	\$0		
120128 - Repair Damged Grids	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0		
000000 - Flood Damage DFES Grant expenditure	\$0	\$32,501	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,501	(\$32,501)	-100.00%	Additional grant to be received to offset expenditure
Sub Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS OP/EXP	\$0	\$1,130,952	\$0	\$1,344,157	\$0	\$2,304,269	\$2,181,366			

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
OPERATING INCOME											
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - MTCE STREETS ROADS DEPOTS	\$0	\$1,130,952	\$0	\$1,344,157	\$0	\$2,304,269	\$2,181,366				
AERODROME											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
120205 - Yalgoo Airstrip	\$0	\$10,966	\$0	\$4,667	\$0	\$8,000	\$14,000	(\$6,000)	-75.00%	Additional mtce, airstrip lights and batteries	
120210 - Paynes Find Airstrips	\$0	\$1,979	\$0	\$6,417	\$0	\$11,000	\$7,000	\$4,000	36.36%	Less expenditure then anticipated	
120215 - Emergency Airstrips	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0			
1206012505 - Admin Allocation - Aerodromes	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0			
1206012980 - Depn - Aerodromes	\$0	\$31,382	\$0	\$27,459	\$0	\$47,073	\$47,073	\$0			
Sub Total - AERODROME OP/EXP	\$0	\$51,119	\$0	\$48,034	\$0	\$82,344	\$84,344				
OPERATING INCOME											
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - AERODROME OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Total - AERODROME OP/EXP	\$0	\$51,119	\$0	\$48,034	\$0	\$82,344	\$84,344				
Total - TRANSPORT	(\$256,228)	\$1,182,071	(\$617,418)	\$1,392,191	(\$823,224)	\$2,386,613	\$1,412,692				
ECONOMIC SERVICES											
RURAL SERVICES											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
130110 - Vermin Control - MRVC Annual Contribution	\$0	\$31,871	\$0	\$18,591	\$0	\$31,871	\$31,871	\$0			
	\$0	\$0	\$0								
000000 - Vermin Control - MRVC Vermin Cell Fence Construction				\$127,167	\$0	\$218,000	\$0	\$218,000	100.00%	Advance funding for cashflow purposes to be used for the construction of cell fence no longer required	
000000- Noxious Weeds, Plants and Pests	\$0	\$8,068	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
1301012505 - Admin Allocated	\$0	\$13,583	\$0	\$15,483	\$0	\$26,543	\$26,543	\$0			
130176 - Wild Dog Bounty	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0			
000000 - Vermin Control - Vermin Cell Fence Drought Grant	\$0	\$57,549	\$0	\$33,570	\$0	\$57,549	\$57,549				
Sub Total - RURAL SERVICES OP/EXP	\$0	\$111,071	\$0	\$200,645	\$0	\$343,963	\$125,963				
OPERATING INCOME											
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
130110551 - Grant - Drought Vermin Cell fence	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - RURAL SERVICES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
Total - RURAL SERVICES	\$0	\$111,071	\$0	\$200,645	\$0	\$343,963	\$125,963			
TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
1302052000 - C'van Park - Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$91,832	\$0	\$40,072	\$0	\$68,695	\$120,000	(\$51,305)	-74.69%	Increase in salary paid and termination pay
0000000000-Caravan Park Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$313	\$0	\$537	\$537	\$0		
0000000000-Caravan Park- Superannuation	\$0	\$5,547	\$0	\$5,811	\$0	\$9,961	\$11,400	(\$1,439)	-14.45%	Increase in salary
1302052120 - C'van Park - Staff Training	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0		
0000000000- Caravan Park Workers Comp Insurance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,298	\$0	\$2,225	\$2,225	\$0		
130204 - C'van Park - CVP House exp	\$0	\$16,113	\$0	\$1,575	\$0	\$2,700	\$18,000	(\$15,300)	-566.67%	Additional mtce
130205 - Caravan Park Expenditure	\$0	\$94,437	\$0	\$81,632	\$0	\$139,941	\$139,941	\$0		
130201 - Tourism Promotion (incl Outback Parkways and Geo Park)	\$0	\$11,323	\$0	\$20,417	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$0		
130208 - Tourism Signage	\$0	\$991	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	(\$1,500)	-100.00%	Amount not budgeted
130209 - Town Entry Statements (Mtce)	\$0	\$1,457	\$0	\$2,648	\$0	\$4,539	\$4,539	\$0		
130210 - Website Development Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,625	\$0	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0		
130211 - Regional Tourism Project Unspent Grant and Member Shire Coni	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,883	\$0	\$10,085	\$10,085	\$0		
1302332000 - Wurarga Dam	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
130225 - Centrecare support	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
130226 - Emu Cup event	\$0	\$10,508	\$0	\$29,167	\$0	\$50,000	\$11,000	\$39,000	78.00%	Event scaled down because of Covid
000000 - Goods For Resale- Arts and Crafts Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
130227 - Yalgoo Racetrack Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,978	\$0	\$3,391	\$3,391	\$0		
130228 - Yalgoo Gymkhana Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
000000 - Yalgoo Races Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0		
130229 - Jokers Tunnel Expenses	\$0	\$1,216	\$0	\$887	\$0	\$1,521	\$2,000	(\$479)	-31.49%	Additional mtce
130230 - Yalgoo Lookout Expenses	\$0	\$657	\$0	\$1,129	\$0	\$1,936	\$1,936	\$0		
130231 - Banners in the Terrace	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,042	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$3,500	100.00%	Shire did not participate
1302502000 - HCP Salaries and Wages	\$0	\$70,468	\$0	\$56,691	\$0	\$97,184	\$115,000	(\$17,816)	-18.33%	Additional staff engaged
130250 - HCP Accrued Leave Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,698	\$0	\$2,910	\$2,910	\$0		
130250 - HCP Superannuation	\$0	\$5,848	\$0	\$5,386	\$0	\$9,233	\$11,000	(\$1,767)	-19.14%	Additional staff engaged
130250- Insurance Workers Comp	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0		
1302502120 - HCP Staff & Training Expenses	\$0	(\$329)	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0		
130251 - HCP Project Activity Expenses	\$0	\$30,186	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$0		
12 02 52 - HCP Vehicle YA800	\$0	\$3,185	\$0	\$5,250	\$0	\$9,000	\$6,000	\$3,000	33.33%	Less use of vehicle
130254 - HCP Office Materials & Contract	\$0	\$3,495	\$0	\$2,333	\$0	\$4,000	\$6,000	(\$2,000)	-50.00%	Less expenditure anticipated
130255 - HCP Office Equipment	\$0	\$844	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0		
130258 - HCP Camps and Trip Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
130259 - HCP Sponsored Activity expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
130260 - HCP Other Activities	\$0	\$145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200	(\$200)	-100.00%	Amount not budgeted
1302012505 - Admin Allocated - Tourism	\$0	\$33,949	\$0	\$38,699	\$0	\$66,341	\$66,341	\$0		
1302012980 - Depn - Tourism	\$0	\$39,160	\$0	\$34,264	\$0	\$58,739	\$58,739	\$0		
Sub Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION OP/EXP	\$0	\$421,032	\$0	\$387,297	\$0	\$663,938	\$710,244			
OPERATING INCOME										
1302261090 - Emu Cup funding	\$0	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0	(\$25,000)	\$0	\$0	(\$25,000)		Event scaled down because of Covid
1302051025 - Caravan Park Revenues	(\$115,352)	\$0	(\$70,000)	\$0	(\$120,000)	\$0	(\$160,000)	\$40,000		Additional patronage
1302011200- Tourism Sales	(\$700)	\$0	(\$292)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$500		additional sales
0000000000- Prospecting Permits	(\$683)	\$0	(\$175)	\$0	(\$300)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$700		Additional permits issued
1302501541- Healthy Community Mining Co Con -MMG Centrecare	\$0	\$0	(\$40,500)	\$0	(\$54,000)	\$0	(\$54,000)	\$0		
\$32,400 and HCP \$21,600	\$0	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0	(\$40,000)	\$0	(\$40,000)	\$0		
1302011595 - Community Projects Mining Contr - Mt Gibson \$40,000 HCP	\$0	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0	(\$40,000)	\$0	(\$40,000)	\$0		



Shire of Yaigoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021											Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles											
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme											
	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected		
Expenditure	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %		
Sub Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION OP/INC	(\$116,735)	\$0	(\$165,967)	\$0	(\$239,800)	\$0	(\$256,000)				
Total - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION	(\$116,735)	\$421,032	(\$165,967)	\$387,297	(\$239,800)	\$663,938	\$454,244				
BUILDING CONTROL											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
1303012720 - Building Control Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0			
1303012550 - EHO Consulting Costs	\$0	\$9,588	\$0	\$8,167	\$0	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0			
1303012505 - Admin Allocated Building Contro	\$0	\$6,791	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0			
Sub Total - BUILDING CONTROL OP/EXP	\$0	\$16,379	\$0	\$16,783	\$0	\$28,771	\$28,771				
OPERATING INCOME											
1303011020 - Building Permits	\$0	\$0	(\$375)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0	(\$500)	\$0			
1303011022 - BCITF & BSL Fees to Shire	(\$24)	\$0	(\$8)	\$0	(\$10)	\$0	(\$50)	\$40	400.00%	Additional fees levied	
Sub Total - BUILDING CONTROL OP/INC	(\$24)	\$0	(\$383)	\$0	(\$510)	\$0	(\$550)				
Total - BUILDING CONTROL	(\$24)	\$16,379	(\$383)	\$16,783	(\$510)	\$28,771	\$28,221				
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Sub Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
OPERATING INCOME											
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Sub Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Total - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13060 - Fuel Station											
1306012565 - Licences/Permits	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$583	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0			
1306012720 - Other Expenses	\$0	\$1,460	\$0	\$1,528	\$0	\$2,619	\$2,619	\$0			
1306012505 - Admin Allocated Fuel Station	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0			
1308012505 - Admin Allocated-Other Econ Dev	\$0	\$6,792	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0			
Sub Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OP/EXP	\$0	\$15,043	\$0	\$17,594	\$0	\$30,161	\$30,161				
OPERATING INCOME											

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income				
1306011120 - Fuel Station Lease Income		\$0		(\$3,792)	\$0	(\$6,500)	\$0	(\$6,500)	\$0	
1306011185 - Sale of Stock		\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Sub Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES OP/INC		\$0		(\$3,792)	\$0	(\$6,500)	\$0	(\$6,500)		
Total - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES		\$0	\$15,043	(\$3,792)	\$17,594	(\$6,500)	\$30,161	\$23,661		
Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES		(\$116,759)	\$563,525	(\$170,141)	\$622,319	(\$246,810)	\$1,066,833	\$632,089		
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES										
PRIVATE WORKS										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
140101 - Private Works Expenses		\$0	\$1,102	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,305	(\$3,305)	Additional private works refer below
1401012505 - Admin Allocation - Private Work		\$0	\$6,791	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271	\$0	
Sub Total - PRIVATE WORKS OP/EXP		\$0	\$7,893	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$16,576		
OPERATING INCOME										
1401011150 - Private Works Charges		(\$3,305)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,305)	\$3,305	Additional private works refer above
Sub Total - PRIVATE WORKS OP/INC		(\$3,305)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$3,305)		
Total - PRIVATE WORKS		(\$3,305)	\$7,893	\$0	\$7,741	\$0	\$13,271	\$13,271		
PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS										
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
1403012000 - PWO Wages Costs		\$0	\$70,772	\$0	\$87,754	\$0	\$150,435	\$150,435	\$0	
1403012005 - Sick Leave		\$0	\$11,757	\$0	\$15,824	\$0	\$27,127	\$19,645	\$7,482	
1403012010 - Annual Leave		\$0	\$86,490	\$0	\$44,475	\$0	\$76,242	\$115,000	(\$38,758)	
1403012020 - Public Holidays		\$0	\$6,105	\$0	\$18,989	\$0	\$32,553	\$32,553	\$0	
1403012025 - Accrued Leave Expenses		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,334	\$0	\$26,286	\$26,286	\$0	
1403012040 - Superannuation		\$0	\$52,267	\$0	\$64,903	\$0	\$111,262	\$111,262	\$0	
1403012030 - Wages Allowances		\$0	\$1,329	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	
1403012125 - Staff Training		\$0	\$13,244	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$15,000	(\$5,000)	
1403012075 - Protective Clothing		\$0	\$5,291	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$6,000	\$7,000	(\$1,000)	
1403012125 - Travel & Accommodation		\$0	\$1,550	\$0	\$4,375	\$0	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$0	
140305- Depot Mtce (Works) Expenses		\$0	\$30,666	\$0	\$41,451	\$0	\$71,058	\$65,000	\$6,058	
140310 - Depot Mtce (P&G) Expenses		\$0	\$8,956	\$0	\$10,500	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$0	
140325 - PWO Vehicle Expenses		\$0	\$8,622	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$24,000	\$16,000	\$8,000	
140330 - OH & S		\$0	\$986	\$0	\$3,792	\$0	\$6,500	\$5,000	\$1,500	
1403452620 - Tools Replaced		\$0	\$909	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	
1403502640- Traffic Management Signs		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	
1403012300 - Insurance on Works		\$0	\$600	\$0	\$1,633	\$0	\$2,800	\$600	\$2,200	
1403552815 - Satellite phones		\$0	\$3,175	\$0	\$1,925	\$0	\$3,300	\$5,000	(\$1,700)	
1403602080 - Recruitment expenses/relocation		\$0	\$4,500	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$0	
1403652065 - Fitness for Work		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	
1403252720 - Other PWOH Expenses		\$0	\$32	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	
1403012310 - Works Workers Compen. Insurance		\$0	\$9,010	\$0	\$14,716	\$0	\$25,228	\$9,010	\$16,218	

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		to 30-June-2021		Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %		
Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure					
1403012505 - Admin Allocated	\$0	\$40,939	\$0	\$46,667	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$0			
1403752720 - LESS PWOH ALLOCATED-PROJECTS	\$0	(\$298,187)	\$0	(\$410,253)	\$0	(\$703,291)	(\$703,291)	\$0			
Sub Total - PUBLIC WORKS O/HEADS OP/EXP	\$0	\$59,013	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
OPERATING INCOME											
1403011640 - Reimbursements	(\$245)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$245)	\$245			
Sub Total - PUBLIC WORKS O/HEADS OP/INC	(\$245)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$245)				
Total - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	(\$245)	\$59,013	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$245)				
PLANT OPERATION COSTS											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
1404012585 - Fuel & Oil	\$0	\$37,210	\$0	\$102,083	\$0	\$175,000	\$115,000	\$60,000		Incorrect posting to be adjusted and less plant utilisation	
1404192595 - Tyres & Tubes	\$0	\$2,794	\$0	\$7,000	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$0			
1404 12590 - Parts & Repairs	\$0	\$45,731	\$0	\$78,750	\$0	\$135,000	\$100,000	\$35,000		Less repairs	
1404012582 - Insurance (Reg/Ins)	\$0	\$66,271	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$60,000	\$70,000	(\$10,000)		Additional insurance costs	
1404012000 - Other POC Expenses	\$0	\$951	\$0	\$9,265	\$0	\$15,883	\$7,500	\$8,383		Less expenditure anticipated	
1404012580 - Blades & Tynes	\$0	\$6,849	\$0	\$4,667	\$0	\$8,000	\$10,000	(\$2,000)		Additional costs anticipated	
1404012582 - Licensing (Reg/Ins)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0			
1404012625 - Survey and Microcom Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0			
1404012655 - Workshop consumables	\$0	\$12,230	\$0	\$12,833	\$0	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$0			
1404012620 - Replacement tools	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0			
1404012505 - Admin Alloc - POC	\$0	\$34,799	\$0	\$39,667	\$0	\$68,000	\$68,000	\$0			
1404012980 - Plant Depreciation	\$0	\$79,682	\$0	\$69,722	\$0	\$119,523	\$119,523	\$0			
1404052720 - LESS POC ALLOCATED-PROJECTS	\$0	(\$200,676)	\$0	(\$368,612)	\$0	(\$631,906)	(\$540,523)	(\$91,383)		Less plant utilisation	
Sub Total - PLANT OPERATIONS COSTS OP/EXP	\$0	\$85,841	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
OPERATING INCOME											
1404011180 - Charges - Sale of Scrap	\$0	\$0	(\$750)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0			
1404011640 - Reimbursements (Fuel Credits ,Etc)	\$0	\$0	(\$22,500)	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0	(\$30,000)	\$0		Posting to come	
1404011625 - Plant & Equipment Hire	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Total - PLANT OPERATIONS COSTS	\$0	\$85,841	(\$23,250)	\$0	(\$31,000)	\$0	(\$31,000)				
ADMINISTRATION											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
1405012000 - Salaries & Wages	\$0	\$279,841	\$0	\$300,800	\$0	\$515,657	\$490,863	\$24,794	4.81%	Less salary costs	
1405012030 - Wages Allowances	\$0	\$1,121	\$0	\$1,167	\$0	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0			
1405012034 - Salary Package Allowance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
1405012040 - Superannuation	\$0	\$29,576	\$0	\$18,694	\$0	\$32,047	\$50,000	(\$17,953)	-56.02%	additional contributions	
1405012155 - LSL and AL accrual	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,027	\$0	\$8,618	\$8,618	\$0			
1405102095 - Staff Amenities	\$0	\$734	\$0	\$875	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0			

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By Function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to	Estimates to	Estimates to	
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	30-June-2021	Budget \$	Budget %	
Expenditure											
1405012105- Staff Uniforms		\$0	\$665	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0		
1405012080 - Recruitment Expenses		\$0	\$13,750	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	50.00%	
140501 - Admin Relocation Expenses		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Correction to posting	
140501 - Fitness for Work		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
1405012120 - Staff Training		\$0	\$1,364	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$7,500	\$2,500	25.00%	
1405012055 - Advertising		\$0	\$2,014	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	Less expenditure anticipated	
1405012600 - Postage and Freight		\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$2,042	\$0	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$0		
1405012605 - Printing & Stationery		\$0	\$3,052	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		
1405012725 - Subscriptions		\$0	\$2,000	\$0	\$14,000	\$0	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0		
1405012520 - Computer Mtce/Support		\$0	\$45,446	\$0	\$26,250	\$0	\$45,000	\$75,000	(\$30,000)	Correction to posting	
1405012570 - Office Equip Mtce		\$0	\$8,010	\$0	\$12,833	\$0	\$22,000	\$22,000	\$0	Additional fees for data transfer for cloud software solution	
1405012125 - Travel & Accommodation		\$0	\$500	\$0	\$2,917	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0		
1405012535 - Conference Expenses		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,750	\$0	\$15,000	\$7,500	\$7,500	50.00%	
140501 - Vehicle Expenses		\$0	\$4,289	\$0	\$10,208	\$0	\$17,500	\$10,000	\$7,500	Less expenditure anticipated	
1405012045 - Admin VRE (FBT)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$0	42.86% Less utilisation	
1405012515 - Audit Fees		\$0	\$2,150	\$0	\$22,167	\$0	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$0		
1405012525 - Consultancy		\$0	\$63,335	\$0	\$65,917	\$0	\$113,000	\$113,000	\$0		
1405012560 - Legal Expenses		\$0	\$20,612	\$0	\$23,333	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0		
140505 - Administration Building Mtce		\$0	\$4,825	\$0	\$13,008	\$0	\$22,300	\$10,000	\$12,300	55.16%	
140510 - Human Resource Management		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,458	\$0	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0	Less mtce and cleaning costs	
1405152525 - OH & S Admin		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,042	\$0	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$0		
1405012805 - Electricity		\$0	\$3,691	\$0	\$8,750	\$0	\$15,000	\$9,000	\$6,000	40.00%	
1405012820 - Telephone-Internet		\$0	\$39,748	\$0	\$23,333	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0	Less power use then anticipated	
1405012300 - Insurance		\$0	\$69,641	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$60,000	\$69,641	(\$9,641)	Posting correction to come	
1405012515 - Bank Charges		\$0	\$4,991	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	-16.07% Additional Premiums	
1405012720 - Expenses Other		\$0	\$12,281	\$0	\$4,083	\$0	\$7,000	\$15,000	(\$8,000)	-114.29% Additional expenditure	
0000000000 - Bad Debts Expense		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0		
1405012825 - Water		\$0	\$42	\$0	\$292	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0		
140525 - Admin Vehicle		\$0	\$6,393	\$0	\$5,833	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0		
140501- Record Management		\$0	\$231	\$0	\$17,500	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0		
140501 - Financial Software -Licence OZONE		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,167	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0		
1405012980 - Depn - Administration General		\$0	\$30,962	\$0	\$27,092	\$0	\$46,443	\$46,443	\$0		
1405302720 - LESS ADMIN ALLOCATED-PROGRAMS		\$0	(\$653,014)	\$0	(\$744,371)	\$0	(\$1,276,065)	(\$1,276,065)	\$0		
Sub Total - ADMINISTRATION OP/EXP		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
OPERATING INCOME											
1405011640 - Reimbursements		(\$50)	\$0	(\$2,917)	\$0	(\$5,000)	\$0	(\$5,000)	\$0		
1405011145 - Photocopies & Facsimiles		(\$647)	\$0	(\$29)	\$0	(\$50)	\$0	(\$700)	\$650	1300.00%	
1405011045 - Commissions - Transport		(\$2,771)	\$0	(\$1,167)	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0	(\$3,500)	\$1,500	Additional photocopy fees funeral books	
1405011160 - RAV Admin - CA07 Application		(\$200)	\$0	(\$117)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0	(\$200)	\$0	75.00% Additional vehicle registrations	
1405011155 - Admin Charges FOI		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - ADMINISTRATION OP/INC		(\$3,668)	\$0	(\$4,229)	\$0	(\$7,250)	\$0	(\$9,400)			
Total - ADMINISTRATION		(\$3,668)	\$0	(\$4,229)	\$0	(\$7,250)	\$0	(\$9,400)			
MATERIALS AND STOCK											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
000000 Opening Stock		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Material Purchases		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure					
000000 Less Material Allocated	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Closing Stock	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - MATERIALS AND STOCK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - MATERIALS AND STOCK	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
SALARIES AND WAGES											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
1406012000 - Gross Total Salaries and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,031,722	\$0	\$1,768,667	\$1,768,667		\$0		
1406052000 - LESS SALS/WAGES ALLOCATED	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$1,031,722)	\$0	(\$1,768,667)	(\$1,768,667)		\$0		
Sub Total - SALARIES AND WAGES OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
OPERATING INCOME											
1406012085 - Reimbursements - Workers Compensation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Sub Total - SALARIES AND WAGES OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - SALARIES AND WAGES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
UNCLASSIFIED											
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
1407012720-Other Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0					
Sub Total - UNCLASSIFIED OP/EXP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
OPERATING INCOME											
1407011620 - Other Income	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
1407011640 - Reimbursements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - UNCLASSIFIED OP/INC	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - UNCLASSIFIED	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	(\$7,218)	\$152,747	(\$27,479)	\$7,741	(\$38,250)	\$13,271	(\$27,374)				
	(\$3,950,168)	\$3,238,475	(\$4,811,905)	\$3,484,176	(\$5,962,950)	\$6,211,015	(\$411,694)				
FUND TRANSFERS											
EXPENDITURE											
000000 Transfer to Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$322,785	\$322,785		\$0		
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$3,559	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Transfer to Plant Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$596	\$596		\$0		
Interest Earnt	\$0	\$408	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Transfer from Mini	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Transfer to Sports Complex Reserve Reserve Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$937	\$937		\$0		

## Shire of Yalgoo

## Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates		Variance Projected		Variance Projected		Comment	
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to		Estimates to		Estimates to			
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		Income Expenditure		Income Expenditure		Income Expenditure		30-June-2021		Budget		Budget			
Expenditure										\$		%			
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$640	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to HCP Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,386	\$1,386	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$948	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Building Reserve Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,587	\$1,587	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$1,085	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Community Amenities Maintenance Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,656	\$2,656	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$1,816	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Long Service Leave Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$482	\$482	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Housing Maintenance Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,205	\$1,205	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$824	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,698	\$1,698	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$1,161	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to General Road Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$128,725	\$129,375	(\$650)					Additional interest received	
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$401	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$128,760	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Office Equipment Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35	\$35	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$24	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Road Agreement Yalgoo Morawa Road Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,196	\$9,196	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Natural Disaster Triggerpoint Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$125	\$125	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$86	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Emergency Road Repairs Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$83	\$83	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$56	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer to Superannuation Back Pay Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Interest Earnt		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Transfer from Mini		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Sub Total - TRANSFER TO OTHER COUNCIL FUNDS		\$0	\$140,098	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$471,496	\$472,146							
INCOME															
000000 Transfer from Yalgoo Ninghan Road Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer from General Roads Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer from Superannuation Back Pay Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer from Building Reserve Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
000000 Transfer from Leave Reserve Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0						
Total - TRANSFER FROM OTHER COUNCIL FUNDS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0							
Total - FUND TRANSFER		\$0	\$140,098	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$471,496	\$472,146							

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
000000 (Surplus) / Deficit - Carried Forward	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$2,997,704)	(\$78,257)	2.54%		The surplus has not yet been confirmed for 2019-20 as the annual audit is not yet complete the variance is due to end of year correction to accruals
<b>Sub Total - SURPLUS C/FWD</b>	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$2,997,704)				
<b>Total - SURPLUS</b>	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$3,075,961)	\$0	(\$2,997,704)				
<b>LONG TERM LOANS</b>											
000000 Loan Principal Repayments -	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - LONG TERM LOANS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Total - DEFERRED ASSETS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>LIABILITY LOANS</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans ,53,	\$0	\$8,693	\$0	\$8,838	\$0	\$17,676	\$17,676	(\$0)			
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans 55	\$0	\$10,438	\$0	\$10,606	\$0	\$21,212	\$21,212	(\$0)			
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Housing loans 56	\$0	\$26,292	\$0	\$26,492	\$0	\$52,983	\$52,983	\$0			
000000 Loan Principal Repayments - Community Amenities loan 54	\$0	\$4,322	\$0	\$4,391	\$0	\$8,781	\$8,781	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - LOAN REPAYMENTS</b>	\$0	\$49,745	\$0	\$50,326	\$0	\$100,652	\$100,652				
<b>INCOME</b>											
000000 Loan Raised - Loan No	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - LOANS RAISED</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Total - NON CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	\$0	\$49,745	\$0	\$50,326	\$0	\$100,652	\$100,652				
000000 Depreciation Written Back	\$0	(\$832,859)	\$0	(\$728,752)	\$0	(\$1,249,289)	(\$1,249,289)	\$0			Additional month has been allocated for depreciation to be adjusted
000000 Book Value of Assets Sold Written Back	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$227,043)	(\$227,043)	\$0			
000000 Accrued Salary and Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Accrued Interest on Debentures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Movement in Loan Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 Net Change in Non Current	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - DEPRECIATION WRITTEN BACK</b>	\$0	(\$832,859)	\$0	(\$728,752)	\$0	(\$1,476,332)	(\$1,476,332)				
<b>Total - DEPRECIATION</b>	\$0	(\$832,859)	\$0	(\$728,752)	\$0	(\$1,476,332)	(\$1,476,332)				

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By Function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD							
Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure					
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT											
GOVERNANCE											
EXPENDITURE											
000000-Computer Hardware and Systems Upgrade	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,500	\$37,500	\$0			
000000- Upgrade Cabling - Fibre Admin Centre	\$0	\$12,111	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,000	\$12,111	\$889		Small saving on project	
000000- External Monitor Display	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0			
000000-Admin Airconditioner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Fire Proof Safe- Admin Centre	\$0	\$813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$0			
000000-Financial Software	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0			
000000-IPADS Elected Members	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$72,924	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$201,500	\$200,611				
Total - GOVERNANCE	\$0	\$72,924	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$201,500	\$200,611				
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT											
RECREATION AND CULTURE											
EXPENDITURE											
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Art Centre - Camera,Lockers,Bookcase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Art Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$0			
000000 - Furn. & Equip - Day Care Centre	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
000000- Community Oval - Furn & Equip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000				
Total - HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000				
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT											
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY											
EXPENDITURE											
000000- CCTV Caravan Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,600	\$13,600	\$0			
000000- Shire Firearm	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
000000- CCTV Yalgoo Townsite	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,600	\$43,600				
Total -LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,600	\$43,600				
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT											
ECONOMIC SERVICES											
EXPENDITURE											
000000- Additional Washing Machine and Dryer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
000000- 4 Multiple Store Shelving Caravan Park Chalets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
000000- HCP Program Computer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0			



Shire of Yaigoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By Function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500			
Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500			
Total - FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$72,924	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$251,600	\$250,711			
LAND AND BUILDINGS										
GOVERNANCE										
EXPENDITURE										
000000-New Front Doors - Administration Building (incl Notice Board)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Admin Centre - Front Rails	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Admin Centre - Garden Reticulation	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Admin Centre - Air Conditioners	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 - Admin Centre Covered Carport Area	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Admin Centre -Records Fit Coolroom Panels to Sea Container	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
TOTAL - GOVERNANCE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
LAND AND BUILDINGS										
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY										
EXPENDITURE										
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
TOTAL - LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
LAND AND BUILDINGS										
HEALTH										
EXPENDITURE										
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
TOTAL - HEALTH	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
LAND AND BUILDINGS										
HOUSING										

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget	Estimates to Budget	
Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure			\$	%	
EXPENDITURE											
000000-Staff Housing - Solar Panels	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing - 19b Stanley Street Security Screens	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing - 19a Stanley Street Replace Floor Coverings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing - Security	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing - 42 Units 3 Gibbons Street Replace Floor Coverings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000 -House 74 Weekes Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Two Units 17 Shemrock Street	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing -6 Henty Street Replace Carpet with Floor Board	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing -8 Henty Street Colorbond Fence Front	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing - Power to 3 Storage Shed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000 -House 75 Weekes Street - Landscaping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Staff Housing -8 Henty Street Landscaping	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Other Housing - Nurse Accommodation	\$0	\$5,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0		
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$5,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000			
Total - HOUSING	\$0	\$5,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000			
LAND AND BUILDINGS											
COMMUNITY AMENITIES											
EXPENDITURE											
000000- Mobile Ablution Block - Airstrip	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
LAND AND BUILDINGS											
RECREATION AND CULTURE											
EXPENDITURE											
000000 - Arts and Crafts Building	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000 - Museum Improvements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$117,157	\$117,157	\$0		
000000-Power Supply Mens Shed and Rifle Club - Stage 2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Payne Find Complex - External Painting	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000-Payne Find Complex - Internal Painting	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
000000 -Yalgoo Community Hall Renovation LCRI \$485,431, Lotterywest \$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	\$885,431	(\$285,431)	-47.57%	Additional LRCI grant funding received allocated to project
000000 - Community Hall - Air Conditioner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$717,157	\$1,002,588			
Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$717,157	\$1,002,588			

Shire of Yaigoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>										
<b>TRANSPORT</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
000000- Machinery Shed Depot - Concrete Floor 2 Bays	\$0	\$18,182	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$18,182	\$1,818	9.09%	Small saving on project
000000- Machinery Shed Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Flood Control -Fuel Station	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Depot -Electric Boundary Fence and Gate	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
							\$0			
							\$0			
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$18,182	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$18,182			
<b>Total - TRANSPORT</b>	\$0	\$18,182	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$18,182			
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>										
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
000000- BBQ's (2) and Shade Structure Caravan Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Caravan Park - Sealing of Parking Bays and Driveways	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000 - Storage and POS Facility - Caravan Park	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Caravan Park - Disabled Toilets Chair and Rails	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Caravan Park - Upgrade Water and Power Supply	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0		
000000-Caravan Park -2 Self Contained Accommodation Units	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$340,000	\$340,000	\$0		
000000- Shelter and Seating Jokker Tunnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Shelter and Visitors Board at Railway Station	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$370,000	\$370,000			
<b>Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$370,000	\$370,000			
<b>LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>										
<b>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
000000-Solar Panel - Shire Buildings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0		
000000-Mens Shed Upgrade	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000			
<b>Total - OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000			
<b>Total - LAND AND BUILDINGS</b>	\$0	\$23,305	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,457,157	\$1,740,770			
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>										
<b>GOVERNANCE</b>										

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21			Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates to 30-June-2021	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget \$	Variance Projected Estimates to Budget %	Comment
	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
000000- Motor Vehicle CEO	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Motor Vehicle CGTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Motor Vehicle - Rav 4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Motor Vehicle - Fortuner	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Total - GOVERNANCE</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>											
<b>LAW ORDER &amp; PUBLIC SAFETY</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Total - LAW, ORDER &amp; PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>											
<b>COMMUNITIES AMENITIES</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
000000- Community Bus	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$0		
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000			
<b>Total - COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000			
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>											
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
000000- Kubota Utility Vehicle Parks	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Kubota Ride on Mower	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Hilux 4x2 Gardener	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>Total - RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>											
<b>TRANSPORT</b>											
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021										
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles										
And Type Of Activities Within The Programme										
Expenditure	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	JULY -JAN 2021 YTD Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
000000- Catapillar Wheel Loader 950M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Motor Vehicle Centrecare	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Ice Machine Depot	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Grader cat 12M	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$380,000	\$0	\$380,000	\$379,130	\$870	0.23%	Small saving on purchase
000000- Multi Tyre Roller Bomag	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Water Cart Modification	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Prime Mover Mack	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Yalgoo Hub - Waterpark Pumping System	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Caterpillar 140h-YA420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Roller - Multi Tyred ,17 Tonne	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Backhoe	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Trailer - Side Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$0		
000000-Truck Tipper	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$0		
000000-Truck Cab Crew	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Works Foreman Ute - YA 899	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0		
000000-Fuel Tank	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$0		
000000-Deisel Air Compressor	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$0		
000000-Works Hilux	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000-Generator Genelite 4.5 kva	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	\$6,000			
000000-Generator Kubota 6kva with fuel tank	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
000000-Road Sweeper Attachment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0		
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$665,000	\$0	\$751,300	\$750,430			
Total - TRANSPORT	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$665,000	\$0	\$751,300	\$750,430			
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT										
ECONOMIC SERVICES										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0				
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS					\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	\$0	\$379,130	\$0	\$665,000	\$0	\$881,300	\$880,430			
TOOL PURCHASES										
EXPENDITURE										
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
NEW PURCHASES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total - TOOL PURCHASES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - ROAD RESERVES										

Shire of Yalgoo

Budget Review 2020-2021

Details By Function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

Budget Review 2020-2021		Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles And Type Of Activities Within The Programme		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD		JULY -JAN 2021 YTD				to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
Expenditure		Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure				
ROADS TO RECOVERY GRANTS											
000000- Yalgoo/Morawa Road - Widen to 7m 7km		\$0	\$29,125	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$380,000	\$377,293	\$2,707	0.71%	Grant funding reduced by \$2707
RRG SPECIAL GRANT RD WORKS											
000000- Yalgoo/Nighan Road - 4 metre seal 5km includes \$214,110 LRCI Program Grant		\$0	\$49,813	\$0	\$514,110	\$0	\$514,110	\$514,110	\$0		
MUNICIPAL/LOCAL ROADS GRANT- ROADS											
TOWN STREET CONSTRUCTION											
BRIDGES											
FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION - MUNICIPAL											
FLOOD DAMAGE											
DRAINAGE MUNICIPAL											
OTHER											
000000- Sandford River Crossing		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0		
000000- Badga Woolshed Road - Geraldton Mount Magnet Road to Airstrip Seal 800m		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$0		
000000- Sealing of Road and Parking Area -Yalgoo Lookout		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS		\$0	\$78,938	\$0	\$539,110	\$0	\$999,110	\$996,403			
Total - ROADS		\$0	\$78,938	\$0	\$539,110	\$0	\$999,110	\$996,403			
Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS ROAD RESERVES		\$0	\$78,938	\$0	\$539,110	\$0	\$999,110	\$996,403			
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS-RECREATION FACILITIES											
000000- Yalgoo/Ninghan Road - Seal to width 4m											
000000- Bollard Fence - Community Park		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- New Fence - Shamrock Park		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Pinic Shelter - Shamrock Park		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Sports Complex Carpark - Kerb and Seal and Footpath to School		\$0	\$31,537	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256	\$31,537	(\$2,281)	-7.80%	Over expenditure on project
000000- Community/School Oval Shared Use Development		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS		\$0	\$31,537	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256	\$31,537			
Total - OTHER		\$0	\$31,537	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256	\$31,537			
Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - RECREATION FACILITIES		\$0	\$31,537	\$0	\$29,256	\$0	\$29,256	\$31,537			
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER											
000000- Street Lighting		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0		
000000- Yalgoo Rubbish Tip		\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,062	(\$18,062)	-100.00%	Additional expenditure for fencing
000000- Security Fence Depot		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Security System Depot		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Paynes Find Airstrip Fence		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
000000- Public Toilets- Paynes Find		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,656	\$33,656	\$0		
000000-Paynes Find Entry Statements		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0		
000000 - Jokers Tunnel Entry Road Sheeting		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Sub Total - CAPITAL WORKS		\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,656	\$131,718			
Total - OTHER		\$0	\$18,062	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$113,656	\$131,718			

*Shire of Yaigo*

**Budget Review 2020-2021**

Details By function Under The Following Programme Titles

And Type Of Activities Within The Programme

	Actual 2020-21		Adopted Budget 2020-21		Adpoted Budget 2020-21		Projected Estimates	Variance Projected	Variance Projected	Comment
	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	to 30-June-2021	Estimates to Budget \$	Estimates to Budget %	
<b>Total - INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$18,062</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$113,656</b>	<b>\$131,718</b>			
Rounding Adjustment										
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>(\$7,026,129)</b>	<b>\$3,199,354</b>	<b>(\$7,887,866)</b>	<b>\$4,039,116</b>	<b>(\$9,038,911)</b>	<b>\$9,038,911</b>	<b>(\$281,363)</b>	<b>\$281,363</b>		
<b>SURPLUS</b>										
		<b>-\$3,826,775</b>		<b>(\$3,848,750)</b>		<b>(\$0)</b>		<b>(\$0)</b>		



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries



Local Government  
Act 1995 Review  
agile • smart • inclusive



LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT REVIEW ►► DELIVERING FOR THE COMMUNITY

# **Guidelines on the Model Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates**

February 2021



## Contents

<b>Model Code of Conduct</b> .....	3
Introduction .....	3
Purpose .....	4
Adoption .....	5
Division 2 – General Principles .....	5
Division 3 – Behaviour .....	6
Complaints .....	7
Division 4 – Rules of Conduct .....	10

# Model Code of Conduct

## Introduction

Local government is vital for the delivery of key services and infrastructure in the community. Individuals who are, or seek to be, members of local councils and council committees are entrusted by their community to represent local views, make sound decisions, and utilise public funds effectively to deliver services and amenities for their community. As such, a high standard of professional and ethical conduct is expected of council members and committee members in local governments, as well as candidates in local government elections.

A review of the *Local Government Act 1995* (Act), including consultation with community and sector stakeholders, led to the implementation of priority reforms under the *Local Government Amendment Act 2019* (Amendment Act).

The Amendment Act was developed in response to stakeholder feedback that there was a need for governance reforms, including a Code of Conduct for council members, committee members and candidates that clearly reflects community expectations of behaviour and supports consistency between local governments in relation to the overall process for managing alleged breaches of that Code.

As a result, key reforms under the Amendment Act include the introduction of a Model Code of Conduct (Model Code) that must be adopted by local governments and applied to council members, committee members and candidates; as well as a separate Code of Conduct for Employees.

The Model Code replaces the previous statutory requirement for local governments to develop and implement an individual code of conduct for their council members, committee members and employees.

The *Model Code of Conduct Regulations 2021* (Regulations) have been developed to give effect to the Amendment Act, and provide for:

- overarching principles to guide behaviour;
- behaviours and complaints which are managed by local governments; and
- rules of conduct, contraventions of which are considered by the independent Local Government Standards Panel (Standards Panel) where appropriate.

## Definitions

The Model Code defines key terms to aid understanding and compliance. Where a term is not defined in either the Regulations or the Act, then the generally accepted meaning of the term applies. Some additional guidance is provided as follows:

**Candidate:** an individual is considered a candidate when their nomination for election is accepted by a Returning Officer under section 4.49 of the Act. The Model Code applies to the individual from that point. Any alleged breach of the Model Code may only be addressed if and when the individual is elected as a council member.

**Council member:** references to 'council member' in the Regulations mean an individual who has been elected as a council member under the Act. The requirements of the Regulations also apply to a council member who is a committee member on a council committee.

**Committee member:** under the Regulations, a 'committee member' includes any council member, local government employee or unelected member of the community who has been engaged by the council to participate in a council committee.

**Evidence:** references to 'evidence' in the Regulations means the available facts or information indicating whether an allegation is true or valid. Local governments must use evidence provided by the complainant and by the person to whom the complaint relates, as well as other relevant information, to decide whether an alleged breach of the Model Code has occurred.

**Local government(s):** per the approach in the Act, references to 'local government' in the Regulations mean the body corporate that is the local governing body made up of the council, Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and administrative staff appointed and managed by the CEO.

Where a statutory function entails decision-making on governance matters, the council is responsible for making those decisions. This includes decisions on complaints regarding the conduct of council members, committee members and candidates, as set out in the Regulations.

Further guidance on certain terms in the Model Code is provided in these Guidelines.

## Purpose

The purpose of the Model Code is to guide the decisions, actions and behaviours of members, both in council and on council committees, and of candidates running for election as a council member.

Members must comply with the provisions in the Model Code in fulfilling their role and responsibilities in council and on council committees, as set out in the Act.

An individual who has nominated as a candidate for election as a council member is also required to demonstrate professional and ethical behaviour during their election campaign. If elected, the individual must continue to comply with the Model Code in council and on council committees.

It is the individual responsibility of council members, committee members and candidates to become familiar with the Model Code, these Guidelines and any relevant policies of their local government, and to follow the Code at all times.

Where the behaviour of a council member, committee member or candidate does not comply with the Code, it is intended that the local council address the behaviour through education and other remedial actions that the council considers appropriate, rather than formal sanctions.

Where an individual does not comply with any action required by the council, then the council may determine that the matter is to be referred to the Standards Panel as an



alleged contravention of a rule of conduct. The Standards Panel has the authority to make binding decisions regarding allegations of minor misconduct.

## **Adoption**

Section 5.104 of the Act requires that local governments adopt the Model Code as their Code of Conduct within three months of the Regulations coming into operation (by 3 May 2021). Note: The operational requirements of Division 3 require local governments to take certain initial actions within three weeks (by 24 February 2021).

In accordance with section 5.104(4), the Model Code applies until the local government adopts it as their Code. This means that the principles, behaviour requirements and rules of conduct of the Regulations apply to council members, committee members and candidates even if their local government has not yet adopted the Model Code.

While local governments may not amend Division 2 (Principles) or Division 4 (Rules of Conduct), additional behaviour requirements can be included in Division 3 (Behaviours) if deemed appropriate by the local government. Any additions must be consistent with the Model Code of Conduct (section 5.104(3) of the Act).

In preparing the Code for adoption, local governments are encouraged to review their existing Code and consider incorporating any additional behaviour requirements that are not represented in the Model Code. This may include specific dress standards or the appropriate use of technology.

To adopt the Code, a resolution passed by an absolute majority of the council is required. Once the Code is adopted, it must be published on the local government's official website (section 5.104(7)).

## **Division 2 – General Principles**

This section of the Regulations set out the fundamental rules that council members, committee members and candidates are expected to adhere to, promote and support. Adhering to these rules will assist individuals to comply with the behaviours outlined in Division 3 and 4.

The principles outline the overarching approach that members and candidates should demonstrate in their role as public representatives, or potential public representatives. Individuals should consider all behaviours in light of these principles, including any behaviour and conduct that is not covered specifically in Division 3 and 4.

The principles are grouped into three key areas: Personal Integrity; Relationships with others and Accountability. Additional guidance on these areas is provided as follows:

### **Integrity and conflicts of interest**

Members and candidates are generally active in their local area which may lead to a conflict between the public interests of the community and the personal interests of the individual, their family members and associates.

It is the individual responsibility of members and candidates to disclose any such conflicts and ensure that they are managed appropriately to comply with the Model Code and serve their community as expected by the local electors.

Individuals should also consider perceived and potential conflicts of interest. While an individual may be confident of the integrity of their actions, it is important to reflect on how their actions may appear to others, and/or how an action taken now could lead to a conflict of interest in future. If an interest is identified, the individual should disclose and manage this to avoid a conflict with the public interest.

### **Avoidance of reputational damage**

Elected members and candidates may hold strong concerns in relation to actions, or a lack of action, by their local government on certain matters.

It is the individual responsibility of members to ensure that they comply with the Model Code by raising concerns in a respectful and constructive manner and working effectively with their colleagues for their community, as expected by the local electors.

During an election campaign, it is the individual responsibility of candidates to ensure that any concerns they raise regarding the current local government is based on accurate information and expressed in a respectful and constructive manner that demonstrates to local electors their suitability as a potential public representative.

### **Decision-making and accountability**

Council and committee members regularly make decisions that impact on their local area. The community expects that members will make council and committee decisions based on information that is relevant and factually correct. This will vary according to the decision to be made and the information available to the council members and committee members at that time.

In general, individuals are responsible for ensuring their decisions are based on information that is accurate and pertinent to the matter at hand; and can be reasonably considered accurate and relevant by others.

As part of being accountable to their community, council members and committee members should accept responsibility for the decisions they make in the performance of their role.

## **Division 3 – Behaviour**

This section of the Regulations sets the standards of behaviour which reflect the general principles outlined in Division 2.

It is the individual responsibility of members and candidates to demonstrate, promote and support professional and ethical behaviour as provided in the Model Code.

Complaints regarding alleged breaches of the Model Code in Division 3 are managed by the local council as the decision-making body of the local governments. The division also provides a process for responding to alleged breaches. The emphasis is on



education and development, rather than punitive sanctions, with the aim of establishing or restoring positive working relationships and avoiding further breaches.

Failure to comply with this Division may give rise to a complaint regarding the conduct of a council member, committee member or candidate, which may lead to the council making a formal finding of a breach and requiring remedial action by the individual.

A local government may wish to develop further guidance on dealing with complaints through the introduction of a complementary policy and/or procedure on complaints management to the extent it is not provided for in the Regulations. There are resources on effective complaints management available on the Ombudsman WA's website at [www.ombudsman.wa.gov.au](http://www.ombudsman.wa.gov.au).

## Complaints

### Process for making a complaint

Clause 11 of the Regulations provides that a person can make a complaint alleging a breach of Division 2 within one month of the alleged breach occurring.

Local governments should ensure that making a complaint is a simple and accessible process so that any member of the local community can raise concerns about the conduct of council members, committee members and candidates.

Local governments should make it clear that it is important a complainant provides details in their complaint, with supporting information where feasible to do so, because the complaint will form part of the evidence considered by the council when deciding whether a breach of the Model Code has occurred.

#### Action required

Local governments must authorise at least one person to receive complaints regarding members and candidates. While the Regulations do not include specific requirements and a local government may decide that the complaints officer is appropriate, other options could include:

- President or Mayor,
- Deputy President or Mayor (especially for complaints about the President or Mayor),
- Chief Executive Officer, or
- External consultant

To account for any breaches occurring on the first day that the Regulations take effect, local governments must authorise at least one person within three weeks of the Regulations taking effect (by 24 February 2021).

The Regulations also provide that complaints are to be made in writing in a form approved by the local government.

#### Action required

Local governments must determine whether there will be a specific template for complaints and process for how they are to be lodged.

Local governments may choose to:

- establish a specific email address for conduct complaints
- provide a name/position to whom complaints should be addressed
- prepare a complaint form to allow the complainant.
- engaged an independent person to support the resolution of a complaint. Local governments may consider sharing the services of an independent person.

The Department has prepared a template form for complaints to assist local governments. The template is available on the department's website at [www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au](http://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The authorised person(s) should acknowledge the receipt of every written complaint in a timely manner. As part of the acknowledgment process, the complainant should be provided information on how the complaint will be progressed and an expected timeframe for the matter to be finalised. This may include providing the complainant with a copy of the complaint policy where available.

### **Dealing with a complaint**

The Regulations do not specify a timeframe by when complaints should be dealt with, however, a timeframe could be included in a local government's policy.

In the interests of procedural fairness, all complaints should be dealt with in a timely manner and allow all parties the opportunity to provide information regarding the alleged conduct.

Clause 12 of the Regulations outlines the process for dealing with complaints regarding the conduct of elected members and candidates. The Model Code leaves it open to local governments to determine the most appropriate and effective process for how this is undertaken. Options could include:

- The President/Mayor or Deputy consider all complaints
- Delegation of complaints to the CEO to prepare a report for the council
- Appointment of an independent/external consultant to review complaints and provide a report to the council
- Establish a committee to review complaints and report to the council. The committee may include independent members.

Local governments should consider how they are going to respond to complaints, and whether complaints are going to be addressed based on seriousness or impact of the allegation or on the order in which complaints are received.

### **Action required**

Local governments must determine who will be considering complaints received and how complaints will be prioritised and managed.

Clause 12(2) of the Regulations require that the person to whom the complaint relates is given a reasonable opportunity to be heard. This should include providing a copy of the complaint to that person in a timely manner and allowing them an opportunity to respond to the allegations in writing. The information provided by that person will assist the local government in forming a view as to whether a breach has occurred.

### **Making a finding**

Clause 12(1) requires the local council to consider whether the alleged matter which is the subject of a complaint, did occur and make a finding on whether the matter constituted a breach of the Code of Conduct.

The local council should use the same approach as the Standards Panel in their deliberations and decision-making; that is, based on the complaint and other evidence received by the council, the council must be satisfied that, on the balance of probabilities, it is more likely than not that a breach occurred.

Information provided by the complainant and information provided by the person to who the complaint relates will assist the council to make a finding.

### **Action Plans**

Clause 12(4) provides that if the local council makes a finding that a breach of the Code of Conduct did occur, the council may determine that no further action is required; or that an action plan must be prepared and implemented.

An action plan should be designed to provide the member with the opportunity and support to demonstrate the professional and ethical behaviour expected of elected representatives.

The action plan does not need to be complex. The plan should outline:

- the behaviour(s) of concern;
- the actions to be taken to address the behaviour(s);
- who is responsible for the actions; and
- an agreed timeframe for the actions to be completed.

An action plan should not include measures that are intended to be a punishment, and instead should focus on mechanisms to encourage positive behaviour and prevent negative behaviour from occurring again in future.

The Code requires that in preparing the action plan, consultation must be undertaken with the elected member to whom the plan relates. This is designed to provide the member with the opportunity to be involved in matters such as the timing of meetings or training. Note: some members may not be willing to engage with the opportunity to participate in the process.

The council or a delegated person should monitor the actions and timeframes set out in the action plan. This is important because if the member does not comply with the



action/s within the agreed timeframe, then under the Regulations it is considered a contravention of a rule of conduct.

### **Dismissal of complaints**

While local governments are required to consider all complaints, they can be dismissed if:

- the behaviour occurred at a council or committee meeting and the behaviour was dealt with at that meeting (clause 13), or
- the complaint is withdrawn (clause 14).

Clause 13 allows a complaint to be dismissed if the behaviour occurred at a council or committee meeting, and that behaviour was addressed at the time. This could have been by the presiding member, or remedial action was taken in accordance with the local government's standing orders or local law.

### **Where agreement cannot be reached**

Circumstances may arise when a local council cannot agree on the resolution of a complaint or whether the complaint can be dismissed under clause 13.

In these situations, the local government may decide to engage an independent person to review the complaint and make recommendations on appropriate actions.

### **Withdrawal of a complaint**

Clause 14 provides the option for a complaint to be withdrawn before it is considered by the council.

Local governments may elect to include in their complaints policy the option for mediation between the complainant and the member. Mediation may resolve any specific issues before the council is required to make a finding and may lead to the complainant withdrawing the complaint. Clause 14 requires a withdrawal to be made in writing and provided to the person(s) authorised to receive complaints.

## **Division 4 – Rules of Conduct**

Contraventions of rules of conduct are matters that:

- negatively affect the honest or impartial performance of an elected member;
- involve a breach of trust placed in the elected member; or
- involve the misuse of information or material.

Division 4 sets out rules of conduct for elected members and candidates that relate to the principles in Division 2 and the behaviours in Division 3. This Division also introduces a new rule of conduct to address situations where an elected member does not undertake the actions required by the local council following a breach of the Model Code. A contravention of this rule of conduct is considered a minor breach, as defined in the Act.

The process for complaints under Division 4 is outlined in the Act. Complaints in the first instance are directed to the complaints officer at the local government. The Act provides that the complaints officer is the CEO or another officer with delegated responsibility.

A council may decide to refer an alleged contravention of Division 4 to the independent Standards Panel in accordance with the Act. As the Panel does not have investigative powers, decisions are made based on the information received by the Panel from the local government. The Standards Panel must be satisfied that, on the balance of probabilities, it is more likely than not that a breach has occurred for the Standards Panel to make a finding of breach.

Where the Standards Panel makes a finding against an elected member or candidate, sanctions will be imposed in accordance with the Part 5 Division 9 of the Act.

Nothing in this Division removes the obligations placed upon council members and employees (including the CEO) of the local government under the *Corruption, Crime and Misconduct Act 2003*.

Further information on the Standards Panel process is available on the Department's website.

#### **Further information**

The aim of the Model Code of Conduct is to foster a high standard of professional and ethical conduct by council members and candidates, and to support consistency across local governments in relation to their response to complaints regarding conduct.

Local governments are encouraged to seek guidance and advice on specific matters whenever necessary. For queries, please contact: [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au)



Western Australia

Local Government Act 1995

## **Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

---

As at 03 Feb 2021

Version 00-a0-01  
Published on [www.legislation.wa.gov.au](http://www.legislation.wa.gov.au)

## Western Australia

# Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021

## Contents

<b>Part 1 — Preliminary</b>		
1.	Citation	1
2.	Commencement	1
<b>Part 2 — Model code of conduct</b>		
3.	Model code of conduct (Act s. 5.103(1))	2
<b>Part 3 — Repeal and consequential amendments</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Repeal</b>		
4.	<i>Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007</i> repealed	3
<b>Division 2 — Other regulations amended</b>		
5.	<i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996</i> amended	3
<b>Part 9A — Minor breaches by council members</b>		
34D.	Contravention of local law as to conduct (Act s. 5.105(1)(b))	3
6.	<i>Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</i> amended	4
7.	<i>Local Government (Constitution) Regulations 1998</i> amended	4
<b>Schedule 1 — Model code of conduct</b>		
<b>Division 1 — Preliminary provisions</b>		
1.	Citation	5

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Contents**

---

2.	Terms used	5
	<b>Division 2 — General principles</b>	
3.	Overview of Division	5
4.	Personal integrity	5
5.	Relationship with others	6
6.	Accountability	6
	<b>Division 3 — Behaviour</b>	
7.	Overview of Division	7
8.	Personal integrity	7
9.	Relationship with others	7
10.	Council or committee meetings	8
11.	Complaint about alleged breach	8
12.	Dealing with complaint	8
13.	Dismissal of complaint	10
14.	Withdrawal of complaint	10
15.	Other provisions about complaints	10
	<b>Division 4 — Rules of conduct</b>	
16.	Overview of Division	11
17.	Misuse of local government resources	11
18.	Securing personal advantage or disadvantaging others	11
19.	Prohibition against involvement in administration	12
20.	Relationship with local government employees	12
21.	Disclosure of information	13
22.	Disclosure of interests	14
23.	Compliance with plan requirement	15
	<b>Notes</b>	
	Compilation table	16
	<b>Defined terms</b>	

Local Government Act 1995

## **Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

### **Part 1 — Preliminary**

**1. Citation**

These regulations are the *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021*.

**2. Commencement**

These regulations come into operation as follows —

- (a) Part 1 — on the day on which these regulations are published in the *Gazette*;
- (b) the rest of the regulations — on the day on which the *Local Government Legislation Amendment Act 2019* sections 48 to 51 come into operation.

***Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021***

**Part 2** Model code of conduct

**r. 3**

---

**Part 2 — Model code of conduct**

**3. Model code of conduct (Act s. 5.103(1))**

The model code of conduct for council members, committee members and candidates is set out in Schedule 1.

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

Repeal and consequential amendments

**Part 3**

Repeal

**Division 1****r. 4****Part 3 — Repeal and consequential amendments****Division 1 — Repeal****4. Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007 repealed**

The *Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007* are repealed.

**Division 2 — Other regulations amended****5. Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 amended**

- (1) This regulation amends the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*.
- (2) After regulation 34C insert:

**Part 9A — Minor breaches by council members****34D. Contravention of local law as to conduct (Act s. 5.105(1)(b))**

- (1) In this regulation —  
*local law as to conduct* means a local law relating to the conduct of people at council or committee meetings.
- (2) The contravention of a local law as to conduct is a minor breach for the purposes of section 5.105(1)(b) of the Act.



**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Part 3** Repeal and consequential amendments**Division 2** Other regulations amended**r. 6****6. Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 amended**

- (1) This regulation amends the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*.
- (2) In regulation 13 in the Table:
  - (a) under the heading “*Local Government Act 1995*” delete “s. 5.103” and insert:

s. 5.104

- (b) delete:

<i>Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007</i>		
r. 11		

**7. Local Government (Constitution) Regulations 1998 amended**

- (1) This regulation amends the *Local Government (Constitution) Regulations 1998*.
- (2) In Schedule 1 Form 7 delete “*Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007*.” and insert:

code of conduct adopted by the <sup>3</sup> ..... under section 5.104 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

Model code of conduct	<b>Schedule 1</b>
Preliminary provisions	<b>Division 1</b>
	<b>cl. 1</b>

---

**Schedule 1 — Model code of conduct**

[r. 3]

**Division 1 — Preliminary provisions****1. Citation**

This is the *[insert name of local government] Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates*.

**2. Terms used****(1) In this code —**

*Act* means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

*candidate* means a candidate for election as a council member;

*complaint* means a complaint made under clause 11(1);

*publish* includes to publish on a social media platform.

**(2) Other terms used in this code that are also used in the Act have the same meaning as they have in the Act, unless the contrary intention appears.****Division 2 — General principles****3. Overview of Division**

This Division sets out general principles to guide the behaviour of council members, committee members and candidates.

**4. Personal integrity****(1) A council member, committee member or candidate should —**

- (a) act with reasonable care and diligence; and
- (b) act with honesty and integrity; and
- (c) act lawfully; and
- (d) identify and appropriately manage any conflict of interest; and
- (e) avoid damage to the reputation of the local government.

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Schedule 1** Model code of conduct**Division 2** General principles**cl. 5**

---

- (2) A council member or committee member should —
- (a) act in accordance with the trust placed in council members and committee members; and
  - (b) participate in decision-making in an honest, fair, impartial and timely manner; and
  - (c) actively seek out and engage in training and development opportunities to improve the performance of their role; and
  - (d) attend and participate in briefings, workshops and training sessions provided or arranged by the local government in relation to the performance of their role.

**5. Relationship with others**

- (1) A council member, committee member or candidate should —
- (a) treat others with respect, courtesy and fairness; and
  - (b) respect and value diversity in the community.
- (2) A council member or committee member should maintain and contribute to a harmonious, safe and productive work environment.

**6. Accountability**

A council member or committee member should —

- (a) base decisions on relevant and factually correct information; and
- (b) make decisions on merit, in the public interest and in accordance with statutory obligations and principles of good governance and procedural fairness; and
- (c) read all agenda papers given to them in relation to council or committee meetings; and
- (d) be open and accountable to, and represent, the community in the district.

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

Model code of conduct      **Schedule 1**  
Behaviour      **Division 3**  
**cl. 7**

---

**Division 3 — Behaviour****7. Overview of Division**

This Division sets out —

- (a) requirements relating to the behaviour of council members, committee members and candidates; and
- (b) the mechanism for dealing with alleged breaches of those requirements.

**8. Personal integrity**

- (1) A council member, committee member or candidate —
  - (a) must ensure that their use of social media and other forms of communication complies with this code; and
  - (b) must only publish material that is factually correct.
- (2) A council member or committee member —
  - (a) must not be impaired by alcohol or drugs in the performance of their official duties; and
  - (b) must comply with all policies, procedures and resolutions of the local government.

**9. Relationship with others**

A council member, committee member or candidate —

- (a) must not bully or harass another person in any way; and
- (b) must deal with the media in a positive and appropriate manner and in accordance with any relevant policy of the local government; and
- (c) must not use offensive or derogatory language when referring to another person; and
- (d) must not disparage the character of another council member, committee member or candidate or a local government employee in connection with the performance of their official duties; and
- (e) must not impute dishonest or unethical motives to another council member, committee member or candidate or a local

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Schedule 1** Model code of conduct**Division 3** Behaviour**cl. 10**

---

government employee in connection with the performance of their official duties.

**10. Council or committee meetings**

When attending a council or committee meeting, a council member, committee member or candidate —

- (a) must not act in an abusive or threatening manner towards another person; and
- (b) must not make a statement that the member or candidate knows, or could reasonably be expected to know, is false or misleading; and
- (c) must not repeatedly disrupt the meeting; and
- (d) must comply with any requirements of a local law of the local government relating to the procedures and conduct of council or committee meetings; and
- (e) must comply with any direction given by the person presiding at the meeting; and
- (f) must immediately cease to engage in any conduct that has been ruled out of order by the person presiding at the meeting.

**11. Complaint about alleged breach**

- (1) A person may make a complaint, in accordance with subclause (2), alleging a breach of a requirement set out in this Division.
- (2) A complaint must be made —
  - (a) in writing in the form approved by the local government; and
  - (b) to a person authorised under subclause (3); and
  - (c) within 1 month after the occurrence of the alleged breach.
- (3) The local government must, in writing, authorise 1 or more persons to receive complaints and withdrawals of complaints.

**12. Dealing with complaint**

- (1) After considering a complaint, the local government must, unless it dismisses the complaint under clause 13 or the complaint is

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

Model code of conduct      **Schedule 1**  
Behaviour      **Division 3**  
                         **cl. 12**

---

withdrawn under clause 14(1), make a finding as to whether the alleged breach the subject of the complaint has occurred.

- (2) Before making a finding in relation to the complaint, the local government must give the person to whom the complaint relates a reasonable opportunity to be heard.
- (3) A finding that the alleged breach has occurred must be based on evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than that it did not occur.
- (4) If the local government makes a finding that the alleged breach has occurred, the local government may —
  - (a) take no further action; or
  - (b) prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the complaint relates.
- (5) When preparing a plan under subclause (4)(b), the local government must consult with the person to whom the complaint relates.
- (6) A plan under subclause (4)(b) may include a requirement for the person to whom the complaint relates to do 1 or more of the following —
  - (a) engage in mediation;
  - (b) undertake counselling;
  - (c) undertake training;
  - (d) take other action the local government considers appropriate.
- (7) If the local government makes a finding in relation to the complaint, the local government must give the complainant, and the person to whom the complaint relates, written notice of —
  - (a) its finding and the reasons for its finding; and
  - (b) if its finding is that the alleged breach has occurred — its decision under subclause (4).

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Schedule 1** Model code of conduct**Division 4** Rules of conduct**cl. 13**

---

**13. Dismissal of complaint**

- (1) The local government must dismiss a complaint if it is satisfied that —
  - (a) the behaviour to which the complaint relates occurred at a council or committee meeting; and
  - (b) either —
    - (i) the behaviour was dealt with by the person presiding at the meeting; or
    - (ii) the person responsible for the behaviour has taken remedial action in accordance with a local law of the local government that deals with meeting procedures.
- (2) If the local government dismisses a complaint, the local government must give the complainant, and the person to whom the complaint relates, written notice of its decision and the reasons for its decision.

**14. Withdrawal of complaint**

- (1) A complainant may withdraw their complaint at any time before the local government makes a finding in relation to the complaint.
- (2) The withdrawal of a complaint must be —
  - (a) in writing; and
  - (b) given to a person authorised under clause 11(3).

**15. Other provisions about complaints**

- (1) A complaint about an alleged breach by a candidate cannot be dealt with by the local government unless the candidate has been elected as a council member.
- (2) The procedure for dealing with complaints may be determined by the local government to the extent that it is not provided for in this Division.

**Division 4 — Rules of conduct**

Notes for this Division:

1. Under section 5.105(1) of the Act a council member commits a minor breach if the council member contravenes a rule of conduct. This

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

Model code of conduct      **Schedule 1**  
 Rules of conduct      **Division 4**  
                                  **cl. 16**

---

extends to the contravention of a rule of conduct that occurred when the council member was a candidate.

2. A minor breach is dealt with by a standards panel under section 5.110 of the Act.

**16. Overview of Division**

- (1) This Division sets out rules of conduct for council members and candidates.
- (2) A reference in this Division to a council member includes a council member when acting as a committee member.

**17. Misuse of local government resources**

- (1) In this clause —
- electoral purpose* means the purpose of persuading electors to vote in a particular way at an election, referendum or other poll held under the Act, the *Electoral Act 1907* or the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918*;
- resources of a local government* includes —
- (a) local government property; and
  - (b) services provided, or paid for, by a local government.
- (2) A council member must not, directly or indirectly, use the resources of a local government for an electoral purpose or other purpose unless authorised under the Act, or by the local government or the CEO, to use the resources for that purpose.

**18. Securing personal advantage or disadvantaging others**

- (1) A council member must not make improper use of their office —
- (a) to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for the council member or any other person; or
  - (b) to cause detriment to the local government or any other person.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply to conduct that contravenes section 5.93 of the Act or *The Criminal Code* section 83.



**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Schedule 1** Model code of conduct**Division 4** Rules of conduct**cl. 19**

---

**19. Prohibition against involvement in administration**

- (1) A council member must not undertake a task that contributes to the administration of the local government unless authorised by the local government or the CEO to undertake that task.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply to anything that a council member does as part of the deliberations at a council or committee meeting.

**20. Relationship with local government employees**

- (1) In this clause —  
*local government employee* means a person —
  - (a) employed by a local government under section 5.36(1) of the Act; or
  - (b) engaged by a local government under a contract for services.
- (2) A council member or candidate must not —
  - (a) direct or attempt to direct a local government employee to do or not to do anything in their capacity as a local government employee; or
  - (b) attempt to influence, by means of a threat or the promise of a reward, the conduct of a local government employee in their capacity as a local government employee; or
  - (c) act in an abusive or threatening manner towards a local government employee.
- (3) Subclause (2)(a) does not apply to anything that a council member does as part of the deliberations at a council or committee meeting.
- (4) If a council member or candidate, in their capacity as a council member or candidate, is attending a council or committee meeting or other organised event (for example, a briefing or workshop), the council member or candidate must not orally, in writing or by any other means —
  - (a) make a statement that a local government employee is incompetent or dishonest; or
  - (b) use an offensive or objectionable expression when referring to a local government employee.

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**

Model code of conduct	<b>Schedule 1</b>
Rules of conduct	<b>Division 4</b>
	<b>cl. 21</b>

---

- (5) Subclause (4)(a) does not apply to conduct that is unlawful under *The Criminal Code* Chapter XXXV.

**21. Disclosure of information**

- (1) In this clause —
- closed meeting** means a council or committee meeting, or a part of a council or committee meeting, that is closed to members of the public under section 5.23(2) of the Act;
- confidential document** means a document marked by the CEO, or by a person authorised by the CEO, to clearly show that the information in the document is not to be disclosed;
- document** includes a part of a document;
- non-confidential document** means a document that is not a confidential document.
- (2) A council member must not disclose information that the council member —
- (a) derived from a confidential document; or
  - (b) acquired at a closed meeting other than information derived from a non-confidential document.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not prevent a council member from disclosing information —
- (a) at a closed meeting; or
  - (b) to the extent specified by the council and subject to such other conditions as the council determines; or
  - (c) that is already in the public domain; or
  - (d) to an officer of the Department; or
  - (e) to the Minister; or
  - (f) to a legal practitioner for the purpose of obtaining legal advice; or
  - (g) if the disclosure is required or permitted by law.

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Schedule 1** Model code of conduct**Division 4** Rules of conduct**cl. 22**

---

**22. Disclosure of interests**

(1) In this clause —

*interest* —

- (a) means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest; and
  - (b) includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.
- (2) A council member who has an interest in any matter to be discussed at a council or committee meeting attended by the council member must disclose the nature of the interest —
- (a) in a written notice given to the CEO before the meeting; or
  - (b) at the meeting immediately before the matter is discussed.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not apply to an interest referred to in section 5.60 of the Act.
- (4) Subclause (2) does not apply if a council member fails to disclose an interest because the council member did not know —
- (a) that they had an interest in the matter; or
  - (b) that the matter in which they had an interest would be discussed at the meeting and the council member disclosed the interest as soon as possible after the discussion began.
- (5) If, under subclause (2)(a), a council member discloses an interest in a written notice given to the CEO before a meeting, then —
- (a) before the meeting the CEO must cause the notice to be given to the person who is to preside at the meeting; and
  - (b) at the meeting the person presiding must bring the notice and its contents to the attention of the persons present immediately before any matter to which the disclosure relates is discussed.
- (6) Subclause (7) applies in relation to an interest if —
- (a) under subclause (2)(b) or (4)(b) the interest is disclosed at a meeting; or

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021**Model code of conduct **Schedule 1**Rules of conduct **Division 4****cl. 23**

- (b) under subclause (5)(b) notice of the interest is brought to the attention of the persons present at a meeting.
- (7) The nature of the interest must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

**23. Compliance with plan requirement**

If a plan under clause 12(4)(b) in relation to a council member includes a requirement referred to in clause 12(6), the council member must comply with the requirement.

---

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Notes**      Compilation table

---

**Notes**

This is a compilation of the *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021*. For provisions that have come into operation see the compilation table.

**Compilation table**

<b>Citation</b>	<b>Published</b>	<b>Commencement</b>
<i>Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i>	SL 2021/15 2 Feb 2021	Pt. 1: 2 Feb 2021 (see r. 2(a)); Regulations other than Pt. 1: 3 Feb 2021 (see r. 2(b) and SL 2021/13 cl. 2)

**Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021****Defined terms****Defined terms**

*[This is a list of terms defined and the provisions where they are defined.  
The list is not part of the law.]*

<b>Defined term</b>	<b>Provision(s)</b>
Act.....	Sch. 1 cl. 2(1)
candidate .....	Sch. 1 cl. 2(1)
closed meeting .....	Sch. 1 cl. 21(1)
complaint .....	Sch. 1 cl. 2(1)
confidential document.....	Sch. 1 cl. 21(1)
document.....	Sch. 1 cl. 21(1)
electoral purpose .....	Sch. 1 cl. 17(1)
interest.....	Sch. 1 cl. 22(1)
local government employee .....	Sch. 1 cl. 20(1)
non-confidential document .....	Sch. 1 cl. 21(1)
publish.....	Sch. 1 cl. 2(1)
resources of a local government.....	Sch. 1 cl. 17(1)



Rev Geoff van Schie

6 Booth Street

Wongan Hills WA 6603

[pastor@wheatbeltchristianfellowship.org](mailto:pastor@wheatbeltchristianfellowship.org)

[www.wheatbeltchristianfellowship.org](http://www.wheatbeltchristianfellowship.org)

<https://www.facebook.com/wheatbeltchristianfellowship/>

0408 912 973

Monday, February 15<sup>th</sup> 2021

Shire of Yalgoo  
C/- Gail Trenfield  
PO Box 40  
Yalgoo WA 6635  
[ceo@yalgoo.wa.gov.au](mailto:ceo@yalgoo.wa.gov.au)

Dear Ian,

It was good to meet you at the Yalgoo Primary School award function in December last year. I trust you are well and the Shire has had a great start to 2021.

As you would have seen from the all of school presentation done with me at the awards event, I am a regular visitor to the school and am now in my sixth year of teaching Christian values lessons to the children.

This year besides the ongoing values of 'respect' and 'humility', the children will be learning about 'trust' and 'obedience'. Today on my first visit to the school I have introduced the students to three categories of people they need to trust and obey: Parents, leaders (teachers, police etc) and Government authorities (Shire councillors, State and Federal politicians). They have a new song to learn that teach these values which we hope to share with the community at the end of the year.

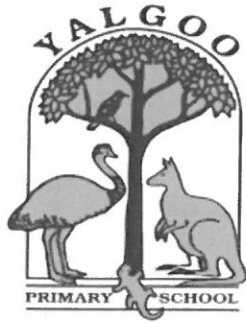
At the end of 2018 the Yalgoo Shire donated \$5,000 to the ongoing costs of flying in to teach thee lessons. I remain a volunteer and all funds raised go towards the costs of the mission itself. I have attached a letter from YouthCARE with whom I partner with in the visits to the schools of Meekatharra, Cue, Mt Magnet and Yalgoo. As of this year Pia Wadjarri have asked to be included on the list.

At this time I am making application for this current financial year as I have done with the other shires who give an annual contribution. I have attached a copy of an article in the Mid West Times which presents a perspective on my work from a shire perspective, that of Cue Shire. The amount for this year is up to the Shire to do what they can in any particular year.

I look forward to your response and trust the year ahead will be a very productive and good one for the Sire of Yalgoo

Warm regards

Geoff van Schie



**YALGOO PRIMARY SCHOOL**

Henty Street

Yalgoo WA 6635

Telephone : (08) 9962 8024

03/03/2021

To Whom It May Concern

Pastor Geoff van Schie provides a valuable service to the Yalgoo Community. He has proven, over a long period of time, that he has the stamina and commitment to provide emotional, religious and pastoral programs to our students.

Any financial assistance that can be provided to help maintain this valuable program would be greatly appreciated by the Yalgoo Community and its school.

Yours sincerely,

*G. Blyth*  
Geoff Blyth  
( Principal)



## Donation aids pastor school visits

**Elise Van Aken**Midwest Times  
Wed, 13 January 2021 10:42AM



Pastor Geoff van Schie. Credit: Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship

A Murchison shire has given almost half its annual donation budget to a group preaching the Bible to public school children.

At its ordinary meeting on December 15, the seven Shire of Cue councillors unanimously voted to donate \$4000 to the Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship, for the third consecutive year.

Willetton Christian Church pastor Geoff van Schie, who administers the Gospelair program, applied to the council for funding to continue conducting the Christian values lessons in Murchison schools, which he has delivered to Cue Primary School on a voluntary basis since 2015.

Cue Primary School principal Susan Kirkham provided a letter of support to the Shire for Mr van Schie's request, saying its 12 students and the staff looked forward to his regular visits and the children had been fully engaged in his lessons.

"He provides regular lessons to our classes based on the Christian stories which incorporate the values of trust, patience, respect, compassion, tolerance, rights of others and our shared responsibility as members of a community," she wrote.

“These lessons have a significant and positive impact on our students’ wellbeing by helping to build personal resilience and giving them strategies to assist them to deal with emotional and social problems arising in their lives both as children and later in adult life.

“Pastor Geoff is a valued addition to our school ... his lessons align with the Australian Curriculum particularly in literacy, civics and citizenship, health and history.”

The teaching of religious education is governed by the School Education Act 1999, which states the curriculum and teaching in WA public schools is not to promote any particular religious practice, denomination or sect.

The program is also delivered to Meekatharra, Mount Magnet and Yalgoo, where a similar request for donations was also made.

The Shire’s available budget allocation for donations for the 2020-21 financial year was \$10,000 with \$5000 also budgeted for “other education” donations, of which about \$3000 had already been allocated towards provision of a waterslide to the school, reinstatement of the school bell, and future installation of new flag poles.

Shire of Cue president Ross Pigdon said the Wheatbelt Christian Fellowship did “a lot of good” in the region. “Encouraging community volunteers is one of our objectives ... it’s one of our policies to promote wellbeing in the community,” he said.

“I don’t think Cue is (widely religious) ... I can see why (people) may not agree with donating it.”

In his letter to the Shire, Mr van Schie said the money donated would go towards the operation of the organisation’s aircraft he piloted himself to the Mid West towns, activity sheets, games and other resources needed for the presentation of lessons.

15 December 2020

To whom it may concern,

### **YouthCARE – Christian Values Education**

Geoff van Schie has been a valued volunteer with YouthCARE for many years.

YouthCARE is a Department of Education (DoE) approved provider of Christian Values Education (CVE) programs to state schools. Our programs are designed to support DoE's curriculum and national curriculum framework.

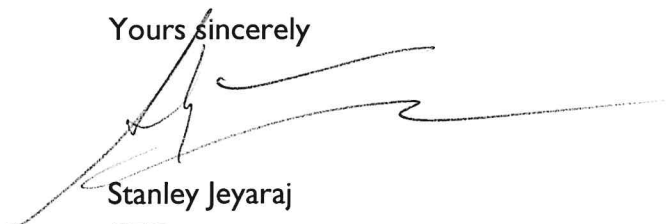
During his time with YouthCARE, Geoff has provided CVE programs to many remote communities including Cue, Mt Magnet, Meekatharra and Yalgoo. The work is by invitation from the school communities and is unique to Western Australia.

This work not only includes Geoff's time, but the many resources including aircraft, maintenance, flight costs, accommodation and much more which is only possible through the support of church and community contributions. Any support the Shire could provide would be greatly appreciated to assist the ongoing work in the community.

Geoff is valued by the many communities he visits regularly receiving very positive feedback about how his visits encourage the children and broader school community.

If you require any further information please contact CVE Field Officer Shelley Mwenda on (08) 9376-5000.

Yours sincerely



Stanley Jeyaraj  
CEO





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

Paynes Find Roadhouse and  
Tavern Extension - Lot 14234  
(40505) Great Northern  
Highway

Prepared for

**OUTBACK ENTERPRISES PTY LTD**

20 November 2020

**URBIS STAFF RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS REPORT WERE:**

Director	Ray Haeren
Consultant	Declan Creighan
Project Code	P0025720
Report Number	Final

All information supplied to Urbis in order to conduct this research has been treated in the strictest confidence. It shall only be used in this context and shall not be made available to third parties without client authorisation. Confidential information has been stored securely and data provided by respondents, as well as their identity, has been treated in the strictest confidence and all assurance given to respondents have been and shall be fulfilled.

© Urbis Pty Ltd  
50 105 256 228

All Rights Reserved. No material may be reproduced without prior permission.

You must read the important disclaimer appearing within the body of this report.

**[urbis.com.au](http://urbis.com.au)**

# CONTENTS

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1. Site Location and Context .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1. Legal Description .....	2
<b>2. Proposed Development .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. Planning Assessment .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1. Shire of Yalgoo Local Planning Scheme No. 2 .....	4
3.1.1. Land Use Permissibility .....	4
3.1.2. Scheme Amendment No. 1 .....	5
3.2. Additional Planning Considerations .....	5
3.2.1. Car Parking and Access .....	5
<b>Conclusion .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Disclaimer .....</b>	<b>7</b>

**Appendix A Certificate of Title**

**Appendix B Site Plan**

## FIGURES

Figure 1 – Aerial Map .....	2
Figure 2 – Local Planning Scheme Map .....	4

## TABLES

Table 1 – Legal Description .....	2
Table 2 – Proposed Development Overview .....	3



# INTRODUCTION

Urbis are pleased to submit this development application on behalf of our client Outback Enterprises Pty. Ltd. This development application is seeking approval for an extension to the existing Paynes Find Roadhouse. Specifically, this application for the roadhouse extension is located on lot 14234 (No. 40505) Great Northern Highway (**subject site**).

To assist with the timely determination of this application, please find enclosed the following:

- This development application report detailing the proposed development and compliance with relevant planning controls.
- Certificate of Title.
- Signed Shire of Yalgoo Application for Planning Approval form.
- Development application site plan.



# 1. SITE LOCATION AND CONTEXT

The subject site is located within the Shire of Yalgoo (the Shire). The subject site comprises the existing Paynes Find Roadhouse. The Roadhouse has been an important part of the Shire for a number of years and provides essential fuelling and refuge facilities for the community. The subject site is located north of the Great Northern Highway and approximately 1km east of the Paynes Find Airport.

Refer Figure 1 for the aerial map.

Figure 1 – Aerial Map



## 1.1. LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The legal details are provided in the below table.

Table 1 – Legal Description

Lot	Plan	Vol/Folio	Area (ha)	Proprietor
14234	73886	2931/444	2.7313	Outback Enterprises Pty. Ltd

The Certificate of Title can be found at Appendix A.

## 2. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

This application is seeking development approval for expansion of the Paynes Find Roadhouse. The below table provides an overview of the key elements of the proposal.

Refer to **Appendix B** for the site plan which details where the proposed development will be located on the subject site.

Table 2 – Proposed Development Overview

Component	Information
Land Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposed land use accurately fits into the definition of 'roadhouse'. The proposal is simply an addition to the existing roadhouse operation currently on site.</li> </ul>
Guest Accommodation Units	<p>The proposed development seeks to incorporate the following additional accommodation units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 x 4 room guest accommodation units with ensuites. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimensions: 14m x 3m.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The intent of the guest accommodation units is primarily to function as an overnight pit stop. These units will provide opportunity for drivers to stop and rest and will contribute to improved safety within the Shire and the region more broadly. The new units provide a much-needed update from the existing units on site.</p>
Staff Accommodation Units	<p>The proposed development also seeks to incorporate the following staff accommodation units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 x 4 room staff accommodation units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimensions: 8m x 3m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>1 x 4 room staff accommodation unit with ensuites. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimensions: 14m x 3m.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Laundry	<p>1 x laundry room for guest and staff use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimensions: 6m x 3m.</li> </ul>
Caravan Park	<p>Additional caravan space will be located towards the north western boundary of the site. This caravan space will primarily function as an over night pit stop (similar to the accommodation units). Similarly, the additional caravan spots will contribute to improved safety within the Shire and the region more broadly.</p>

### 3. PLANNING ASSESSMENT

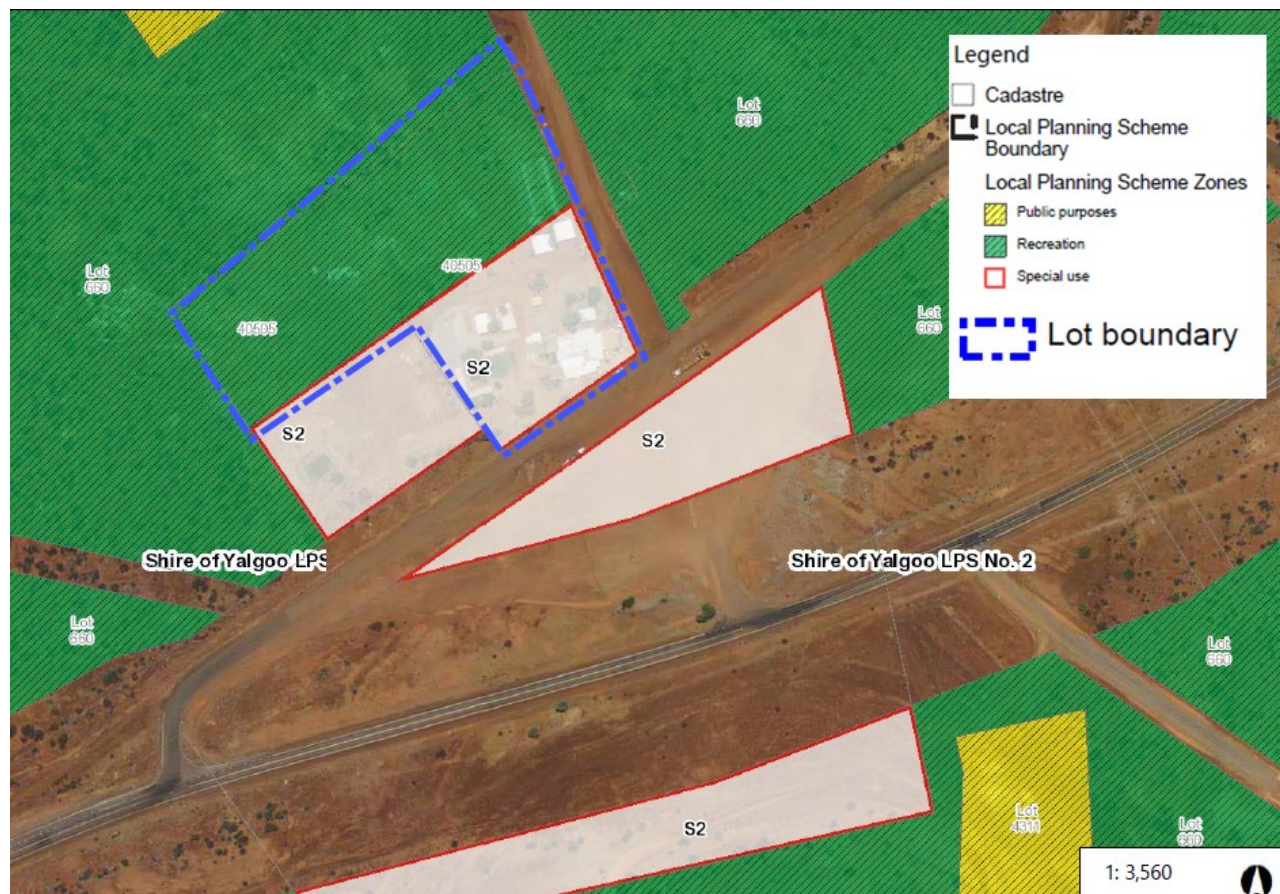
This section of the development application highlights the relevant planning framework and the proposal's compliance with the relevant provisions.

#### 3.1. SHIRE OF YALGOO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2

Under the Shire of Yalgoo's Local Planning Scheme No. 2 (LPS2), the south eastern portion of the subject site is zoned 'Special Use – 2' and the northern and north eastern portion of the lot is reserved 'Recreation'.

Refer to Figure 2 for the Local Planning Scheme map.

Figure 2 – Local Planning Scheme Map



The Special Use – 2 zoning permits the following land uses:

- Roadhouse.
- Short-term accommodation.
- Caravan Park.

The Recreation zoning objectives and permitted land uses are not specified in LPS2.

##### 3.1.1. Land Use Permissibility

The proposed extension to the existing Paynes Find Roadhouse is entirely consistent with the zoning objectives and permitted land uses of the Addition Use – 2 zoning. As noted above, the Recreation reservation objectives and permitted land uses are not specified in LPS2.

However, as the lot has a dual zoning that splits the site, it is considered appropriate that some of the roadhouse functions extend beyond the Special Use – 2 zoning and into the Recreation zoning. This is further discussed in the below section which details the intent of Scheme Amendment 1 which rezoned the subject site.

### **3.1.2. Scheme Amendment No. 1**

Scheme Amendment No.1 was officially gazetted into LPS 2 in November 2015. Scheme Amendment No. 1 reclassified the subject site from a 'Local Reserve Recreation' to a 'Special Use – Roadhouse' zoning. The intent and purpose of this scheme amendment was to better reflect the existing roadhouse development on the subject site and to provide Council with greater guidance and discretion to support appropriate and consistent future development.

This application for development approval is entirely consistent with the intent and purpose of Scheme Amendment 1.

## **3.2. ADDITIONAL PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS**

### **3.2.1. Car Parking and Access**

Current access to the subject site is obtained through the access road located directly south of the subject site. This provides access from Great Northern Highway.

Parking is largely provided in an informal manner on site. There is significant space for parking both on the southern portion of the site (adjacent to the existing fuel bowzers on the subject site) as well as on the eastern boundary of the site. Additionally, there is substantial space on lot 500 (south of the subject site) to cater for truck parking.

## CONCLUSION

We respectfully request that the Shire of Yalgoo grant development approval for the expansion of the Paynes Find Roadhouse. Should there be further clarification required or further information needed that will assist the Shire in their determination and approval of the proposed works, please contact Ray Haeren (Director) on 0418 848 805 or Declan Creighan (Consultant) on 0402 045 504

# DISCLAIMER

This report is dated 20 November 2020 and incorporates information and events up to that date only and excludes any information arising, or event occurring, after that date which may affect the validity of Urbis Pty Ltd (**Urbis**) opinion in this report. Urbis prepared this report on the instructions, and for the benefit only, of OUTBACK ENTERPRISES PTY LTD (**Instructing Party**) for the purpose of Development Application (**Purpose**) and not for any other purpose or use. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Urbis expressly disclaims all liability, whether direct or indirect, to the Instructing Party which relies or purports to rely on this report for any purpose other than the Purpose, and to any other person which relies or purports to rely on this report for any purpose whatsoever (including the Purpose).

In preparing this report, Urbis was required to make judgements which may be affected by unforeseen future events, the likelihood and effects of which are not capable of precise assessment.

All surveys, forecasts, projections and recommendations contained in or associated with this report are made in good faith and on the basis of information supplied to Urbis at the date of this report, and upon which Urbis relied. Achievement of the projections and budgets set out in this report will depend, among other things, on the actions of others over which Urbis has no control.

In preparing this report, Urbis may rely on or refer to documents in a language other than English, which Urbis may arrange to be translated. Urbis is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of such translations and disclaims any liability for any statement or opinion made in this report being inaccurate or incomplete arising from such translations.

Whilst Urbis has made all reasonable inquiries it believes necessary in preparing this report, it is not responsible for determining the completeness or accuracy of information provided to it. Urbis (including its officers and personnel) is not liable for any errors or omissions, including in information provided by the Instructing Party or another person or upon which Urbis relies, provided that such errors or omissions are not made by Urbis recklessly or in bad faith.

This report has been prepared with due care and diligence by Urbis and the statements and opinions given by Urbis in this report are given in good faith and in the reasonable belief that they are correct and not misleading, subject to the limitations above.

## **APPENDIX A**

## **CERTIFICATE OF TITLE**



WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER <b>14234/DP73886</b>	
DUPLICATE EDITION <b>N/A</b>	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED <b>N/A</b>

# RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

## UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

VOLUME  
**2931**FOLIO  
**444**

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.

*BGRoberts*  
REGISTRAR OF TITLES



### LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 14234 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 73886

### REGISTERED PROPRIETOR: (FIRST SCHEDULE)

OUTBACK ENTERPRISES (WA) PTY LTD OF PAYNES FIND BATTERY ROAD, WUBIN  
(AF N681722 ) REGISTERED 27/7/2017

### LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS: (SECOND SCHEDULE)

1. \*M428982 MORTGAGE TO AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LTD REGISTERED 11/10/2013.

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.  
\* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.  
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

### STATEMENTS:

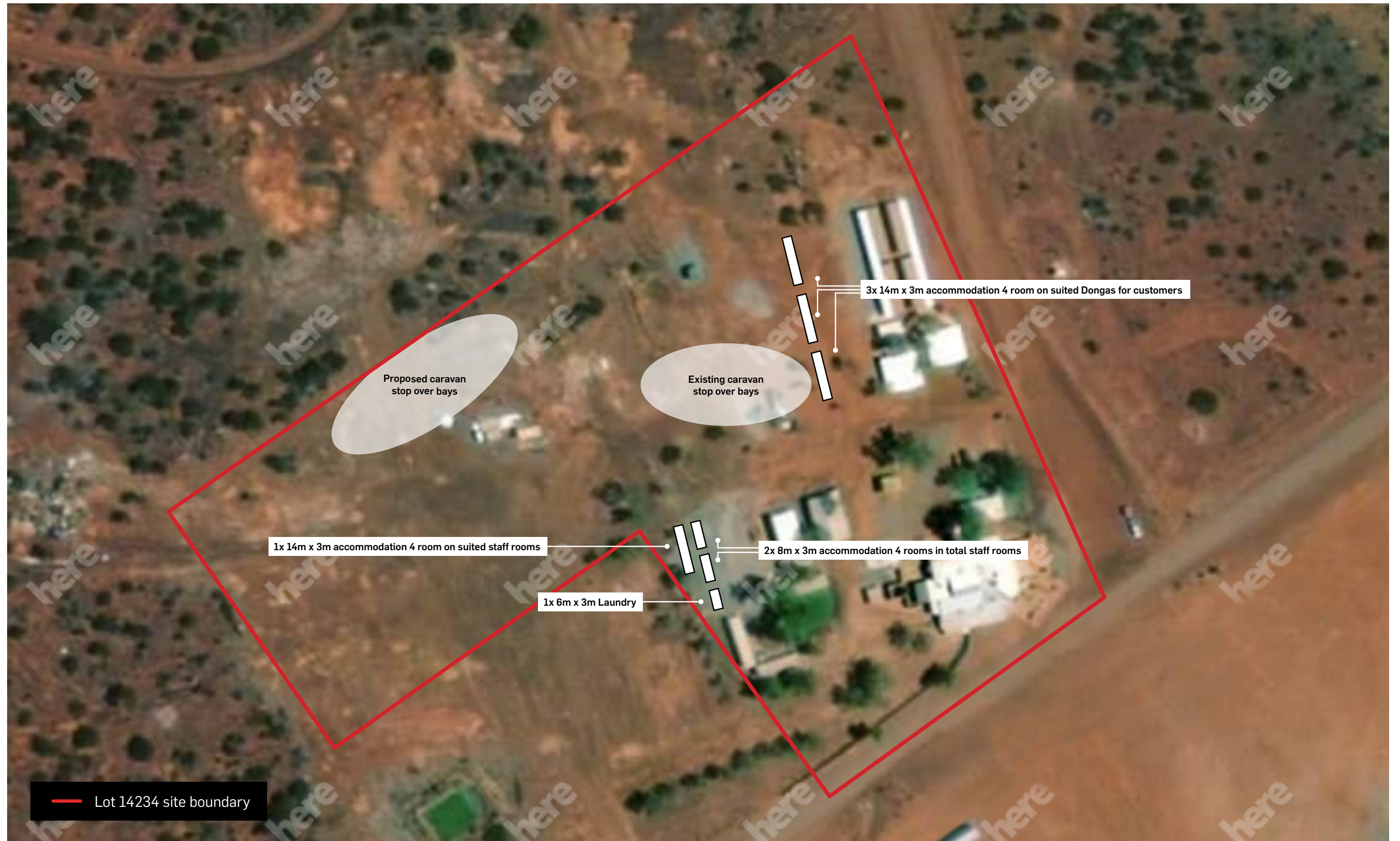
The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: DP73886  
PREVIOUS TITLE: 1881-504  
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 40505 GREAT NORTHERN HWY, PAYNES FIND.  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF YALGOO

NOTE 1: H139312 SECTION 138D TLA APPLIES TO CAVEAT F362112.  
NOTE 2: DUPLICATE CERTIFICATE OF TITLE NOT ISSUED AS REQUESTED BY DEALING M428982



# **APPENDIX B                      SITE PLAN**



SCALE 1:1000







## Schedule 6

### APPLICATION FOR PLANNING APPROVAL

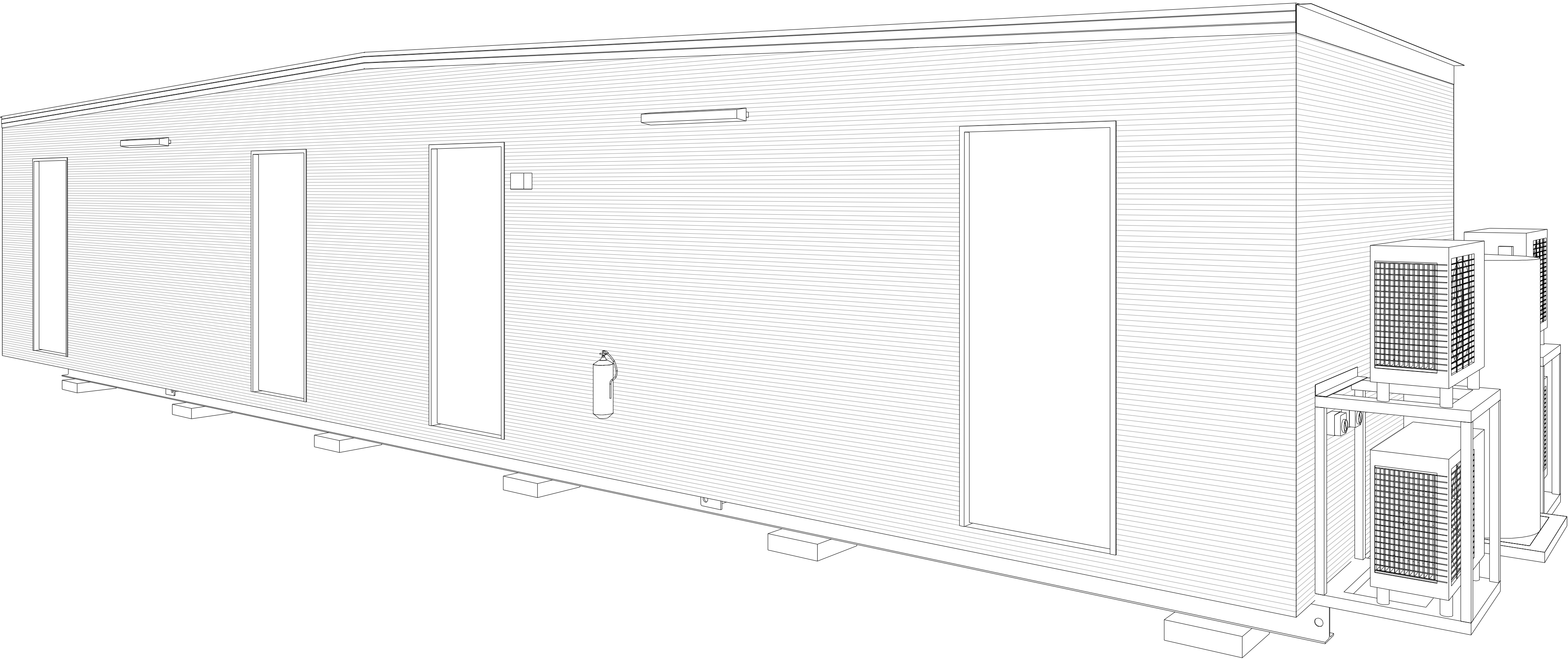
<b>OWNER DETAILS</b>	
Name: <b>Douglas Ernest Taylor</b>	
Address: <b>Lot 4234 Battery Rd. Paynes Find, WA</b> Postcode: <b>6612</b>	
Phone: (work): (home): <b>0419663286</b> (mobile):	Fax: E-mail: <b>dougaylor100@hotmail.com</b>
Contact person:	
Signature: 	Date: <b>19/11/2020</b>
Signature:	Date:
Signature:	Date:
<i>The signature of the owner(s) is required on all applications. This application will not proceed without that signature/s.</i>	
<b>APPLICANT DETAILS</b>	
Name: <b>Urbis Pty. Ltd.</b>	
Address: <b>Level 14, 1 William Street Perth</b> Postcode: <b>6000</b>	
Phone: <b>9346 0500</b> (work): (home): (mobile):	Fax: E-mail: <b>rhaeren@urbis.com.au</b>
Contact person for correspondence: <b>Ray Haeren</b>	
Signature: 	Date: <b>19 November 2020</b>

PROPERTY DETAILS		
Lot No: 14234	House/Street No: N/A	Location No: N/A
Diagram or Plan No: 73886	Certificate of Title Vol. No: 2931	Folio: 444
Diagram or Plan No:	Certificate of Title Vol. No:	Folio:
Title encumbrances (e.g. easements, restrictive covenants): Refer Title		
Street name: N/A	Suburb: Paynes Find	
Nearest street intersection: Great Northern Highway		

EXISTING BUILDING/LAND USE
Description of proposed development and/or use: Roadhouse Expansion
Nature of any existing buildings and/or use: Paynes Find Roadhouse
Approximate cost of proposed development: \$250,000.00
Estimated time of completion: February 2021

OFFICE USE ONLY	
Acceptance Officer's initials:	Date received:
Local government reference no:	



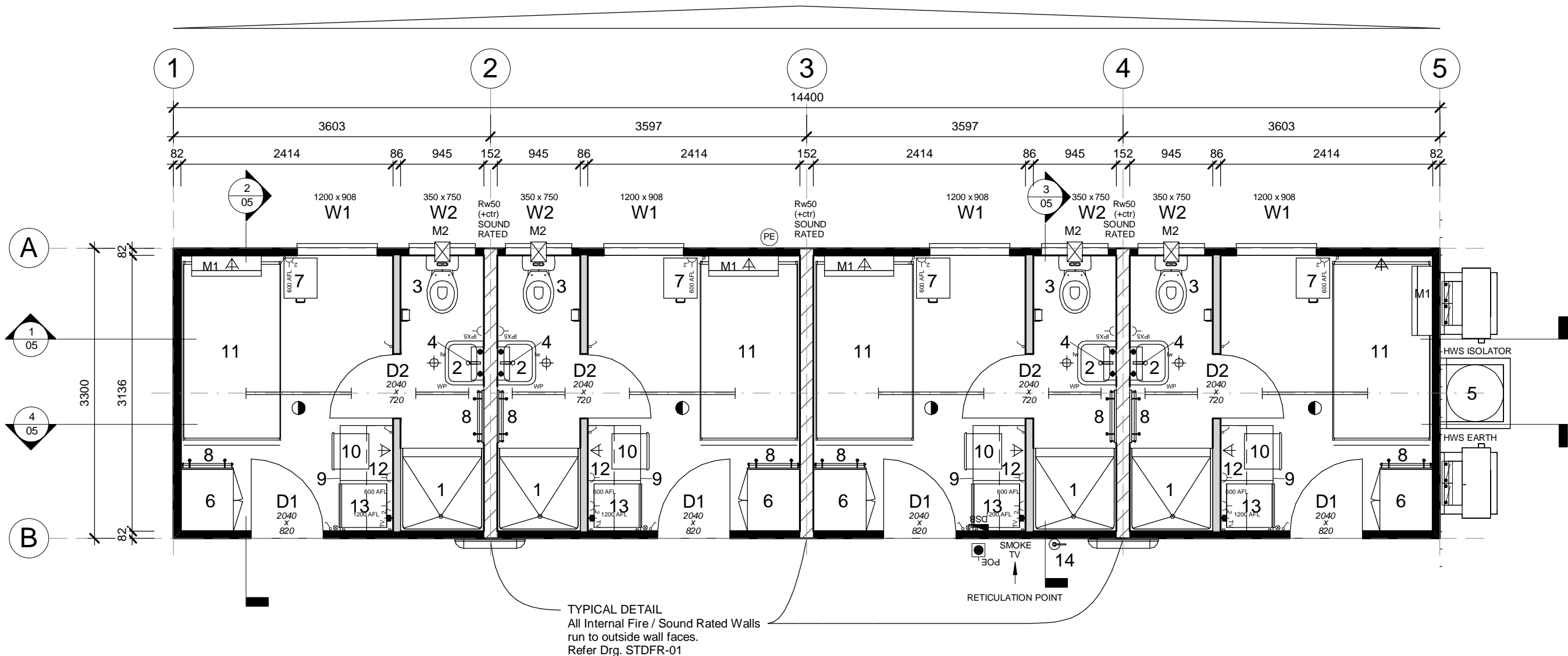


View indicative only

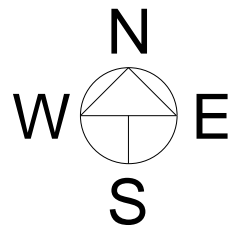
- Drawing List	
Sheet Number	Sheet Name
00	Title Page
01	Floor Plan
02	Hydraulic Plan
03	Waste Plan
04	Elevations
05	Sectional View
06	Foundation Plan
07	Sales Schedules
08	Manufacturing Schedules
09	Packing List

WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA  
ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY LTD  
Western Australia

14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ Accomodation



1 Floor Plan  
1 : 50



Notes

- All Smoke Alarms Are Reticulated.
- Quad TV Outlets Are Reticulated.
- Ensuite light & exhaust fan both switched off one switch.
- Sound rated walls to run into roof cavity - refer to drawing details.
- Built to ATCO WFH Hire Specifications.
- Fire fighting equipment supplied & installed by others.
- Plans are current at time of issue, are indicative only and are subject to change at any time without notice.
- Any 3D views are to be regarded as indicative only.

Energy Efficiency Notes

- The design above is compliant to BCA Vol.1 Part J, for climate zone 1 & 3 for all orientations. Any changes to window/ext. door size, quantity or location in this zone will require re-submission for energy efficiency compliance.
- For climate zones other than 1 & 3, energy efficiency calculation is subject to geographic location & site orientation.
- AC Units c/w Reed Switch to External Door and a Timer in the Switchboard so as to deactivate the A/C after the Door has been left open for more than 1 minute.

Item Lists

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | 945 x 945 Fibreglass shower cubicle                  |
| 2  | S/S Handbasin  |
| 3  | WC Suite c/w toilet roll holder                      |
| 4  | Shaving Cabinet c/w 2 mirrored doors                 |
| 5  | 250Ltr Hot water system - mounted externally         |
| 6  | 1800h x 800w x 600d Robe c/w Shelves & Hanging Space |
| 7  | Bedside Cabinet c/w 3 Drawers                        |
| 8  | Towel Rail - 600w                                    |
| 9  | Step Desk  |
| 10 | Steel Framed Stacker chair                           |
| 11 | King single bed c/w innerspring mattress             |
| 12 | Open Shelving Over Desk                              |
| 13 | Bar Fridge   |
| 14 | 9.0Kg Fire Extinguisher - AB(E)                      |
| fw | Floor Waste  |

Doors, Windows & Mechanical

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| D1 | 2040 x 820 External Door - Standard : Hollow Core MC |
| D2 | 2040 x 720 Internal Door - Standard : Hollow Core    |
| W1 | 1200 x 908 Sliding Glass Window Laminated Grey Glass |
| W2 | 350 x 750 Sliding Glass Window Obscured Safety Glass |
| M1 | 2.32kW R/C Split System Air Conditioner - Inverter   |
| M2 | Wall Mounted Exhaust Fan                             |

Electrical Legend

- |                              |                          |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| DSB                          | Distribution Switchboard | 'F' Type television outlet                 |
| POE                          | Point Of Entry           | 240V Smoke detector                        |
| Light switch                 |                          | 36W. Single fluorescent light              |
| Two-way light switch         |                          | 36W. Double fluorescent light - Wireguard  |
| Light switch - IPX5 rated    |                          | 36W. Emergency back-up fluorescent light   |
| 10amp Single GPO             |                          | 36W. Single fluorescent light - IP65 rated |
| 10amp Double GPO             |                          | Emergency exit light                       |
| 15amp Single GPO.            |                          | Batten holder                              |
| 10amp GPO - IPX5 rated       |                          | External light                             |
| 20amp Single GPO             |                          | 18W Single Vandalite                       |
| - Indicates floor mounting   |                          | Oyster light                               |
| - Indicates ceiling mounting |                          | Photo electric light switch                |
|                              |                          | Spot light                                 |
|                              |                          | Key tag                                    |

Reg. D Cat. 2 STRUCTURAL NOTES  
Minimum Design Criteria Max. 3.5m wide

Dead and Live Windloads in accordance with the latest version of AS1170.2  
Earthquake Loads in accordance with the latest version of AS1170.4  
**Table 2.1** Height <8.5m, Coefficient Kp<sub>z</sub> = 1.0, Table 3.1 K<sub>p</sub> = 1.0, Table 3.2Z = 0.12  
W1 = 9000kg, U = 3, K<sub>s</sub> = 1.0  
**Table 5.4.2.3**, F = K<sub>s</sub> (K<sub>p</sub>Z Sp) W1, F = 3.6kN  
Wind Region: D - Terrain Category: 2  
Strength Design Wind Speed: V<sub>u</sub> = 88m/s (86)  
Serviceability Wind Speed: V<sub>s</sub> = 57m/s (55)  
Shielding Multiplier: 1.0  
Topographic Multiplier: 1.0

FLOOR FRAME SPECIFICATION

Bearers: PFC 150/17 @ 2075mm centres.  
Floor Joists: G550 - LC10015 @ 600 centres.

WALL FRAME SPECIFICATION

Stud Plate and Noggins: G550 - C7512 - 75 x 32 x 1.2mm Hi-Tensile steel building frame.  
External Wall Studs @ 400 or 407mm centres. (Sheet lining dictates).  
All Welds in accordance with the latest version of AS1554.1.  
Bracing as per ATCO Engineered Design Tables.  
All openings (Styles and Heads) to wall frames to be as per noted:  
1. 0 - 1220 = C7512 SBF  
2. 1220 - 1820 = 75 x 50 x 2.0mm RHS  
3. 1820 - 2420 = 75 x 50 x 2.5mm RHS  
Refer to Shop Drawings for further detail.

Wall Frame Fixing Detail - FLOOR

Fix frames to floor system with #14 Tek Screws @ 407mm centres.  
2 x fixings required to all external corners and beside every Door and Window aperture  
- Refer Shop Drawings.

Wall Frame Fixing Detail - ROOF

Fix frames to roof system with #14 Tek Screws @ 407mm centres.  
2 x fixings required to all external corners and beside every Door and Window aperture  
- Refer Shop Drawings.

Welded Tabbing Detail

100 x 50 x 1.6mm Galvanised Plate welded to Wall Frame Bottom Plate and Floor Frame @ 814mm centres - Over Vertical Stud Frame Member.  
100 x 50 x 1.6mm Galvanised Plate welded to Wall Frame Top Plate and Ceiling Frame @ 814mm centres - Over Vertical Stud Frame Member.

ROOF FRAME SPECIFICATION

Ceiling Joists: G450 - LC7512 (Single lip) @ 407mm centres  
Noggins to be G450 - C7512 (2 rows)  
All Welds in accordance with the latest version of AS1554.1.  
Refer Shop Drawings for further detail.  
Roofing Iron Purlins: G550 C7515 / LC7515  
@ 900mm centres (end span) and 900mm centres (intermediate spans)

WINDOW SPECIFICATION

ULS (ULTIMATE) - 5.99KPA  
SLS (SERVICEABILITY) - 1.82KPA  
WATER PENETRATION - 450PA



ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: atcowa@atcosl.com.au

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299

ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO  
STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE  
REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT  
WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

Rev	Description	Date	By

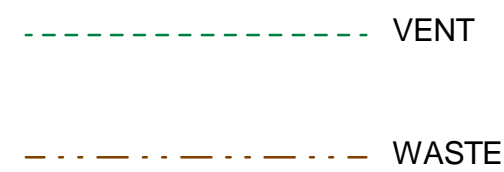
14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ  
Accommodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY  
LTD  
Western Australia

DATE	Oct. 2011		
SCALE	1 : 50		
DRAWN	JMG		
CHECKED	TK		
PROJECT No.			
DESIGN WIND LOAD	NCC BUILDING CLASS		
Reg D Cat 2	3		
TITLE	Floor Plan		
DRAWING NUMBER	WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA	REVISION	SHEET SIZE
			A2







QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION	SHEET SIZE
WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA		A2



ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: atcowa@atcosl.com.au

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299  
ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO  
STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE  
REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT  
WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

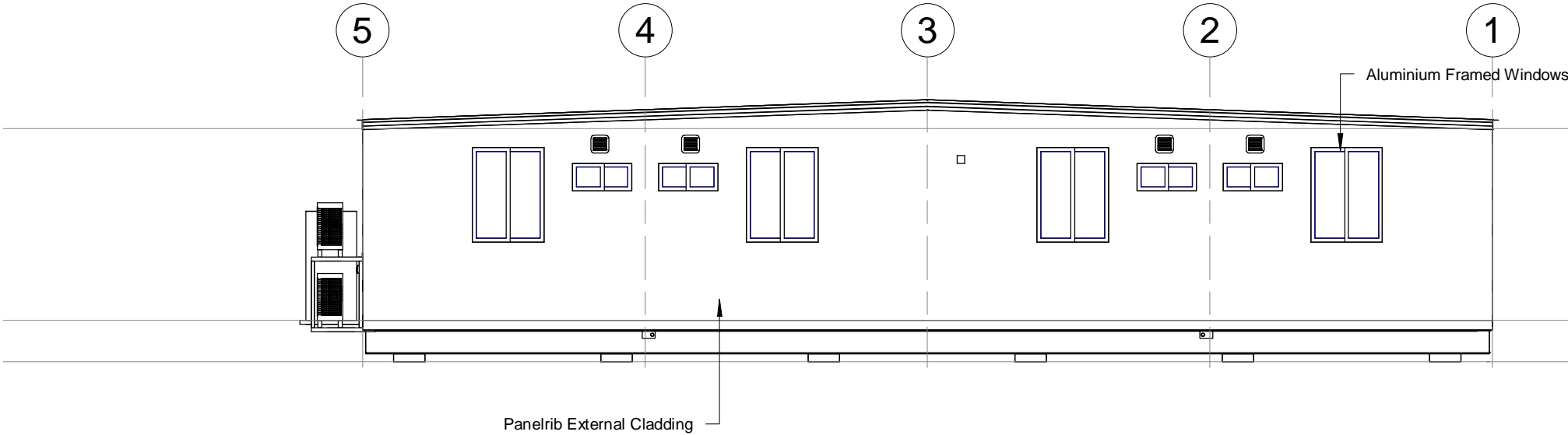
QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

Rev	Description	Date	By

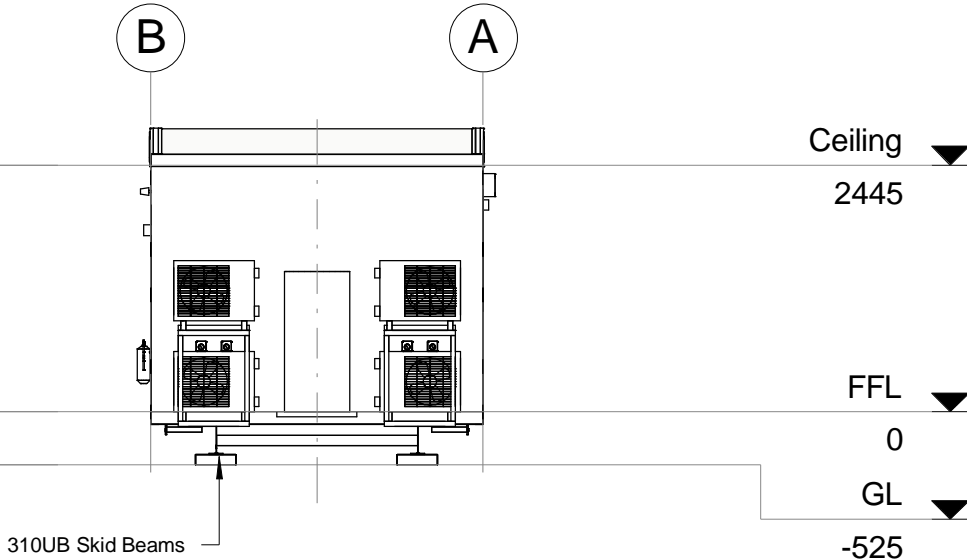
14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ  
Accomodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY  
LTD  
Western Australia

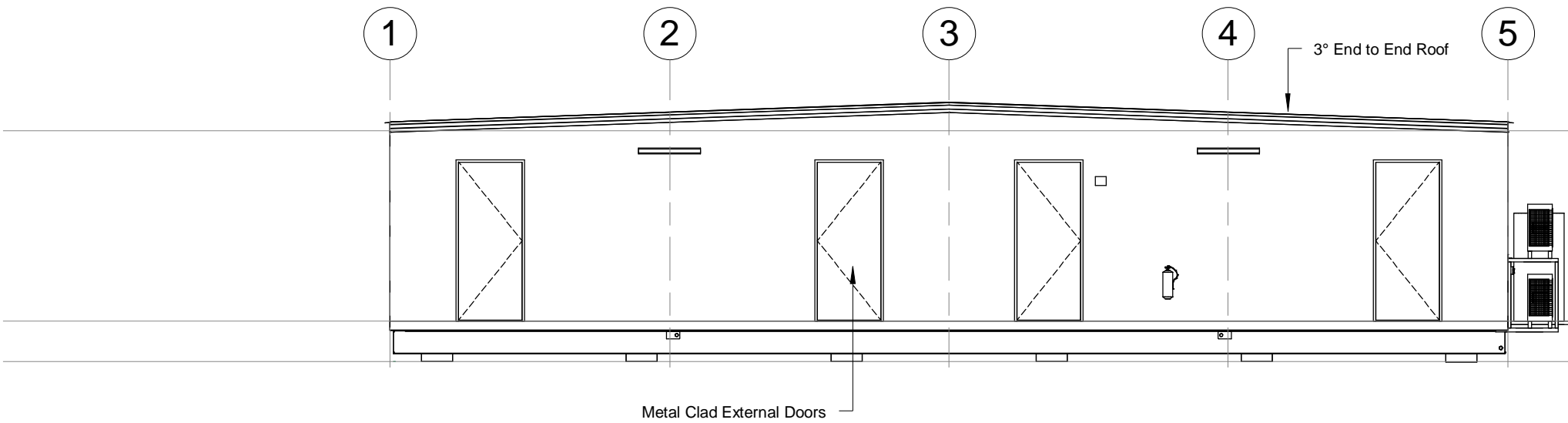
DATE		Oct. 2011	
SCALE		1 : 75	
DRAWN		JMG	
CHECKED		TK	
PROJECT No.			
DESIGN WIND LOAD Reg D Cat 2		NCC BUILDING CLASS 3	
TITLE Elevations			
DRAWING NUMBER WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA 01		REVISION	SHEET SIZE A2



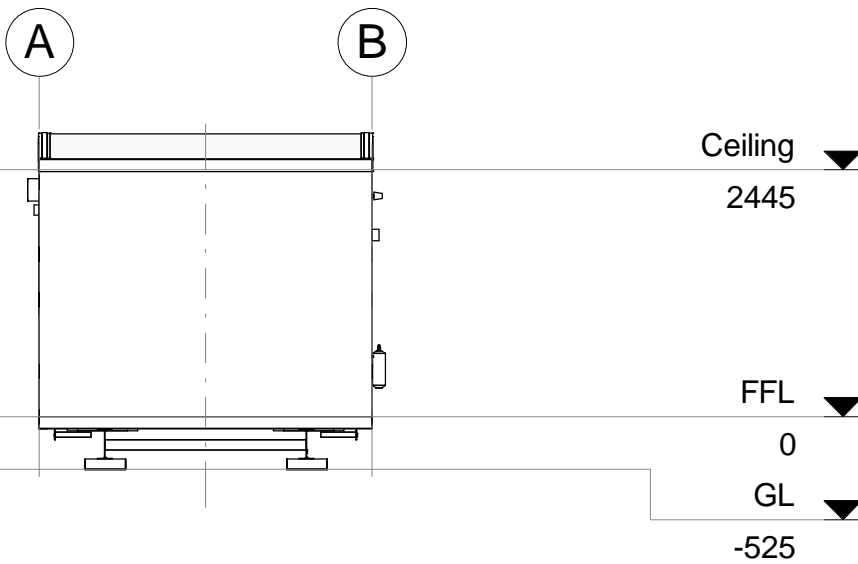
1 Elevation A  
1 : 75



3 Elevation C  
1 : 75

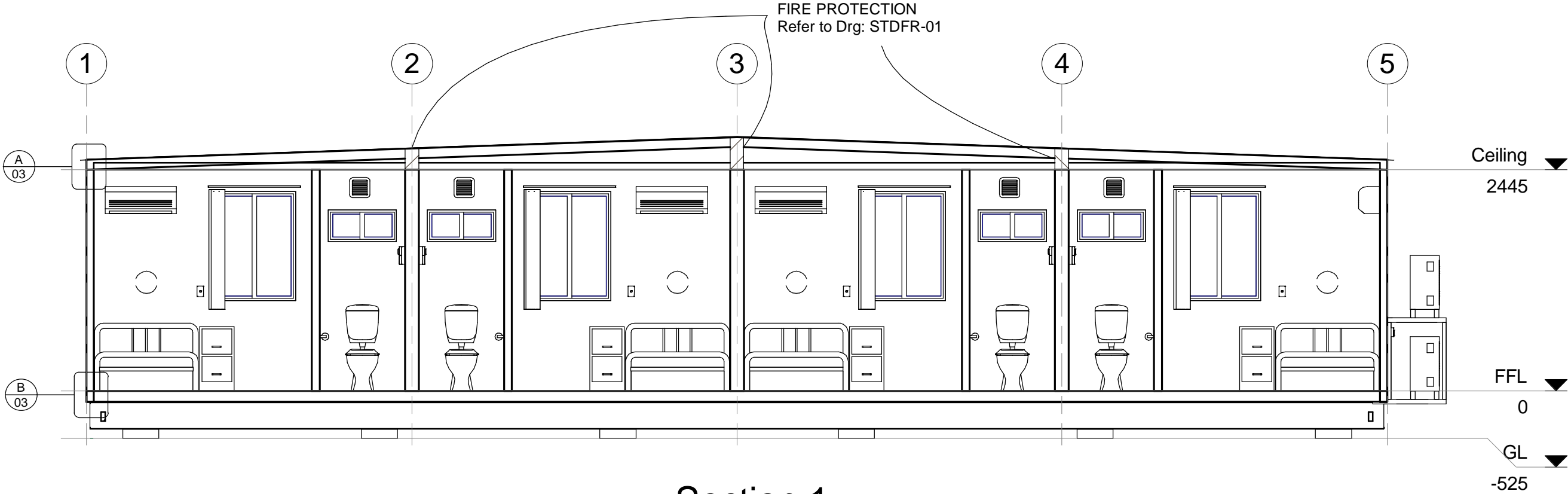


2 Elevation B  
1 : 75

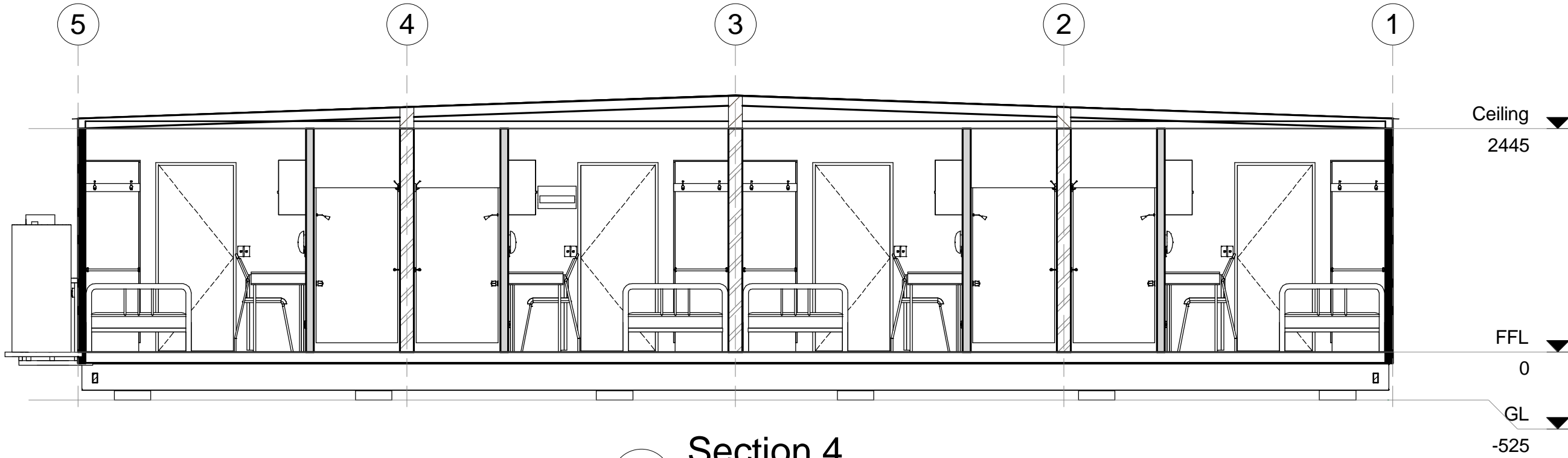


4 Elevation D  
1 : 75

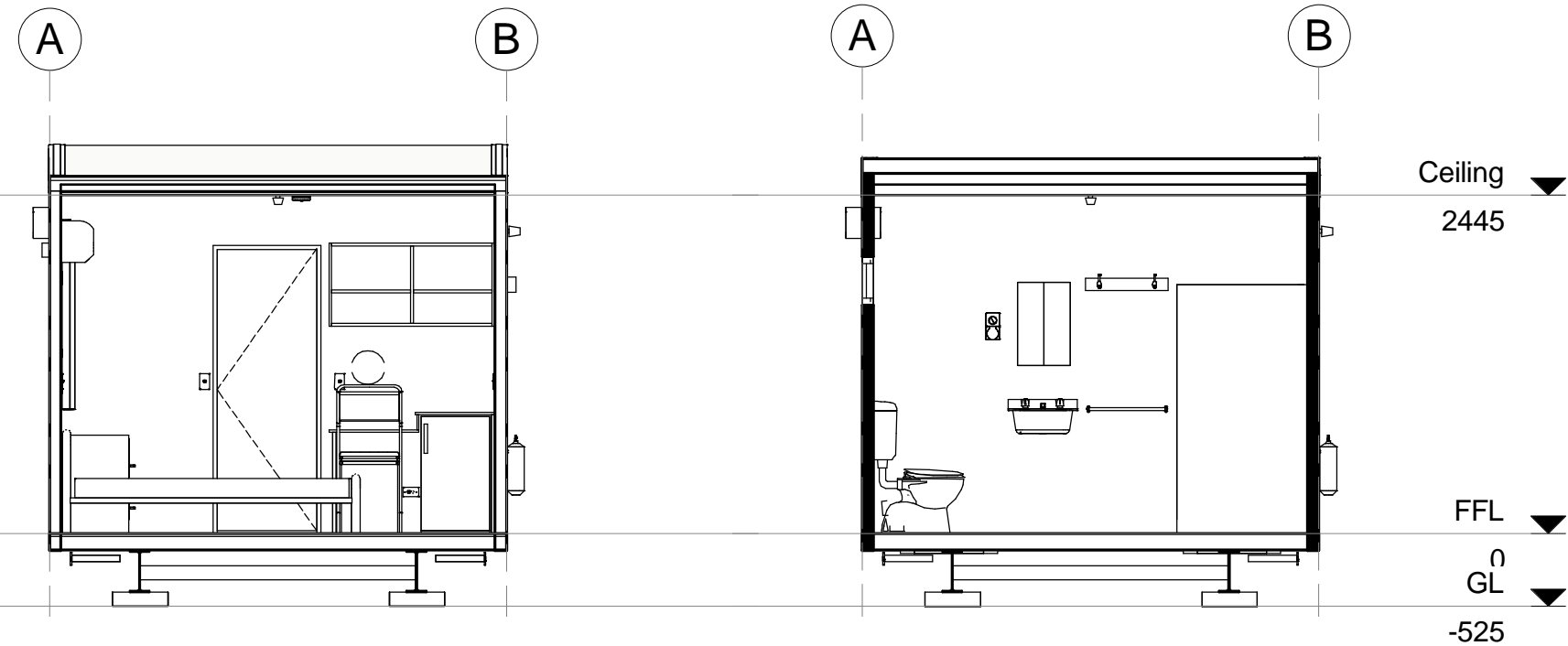
FIRE PROTECTION  
Refer to Drg: STDFR-01



1 Section 1  
1 : 50



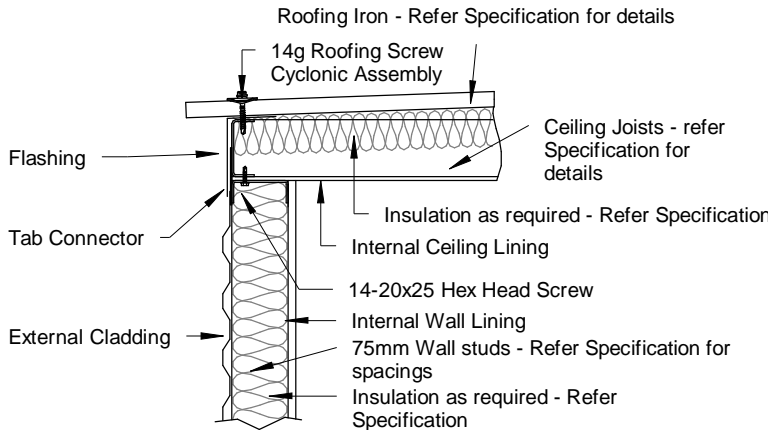
4 Section 4  
1 : 50



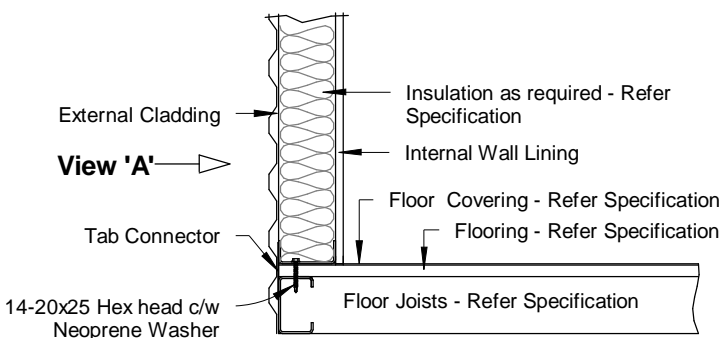
2 Section 2  
1 : 50

3 Section 3  
1 : 50

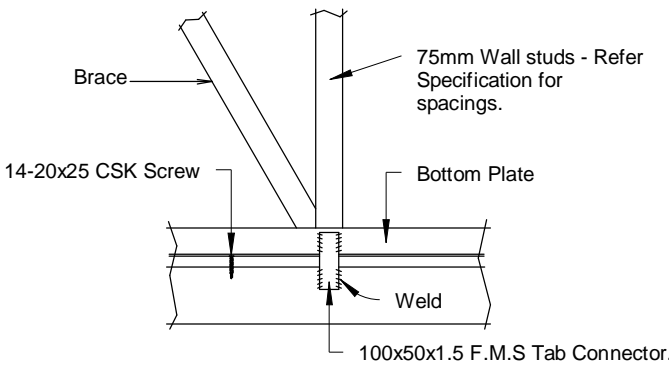
Indicative Only



DETAIL 'A' 1:10



DETAIL 'B' 1:10



VIEW 'A' 1:10

5 Connection Details  
1 : 10



ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: atcowa@atcosl.com.au

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299

ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO  
STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE  
REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT  
WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

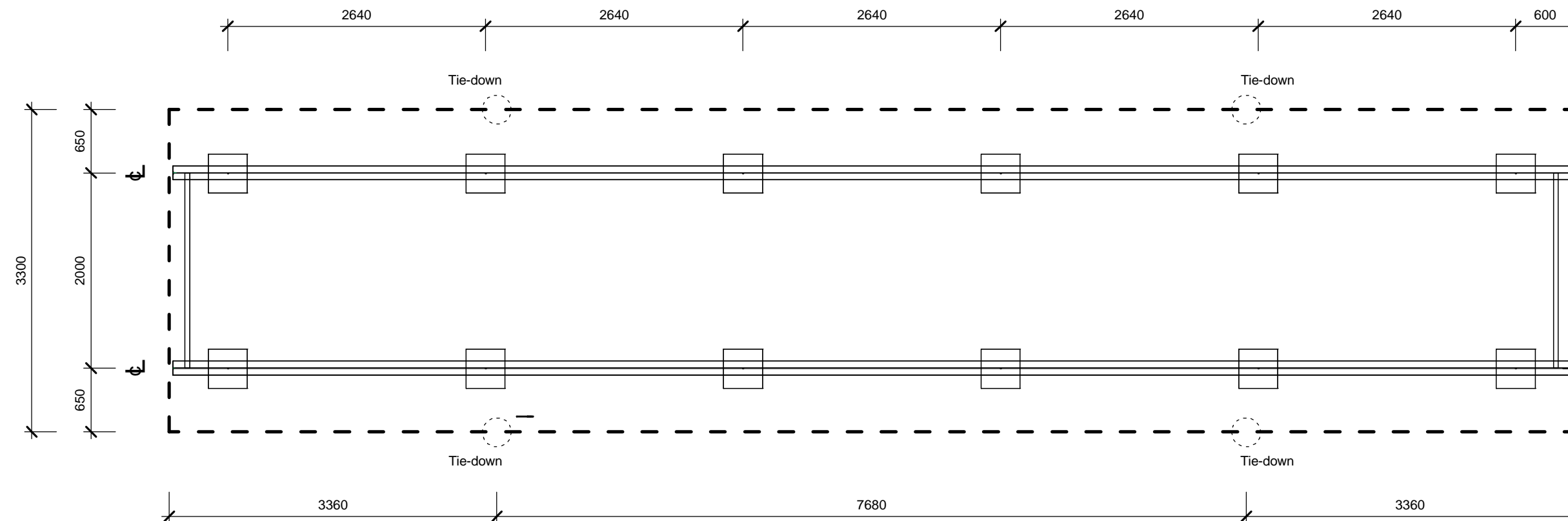
QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

Rev	Description	Date	By

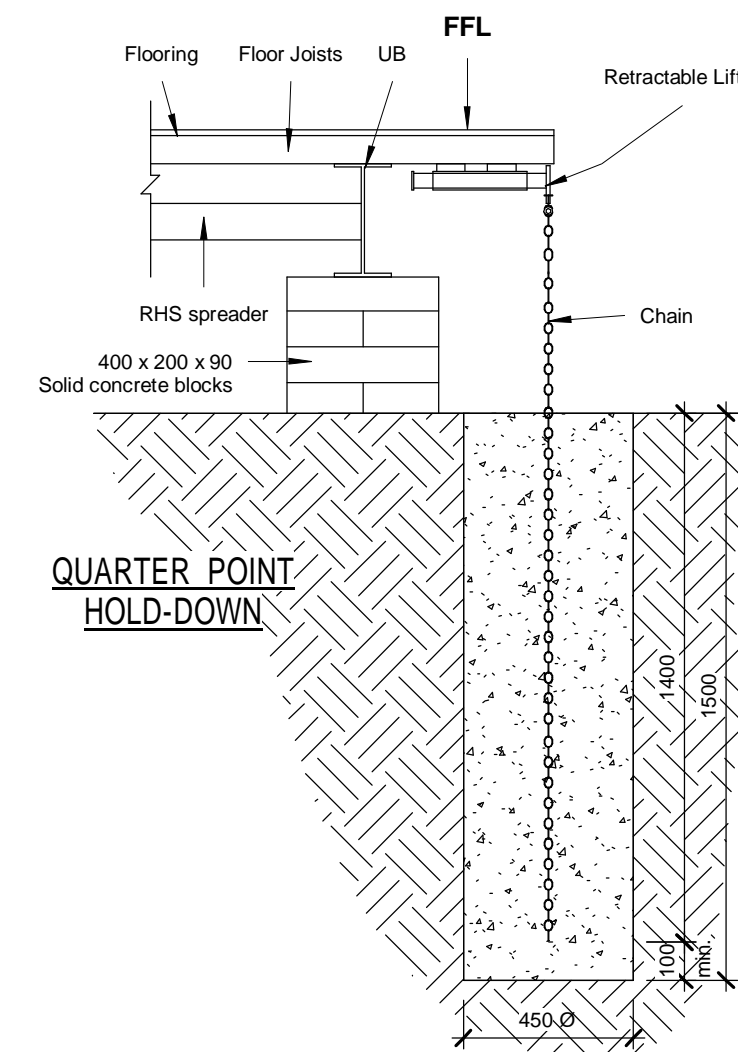
14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ  
Accommodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY  
LTD  
Western Australia

DATE		Oct. 2011	
SCALE		As indicated	
DRAWN		JMG	
CHECKED		TK	
PROJECT No.			
DESIGN WIND LOAD Reg D Cat 2		NCC BUILDING CLASS 3	
TITLE Sectional View			
DRAWING NUMBER WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA 05		REVISION	SHEET SIZE A2



## 1 Footing Layout



2 Hold Down  
1 : 20

- Concrete strength to be 20MPa at 28 days
- Footing shown for sand & clay (Classes "A" - "M" per AS2870)
- If "rock" encountered (depth under 600mm) provide 2 x Ø16mm rock bolts - Embed at least 600mm into sound material
- Sub-structure requires minimum safe bearing pressure at founding level of 125kPa



**ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.**  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: [atcowa@atcosl.com.au](mailto:atcowa@atcosl.com.au)

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299

ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO  
STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE  
REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT  
WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

[illegible]

14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ  
Accommodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY  
LTD  
Western Australia

DATE	Oct. 2011
SCALE	As indicated
DRAWN	JMG
CHECKED	TK
PROJECT No.	
DESIGN WIND LOAD Reg D Cat 2	NCC BUILDING CLASS 3

TITLE  
Foundation Plan

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION	SHEET SIZE
WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA		A2

Manufacturing Structural Members		
Description	Member Size	Back to Back
Single Skid beams c/w Retractable lifters	310UB	2000

- Floor Structure Schedule	
Floor Structure	Comments
Floor	
600mm Floor Joist Centres	
Covering - 2.0mm Armstrong Armalon "PU" Coated Vinyl - "Neutral Grey"	100mm covered to bathroom
Flooring - 16.8mm F14 Plywood	
Insulation - Under Floor - 15mm Foilboard	
Joists - LC10015 Galvaspan	

- Wall Schedule	
Wall Structure	Comments
External Wall	
407mm Stud Centres	
Cladding - External - Maxirib - Horizontal	
Framing - 75x1.2mm Hi-Ten Steel	
Insulation - R2.9 Trifoil Polyester Batts	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Polyester Coated Plywood	
Thermal Break between Framing and Cladding	
Internal Wall - Fire / Sound Rated - Rw50 (+Ctr)	
407mm Stud Centres	
Framing - 92 x 0.5 'RHONDO' Quiet Stud	
Insulation - R1.8 75mm Fibreglass Batt (14kg/m³)	
Lining - 2 x Layers 13mm Fyrecheck to both sides	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Mirage Pearl Plywood (Finish layer to each side)	
Ply Internal Wall	
407mm Stud Centres	
Framing - 75x1.2mm Hi-Ten Steel	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Polyester Coated Plywood	

Wall Height
2445

Sales Roof Structure Schedule	
Roof Structure	Comments
3° End to End Roof & Ridgecap	
Reg. D Cat. 2 - SDEK/PLY LC10015- 611 - (3.0-3.5)	
611mm Ceiling Joist Centres	
Ceiling Joist - LC10015 (Single Lip) Galvaspan	2 rows of Nogs
Insulation - R2.3 Anticon 95	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Mirage Pearl Plywood	
Purlins - C7515 / LC7515 Galvaspan - 2 rows of nogs	
Roof - 0.48mm BMT Superdek Sheeting	

Sales Door Schedule											
No.	Panel	Height	Width	Handle Type	Hardware Set	Closer	C/B Jamb	Timber Jamb	Security	Quantity	Comments
D1	Standard : Hollow Core MC	2040	820	Standard	Entrance	No	Yes	No		4	Weather Seal & E/E Seals
D2	Standard : Hollow Core	2040	720	Standard	Privacy	No	Yes	No		4	

Sales Window Schedule							
No.	Type	Glazing	Height	Width	Sill Height	Quantity	Comments
W1	Sliding XO	Laminated Grey Glass	1200	908	1000	4	c/w Blockout Curtains & drip mould above to external
W2	Sliding XO	Obscured Safety Glass	350	750	1650	4	NON-PVO

* Plumbing Fixtures			
No.	Description	Quantity	Comments
1	945 x 945 Fibreglass shower cubicle	4	Hot & Cold
2	S/S Handbasin	4	Hot & Cold
3	WC Suite c/w toilet roll holder	4	
4	Shaving Cabinet c/w 2 mirrored doors	4	
5	250Ltr Hot water system - mounted externally	1	
fw	Floor Waste	4	

Waste outlets harnessed to one point.

- Furniture			
No.	Description	Quantity	Comments
6	1800h x 800w x 600d Robe c/w Shelves & Hanging Space	4	
7	Bedside Cabinet c/w 3 Drawers	4	
8	Towel Rail - 600w	8	2 coat hooks above / rail
9	Step Desk	4	c/w space for Bar Fridge
10	Steel Framed Stacker chair	4	
11	King single bed c/w innerspring mattress	4	

- Cupboards			
No.	Description	Quantity	Comments
12	Open Shelving Over Desk	4	

- Electrical Equipment Schedule			
No.	Description	Quantity	Comments
13	Bar Fridge	4	

Sales Mechanical Equipment			
No.	Supplier	Description	Quantity
M1	TECO	2.32kW R/C Split System Air Conditioner - Inverter	4
M2	AIRFLOW	Wall Mounted Exhaust Fan	4

- Electrical Fixtures	
Description	Quantity
1x10amp GPO	4
1x10amp GPO - IPX5 Rated	4
2x10amp GPO	8
240v Smoke Alarm	4
Isolation Switch - AC	4
Photo Electric Cell	1
Switchboard	1
TV Antenna Socket	4

Lighting Fixtures	Quantity
1x18w Fluro - IP65	4
1x36w Fluro	4
Reading Light - Oyster Shape	8
Single Vandalite - Wall Mounted	2
Switch - Key tag	4
Switch - Std	16

- Fire Services Schedule		
No.	Description	Quantity
14	9.0Kg Fire Extinguisher - AB(E)	1



ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: atcowa@atcosl.com.au

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299

ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

Rev	Description	Date	By

14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ Accomodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY LTD  
Western Australia

DATE		Oct. 2011	
SCALE			
DRAWN		JMG	
CHECKED		TK	
PROJECT No.			
DESIGN WIND LOAD		NCC BUILDING CLASS	
Reg D Cat 2		3	
TITLE			
Sales Schedules			
DRAWING NUMBER		REVISION	SHEET SIZE
WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA			A2



Manufacturing Structural Members		
Description	Member Size	Back to Back
Single Skid beams c/w Retractable lifters	310UB	2000

Wall Height
2445

- Wall Schedule	
Wall Structure	Comments
External Wall	
407mm Stud Centres	
Cladding - External - Maxirib - Horizontal	
Framing - 75x1.2mm Hi-Ten Steel	
Insulation - R2.9 Trifoil Polyester Batts	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Polyester Coated Plywood	
Thermal Break between Framing and Cladding	
Internal Wall - Fire / Sound Rated - Rw50 (+Ctr)	
407mm Stud Centres	
Framing - 92 x 0.5 'RHONDO' Quiet Stud	
Insulation - R1.8 75mm Fibreglass Batt (14kg/m³)	
Lining - 2 x Layers 13mm Fyrecheck to both sides	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Mirage Pearl Plywood (Finish layer to each side)	
Ply Internal Wall	
407mm Stud Centres	
Framing - 75x1.2mm Hi-Ten Steel	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Polyester Coated Plywood	

Sales Roof Structure Schedule	
Roof Structure	Comments
3° End to End Roof & Ridgecap	
Reg. D Cat. 2 - SDEK/PLY LC10015- 611 - (3.0-3.5)	
611mm Ceiling Joist Centres	
Ceiling Joist - LC10015 (Single Lip) Galvaspan	2 rows of Nogs
Insulation - R2.3 Anticon 95	
Lining - Internal - 3.6mm Mirage Pearl Plywood	
Purlins - C7515 / LC7515 Galvaspan - 2 rows of nogs	
Roof - 0.48mm BMT Superdek Sheeting	

- Floor Structure Schedule	
Floor Structure	Comments
Floor	
600mm Floor Joist Centres	
Covering - 2.0mm Armstrong Armalon "PU" Coated Vinyl - "Neutral Grey"	100mm covered to bathroom
Flooring - 16.8mm F14 Plywood	
Insulation - Under Floor - 15mm Foilboard	
Joists - LC10015 Galvaspan	

Manufacturing Door Schedule														
No.	Panel	Height	Width	Opening Height	Opening Width	Handle Type	Hardware Set	Closer	C/B Jamb	Timber Jamb	Painted	Security	Quantity	Comments
D1	Standard : Hollow Core MC	2040	820	2100	890	Standard	Entrance	No	Yes	No	No		4	Weather Seal & E/E Seals
D2	Standard : Hollow Core	2040	720	2060	735	Standard	Privacy	No	Yes	No	Yes		4	

Manufacturing Window Schedule											
No.	Type	Glazing	Height	Width	Opening Height	Opening Width	Sill Height	Window Moulds	Quantity	Comments	
W1	Sliding XO	Laminated Grey Glass	1200	908	1203	913	1000	PVC	4	c/w Blockout Curtains & drip mould above to external	
W2	Sliding XO	Obscured Safety Glass	350	750	353	755	1650	PVC	4	NON-PVO	

Manufacturing Mechanical Equipment									
No.	Supplier	Unit	Model	Type	Comments	Opening Height	Opening Width	Sill Height	Quantity
M1	TECO	-WA Teco Split System AC - No GPO's	TWS-TSO25HVAM JBB	* 2.32kW (1.25hp) Inverter	Reverse Cycle			1960	4
M2	AIRFLOW	Exhaust Fan	7006A	Standard	Wall Mounted	175	175	2135	4

COLOURS

Roofing Iron Colour - Zinalume  
Barge Capping Colour -

External Cladding Colour -

External Door Colour -  
Internal Door Colour -  
Door Jamb Colour - To match doors  
Door Jamb Int Colour - Grey  
Door Jamb Ext Colour - Paperbark

Window Frames Colour - Black  
Window Architrave Colour - Black

Internal Ceiling Colour -  
Internal Wall Colour -  
Skirting Colour -  
Floor Covering Colour - Neutral Grey

Benchtop Colour -  
Cupboard Door Colour -



ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: atcowa@atcosl.com.au

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299

ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO  
STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE  
REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT  
WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

Rev	Description	Date	By

14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ  
Accomodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY  
LTD  
Western Australia

DATE		Oct. 2011	
SCALE			
DRAWN		JMG	
CHECKED		TK	
PROJECT No.			
DESIGN WIND LOAD		NCC BUILDING CLASS	
Reg D Cat 2		3	
TITLE			
Manufacturing Schedules			
DRAWING NUMBER		REVISION	SHEET SIZE
WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA			A2

Complexing Materials, General Packing Items	
Description	Quanityty

Furniture - Packing		
No.	Description	Quantity
7	Bedside Cabinet c/w 3 Drawers	4
9	Step Desk	4
10	Steel Framed Stacker chair	4
11	King single bed c/w innerspring mattress	4

Electrical Equipment - Packing		
No.	Description	Quantity
13	Bar Fridge	4

Fire Services Schedule - Packing		
No.	Description	Quantity
14	9.0Kg Fire Extinguisher - AB(E)	1

**APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION**

SIGNED: ..... DATE.....



ATCO STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD.  
115 Vulcan Road, Canning Vale WA 6155  
PO Box 1757, Canning Vale DC, WA 6970  
E-mail: atcowa@atcosl.com.au

PHONE: (08) 6252 6200  
FAX: (08) 6252 6299

ABN: 71 083 902 309

THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ATCO  
STRUCTURES & LOGISTICS PTY. LTD. IT MAY NOT BE  
REPRODUCED OR COPIED WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT  
WRITTEN AUTHORITY

© COPYRIGHT

QUALITY CERTIFIED TO AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008  
BY  
SCI-QUAL INTERNATIONAL REGN No. 531

Rev	Description	Date	By

14.4 x 3.3m 4 Person SPQ  
Accomodation

ATCO Structures & Logistics PTY  
LTD  
Western Australia

DATE Oct. 2011

SCALE

DRAWN JMG

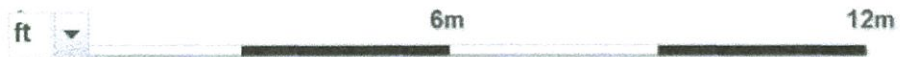
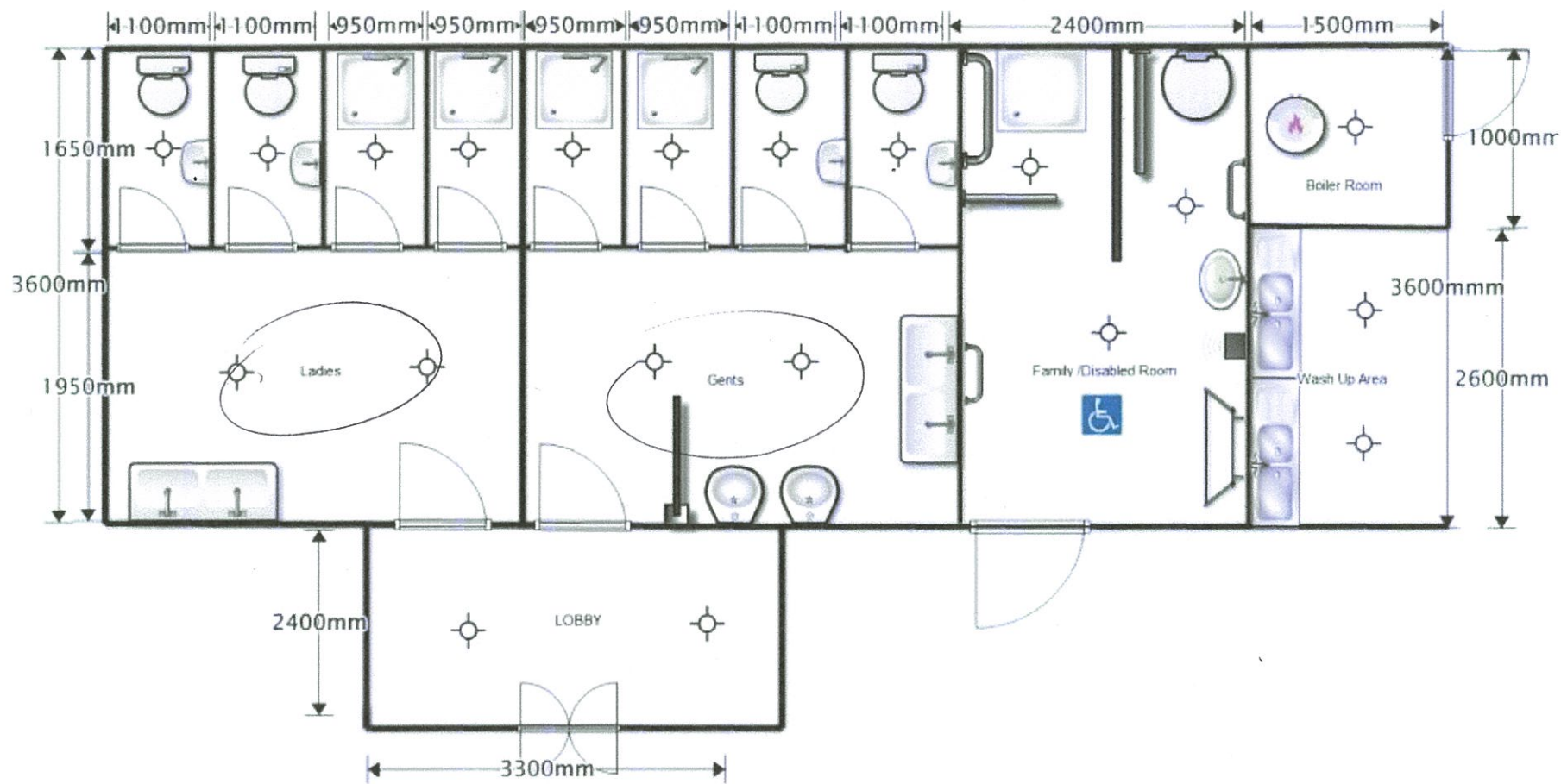
CHECKED TK

PROJECT No.

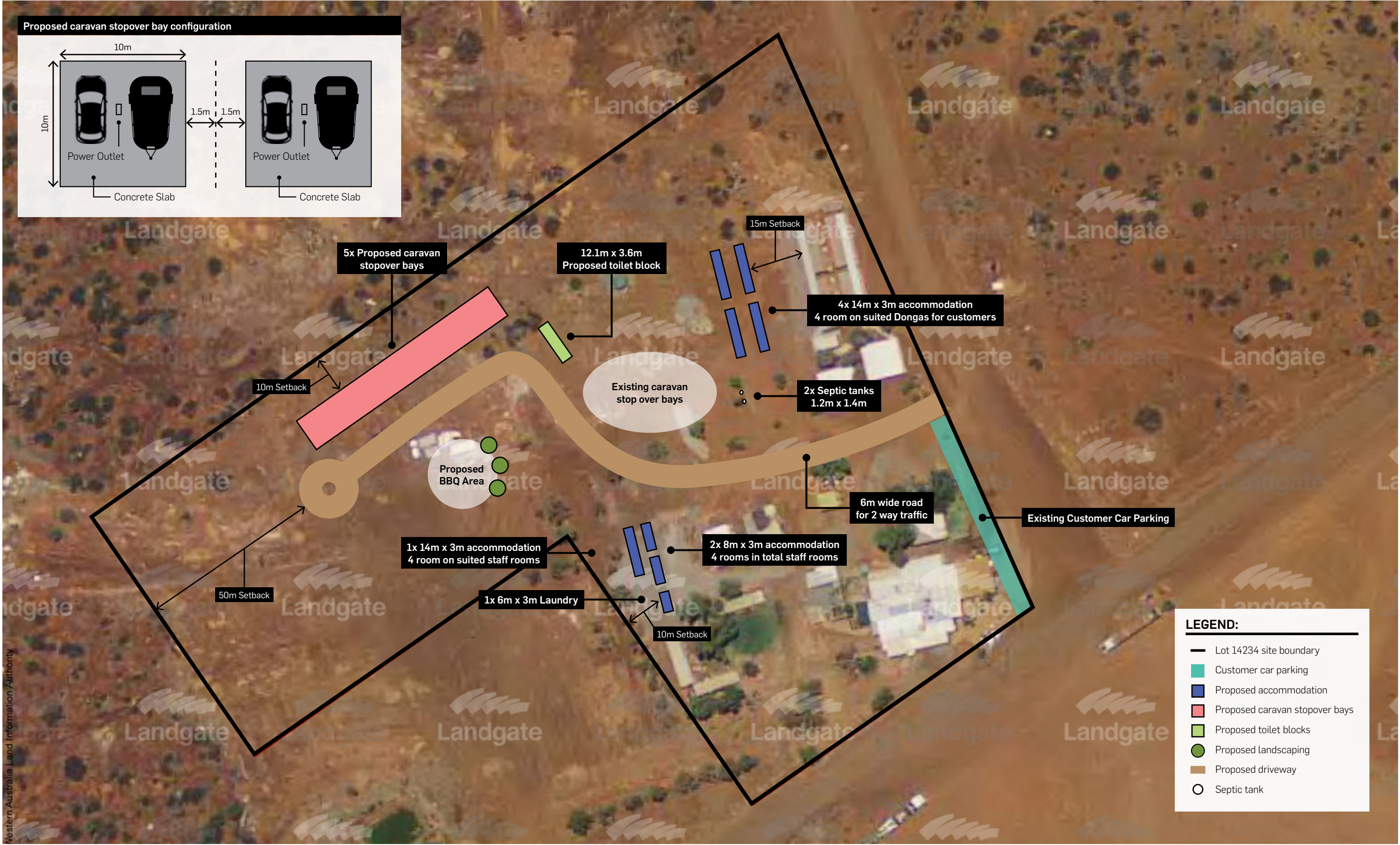
DESIGN WIND LOAD Reg D Cat 2	NCC BUILDING CLASS 3
---------------------------------	-------------------------

TITLE  
Packing List

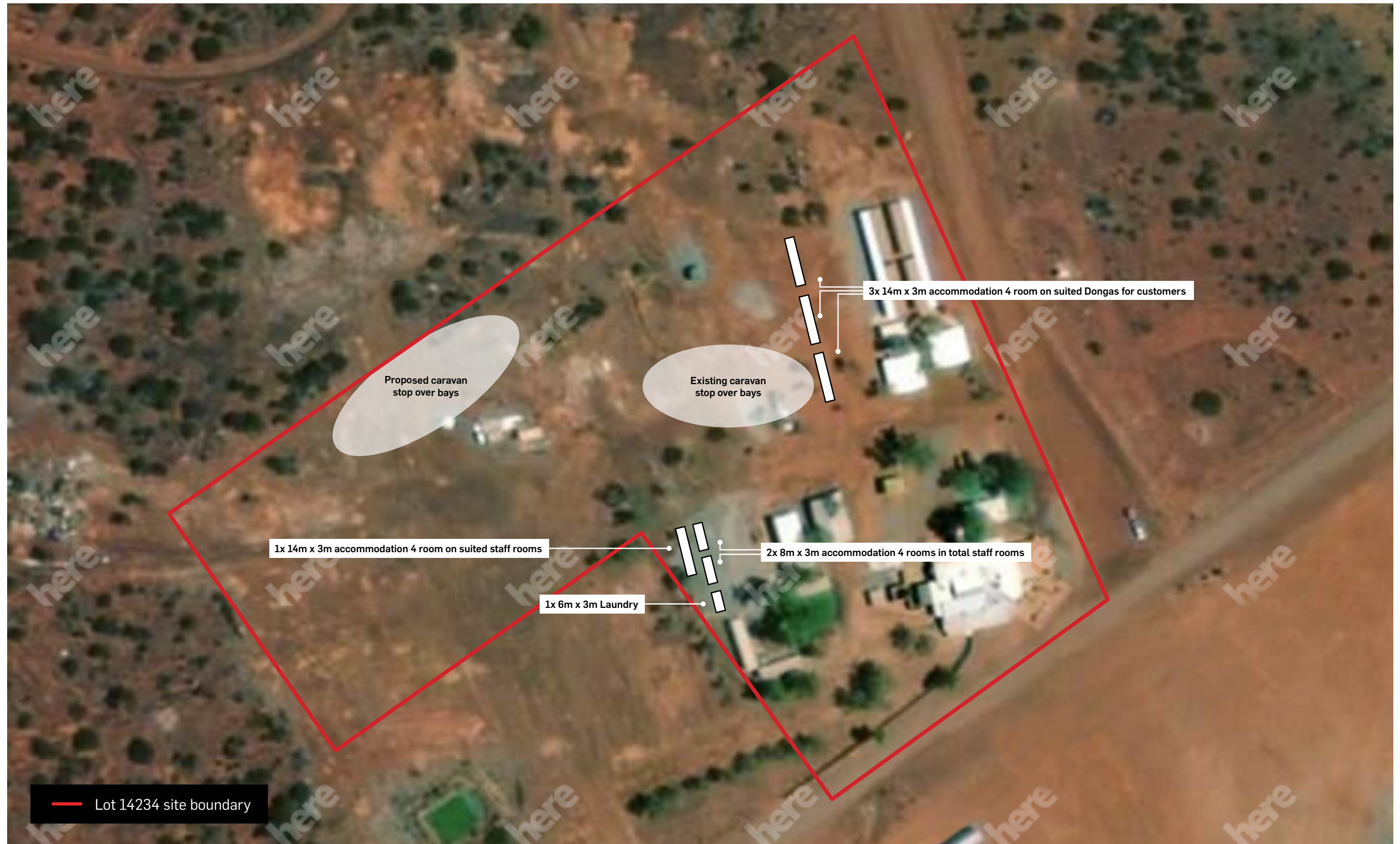
DRAWING NUMBER WSPQ-314-H-C4-WA	REVISION	SHEET SIZE A2
------------------------------------	----------	------------------











SCALE 1:1000





## **YALGOO JOCKEY CLUB INC**

Shire of Yalgoo

PO Box 40

YALGOO WA 6635

Dear Sir/Madam,

Our annual race meeting is coming up on Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> April 2021. Each year the race meeting is supported by a fantastic turnout of spectators, trainers and horses. This exciting local event is eagerly anticipated by the community and visitors alike, many of whom travel great distances to attend. Due to COVID-19 last year we were unable to run but am hoping to make 2021 one to remember.

We have exciting news! We're looking for sponsors to help fund the event and in return all sponsorships and donations received will be promoted through our race book, posters, PA announcements and if you have any signage we were more than happy to display them on race day. We are happy to receive any donation of any kind whether it is for Naming Rights to a race, an advert in our race book, raffle items or donations towards our race day.

We're so grateful for what our sponsors just like you have helped us accomplish over the years. By supporting the Yalgoo Jockey Club you'll be able to help us host our Annual Race Meeting and support the local community.

Thank you for considering our request and we hope that we can count on your help to make this year's event one of our best yet and we hope to see you there!

Kind Regards

**Melissa Evans**

Secretary/Treasurer

Yalgoo Jockey Club Inc

PO Box 635, GERALDTON WA 6531

0427 199 281

[yalgoojockeyclub@outlook.com](mailto:yalgoojockeyclub@outlook.com)

**Restricted Access Vehicle/ CA07 APPLICATION FORM**

version 3: 15-Mar-21

**Request for Approval Letter to meet Main Roads WA CA07 Heavy Vehicle Condition**

All Local Government Roads in the Shire of Yalgoo that are part of the Heavy Vehicle Network hold the following CA07 Condition - All operators must carry current written approval from the road asset owner permitting use of the road.

**Road Use Agreements**

In the event that the Shire of Yalgoo determines your proposed freight task to be an Extraordinary Load on the local road network you will be requested to enter into a road use agreement.

Please refer to Shire Policy 13.5 Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery which outlines cost recover powers for a Road Authority.

If a road use agreement is considered necessary by the Shire of Yalgoo all costs incurred by the Shire in processing the application including legal fees, engineering fees and any excessive staff time will be the responsibility of the applicant. You will be notified upon providing this complete form if the Shire considers your freight task as Extraordinary.

**Applicant Details**

Appropriate Email to be added to a road closure and condition email list	
Name of Applicant (Legal Entity/Company)	
Postal Address	
Applicant Contact Details	Name: Position: Phone: Email:
ABN	
ACN	

**Details of Haulage Proposal (Please provide a map of your proposed route)**

	<b>Origin</b>	<b>Destination</b>
<b>Address:</b>		
<b>Company Receiving or Exporting Freight:</b>		

	Origin to Destination	Return to Origin if applicable
Freight Type (ore, gas, equipment, unloaded)		
Number of Truck Movements	Per day/Per Month/Per Year	Per day/Per Month/Per Year
Estimate Total Tonnes of Freight Transported Per Annum		
Kilometres one way on Shire of Yalgoo Roads		

#### Vehicle Details

RAV Vehicle Class	
Truck & Trailer Combination Details	
GCM (tonnes)	
Payload (tonnes)	
Loading Scheme or Regulation Mass Limit (eg AMMS L3)	

#### Shire Roads – RAV Network Status

Include information for all roads in the Shire of Yalgoo that are the subject of this application.

RAV Network Status Shire Roads	Shire Road	Current RAV network status
Please state the current Main Roads RAV network classification of the road or indicate if the road is not on the network.		

#### Duration of RAV access

Estimated commencement date of haulage task:	
Estimated completion date of haulage task:	

Office Use: Approval No. & initials of the CEO: .....



### Application by Freight Originator

If the applicant is not the operator of the haulage company, please provide details of the haulage company/ies that will operate under this approval. Attach a separate list if required.

Haulage Company (Legal Entity/Company)	
Postal Address	
Applicant Contact Details	Name: Position: Phone: Email:
ABN	
ACN	

### Documents and Other Relevant Information

Documents Attached	<input type="checkbox"/> Map
Any Other Relevant Information	

### DECLARATION/SIGNATURE

I, .....(name) of .....(company) hereby make application for a letter of authority for operation of Restricted Access Vehicles on RAV network roads in the Shire of Yalgoo to comply with the CA07 condition of a valid RAV permit held by me. I confirm that the details in this application are correct and the information provided will be used by the Shire of Yalgoo to determine if a Road User Agreement is appropriate for my proposed freight task.

Signed: .....

Date: .....

Office Use: Approval No. & initials of the CEO: .....

## Restricted Access Vehicle/ CA07 DETERMINATION

YA\_\_\_\_\_

Name & organisation of Applicant	
Name of Haulage Company	
Road/s in Shire of Yalgoo	
Date	

### Letter of Authority

The Shire of Yalgoo has APPROVED this application for the term of 1 year from the date above. The operator must adhere to all conditions imposed by Main Roads WA and notify the Shire of the most appropriate email contact to receive notifications of road closures or conditions, if this changes from what is recorded in the application.

Please include the Truck and Trailer Registrations of the vehicle carrying this letter.

This approval, if signed by the Chief Executive Officer of the Shire of Yalgoo, constitutes a **letter of authority** in compliance with the CA07 requirement of a valid RAV permit.

Signed Chief Executive Officer: ..... Date: .....

***This letter does NOT constitute a permit. The holder must only operate a restricted access vehicle on any road in accordance with a valid permit issued by Main Roads WA.***

Office Use: Approval No. & initials of the CEO: .....

Office Use: Approval No. & initials of the CEO: .....



### 13.4 Assessing Applications to Operate Restricted Access Vehicles (RAV) on Shire of Yalgoo Roads.

#### Introduction

A Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) is a vehicle that exceeds a statutory mass or dimension limit as prescribed in the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014. RAVs can only operate on roads approved by Main Roads, under either an Order (Notice) or a permit. A Notice is an instrument of approval that is published in the Government Gazette and grants access for certain types of RAVs on defined networks of roads. All RAVs require a permit unless they are authorised under a Notice.

There are three types of restricted networks; the Standard RAV Network, Concessional Loading RAV Network and the Tri – drive Restricted Access Vehicle Network.

Operators may apply to add or amend a RAV route. It is Main Roads WA policy to consult with Local Governments before adding or amending a RAV route. Local Governments may request that Main Roads WA consider certain conditions for the RAV route. Once a Local Government has provided their conditional approval for a RAV route, Main Roads WA conducts a route assessment and prepares a summary report. The Main Roads Heavy Vehicle Services (HVS) considers the application before the RAV Network is updated.

#### Objective

The objective of this policy is to provide guidance to Local Government when assessing an application to add or amend a road on the Restricted Access Vehicle network.

#### History

Adopted

Former Policy                      13.4 Assessment of CA07 Application (Restricted Access Vehicles on Shire Roads)

Amended / confirmed

#### Statutory Authority

Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014

Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012

Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008

Road Traffic (Administration) Regulations 2014

Road Traffic Code 2000

Land Administration Act 1997 (Sec 55)

Local Government Act 1995

Main Roads Act 1930

## Definitions

---

**Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV):** A Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) is a vehicle that exceed any of the following:

- a width of 2.5 metres;
- a height of 4.3 metres;
- a length of 19 metres for a vehicle combination;
- a length of 12.5 metres for a rigid vehicle;
- a gross mass of 42.5 tonnes;
- any other mass or dimension limit prescribed in the Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014.

**Notice:** A Notice (or Order) is an approval instrument published in the Government Gazette by the Commissioner of Main Roads that grants access or provides mass or dimension modifications to RAVs.

**Permit:** A Permit is an approval instrument issued by the Commissioner of Main Roads to grant access or provide mass or dimension modifications to RAVs.

**Accredited Mass Management Scheme (AMMS):** AMMS is a Main Roads concessional loading scheme that allows vehicles to operate above statutory Mass Limits. Once a transport operator has the appropriate loading control method in place they can apply for an AMMS permit which allows them to operate at the higher mass limits. AMMS allows for three (3) concessional mass levels which provide up to an additional 3.5 tonnes per tri-axle and 1.0 tonne per tandem axle combination.

## Policy Statement

---

The Local Government seeks to achieve a sustainable road network that balances the needs of the community and the provision of an efficient freight network to support economic growth and development. The most recent RAV network routes for the Shire can be found on the Main Roads WA Heavy Vehicles website.

### Assessing a RAV Access Application

It is Main Roads' policy that support from the relevant road owner is obtained before an application for RAV access is assessed. Main Roads HVS will forward all applications to the road owner for support. If the Local Government is supportive of the application, then they must undertake a preliminary assessment before endorsing the application. The Main Roads RAV Network Access Strategy is aimed at establishing and maintaining a Strategic Road Freight Network (SRFN). The SRFN consists of roads, agreed on by Main Roads and Local Government, which carry the bulk of freight vehicles. When considering access decisions, Local Governments should be mindful of network wide considerations relating to efficiency, connectivity, sustainability, asset protection, public safety and public amenity. Where a more appropriate route is available, linking to the SRFN, it is reasonable to propose alternative routes to the applicant via the response to Main Roads WA. Approvals for RAV access outside of the SRFN should generally be limited to where access is required to a particular origin and / or destination or loading and unloading locations.

### Assessing Support

The Local Government must first determine if it supports the application. The assessment to determine support must be performed by a suitably qualified and experienced Local Government officer or consultant. The assessor must record the basis for the decision and these records should accompany the application when it is referred to Council for approval.

The following criteria should be considered.

1. Is the road identified as a link on the Strategic Road Freight Network on a regional or local plan?
2. What is the designated Main Roads hierarchy?
3. Does the route provide connectivity to activity centres?
4. Does the route provide connectivity to the State road network?
5. Is the proposed RAV rating consistent with the connecting routes?
6. If the route crosses into adjacent Shires, have they been consulted?
7. Are there alternative routes that would be preferable for the RAV access?
8. Does the route impact community facilities e.g. schools, hospitals and town sites?
9. Will the proposed access impact public safety?
10. Is the proposed access likely to result in extraordinary damage to the road pavement? Consult the Local Government Heavy Vehicle Charging Policy.
11. Are there any bridges or other structures that are clearly below the standard required for the proposed access or likely to result in dangerous operating conditions?
12. Are there any known physical or topographical constraints?
13. Is the road listed in ROADS 2030?

Further to this, consideration needs to be given to the benefits of approving RAV access. While a RAV may be a larger vehicle, the routes are assessed to ensure the vehicle can operate safely amongst other traffic. Approving RAV access will potentially reduce vehicle movements for the same transport task, which in turn reduces congestion, emissions, noise, community impact and road wear.

### **Preliminary Assessment**

If the Local Government supports the application, then a preliminary assessment must be performed by the Local Government. If the application is for a road on the Tandem Drive Network to be added to the Tri Drive or Concessional Networks then no preliminary assessment is required by the Local Government. Guidance on performing a preliminary assessment is provided by MR HVS, Framework – Adding a Local Government Road to a Redistricted Access Vehicle Network.

The Guide states that the following criteria should be considered:

- An assessment of the road width to ensure the road is suitable for the level of RAV access being requested.
- An assessment of the steepness of longitudinal grades to ensure they are within the specified limits.
- An assessment of the stacking and sight distance of any railway level crossings on the route.
- Sight distances at intersections must be checked to ensure they comply with the guideline requirements

## **Operating Conditions**

### **Standard Operating Conditions**

Based on the Assessment of Support and the Preliminary Assessment, the Local Government may review their support for the application or recommend a selection of operating conditions to be applied as a condition of permit. Main Roads will apply all or some of the conditions below to very low traffic volume roads when the road's width does not meet the minimum requirements as shown in their reference material below.

These and other similar operating conditions may be applied to the assessment of other roads.

1. When travelling at night, the RAV must travel at a maximum speed of 40km/h and display an amber flashing warning light on the prime mover. Where RAVs are limited to 40km/h advisory signs must be installed for safety to other vehicles who may unexpectedly catch up a vehicle at night.
2. No operation on unsealed road segment when visibly wet, without Road Owners approval.
3. Headlights must be switched on at all times.
4. Speed restrictions. (\*40 km/h or 60 km/h in accordance with the Main Roads WA Low Volume Rural Road Minimum Widths of the Standard Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Route Assessment Guidelines).
5. Direct radio contact must be maintained with other RAVs to establish their position on or near the road (suggested UHF Ch 40).
6. Road not to be entered until driver has established by radio communication that there is no other RAV on the road travelling in the opposing direction.
7. Operation is not permitted while the school bus is operating on the road. Operators must obtain school bus timetables; or where direct contact can be made with the school bus driver, operation is permitted once the school bus driver confirms all school drop offs/ pickups have been completed on the road.
8. The Operator must obtain written approval from the Road Owner. The approval letter must be carried in the vehicle and produced upon request. Commonly referred to as a CA07 condition.

### **Other Operating Conditions**

The Local Government may consider the need for additional operating conditions for example:

- Road not to be used as a through route. For local delivery and pick up only. Driver must carry proof of local delivery or pick up
- Empty travel only
- Single lane operation only
- Laden ascent travel only
- Speed restrictions
- Warning signs to be installed in accordance with Australian Standards and removed when haulage completed
- One truck movement at a time
- Truck entering signs to be erected by the Local Government and removed when not in use
- Turning restrictions
- No operation during specified months or periods
- No operation on certain days e.g. Saturdays, Sundays or Public Holidays
- No movement permitted between specified times.

The Local Government must justify the need for the additional conditions, which will be approved and applied at Main Roads discretion. Only conditions applied by Main Roads are enforceable.

**Restricted Local Access Period Permit**

If the road is deemed unsuitable for addition to the RAV network, the assessor may consider the alternative of recommending to Main Roads that the application be considered for "Restricted Local Access". The "Restricted Local Access" Period Permit provides access to the final destination of a particular transport task. This may include access to a farm gate, local business or pine plantation. A safety assessment is conducted by Main Roads taking into consideration the specific vehicle type and operation. The permit may be issued to a particular vehicle combination and/ or length with particular operating conditions. The assessor should consider the required operating conditions and make recommendations when referring the application back to Main Roads.

**Timeframes**

The Local Government will endeavour to return the assessment to Main Roads within 4 weeks of receipt. Should Main Roads not receive support from the Local Government within three (3) months, Main Roads reserves the right to undertake an assessment of the road and add to the relevant network if deemed suitable without Local Government support.

**Authority**

Support of an application to amend a RAV Route shall be a decision of Council unless otherwise delegated.

**Reference Material**

The RAV assessment process is managed and approved by Main Roads Western Australia. This policy must be applied in accordance with the relevant Main Roads guiding documentation. The latest reference material is listed below however Main Roads may review and change the process from time to time and Officers applying this policy should ensure they have familiarised themselves with the latest guidelines. The Guidelines can be viewed on the Main Roads website under Heavy Vehicles, RAV Network Access.

1. Restricted Access Vehicles: Prime Mover, Trailer Combinations: Operating Conditions
2. Framework – Adding a Local Government Road to a Restricted Access Vehicle Network
3. Guidelines for Approving RAV Access
4. Framework for Using Consultants to Assess Local Government Roads for Inclusion on a Restricted Access Vehicle Network
5. Standard Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Route Assessment Guidelines
6. Tri – Drive Route Assessment Guidelines
7. Concessional Loading Route Assessment Guidelines.

**CA07 Applications**

Applications are to be issued with a letter from the Shire of Yalgoo permitting the use of the road/s for 1 year, provided that the Shire does not consider the freight task to be extraordinary. In the case that the Shire considers the freight task to be extraordinary please refer to Policy 13.5 Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery.

## 13.5 Heavy Vehicle Cost Recovery

Introduction	The serviceable life of a road is dependent on the quantity and type of heavy vehicle passes. A road will typically be designed to last for a defined time period (typically between 20 to 50 years) during which time it will be subjected to a predicted quantity of heavy vehicle passes. The road is designed and constructed to fit its intended purpose. If an industry or mining operation proposes a transport task that increases the volume of heavy vehicles well above the quantity that it was designed and constructed to carry, then the life of the road will be consumed at a much higher rate than anticipated. The road will require additional maintenance and may fail prematurely leaving the local government with the cost to reconstruct the road. It is unreasonable for the community to bear this additional cost and the proponent should be charged at a fair rate to offset the cost of additional maintenance and reduction in the life of the road.	
Objective	The objectives of this policy are to present a methodology and framework for heavy vehicle charging for a defined task on a sealed Local Government Road. This includes the calculation of heavy vehicle charges, qualifying scenarios, funding administration and development of agreements.	
History	Adopted	
	Former Policy	13.5 Road Use (RAV Haulage) Agreements Policy
	Amended / confirmed	

This Policy is intended to be using in conjunction with the WALGA User Guide – Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks.

### Definitions

**Agreement:** An agreement between the Local Government and a proponent defining the conditions of access including charges for a defined transport task

**Proponent:** The party that is requesting to use a Local Government road for a defined freight task

**Equivalent Standard Axle (ESA):** The number of standard axle loads which are equivalent in damaging effect on a pavement to a given vehicle or axle loading. Every vehicle combination can be expressed as a number of ESA.

**Annual Design ESA (ADESA):** The predicted annual ESA that was used to design a road pavement structure. If this is unknown it may be estimated based on the average annual ESA from historic traffic counts or the annual ESA that would reasonably be expected for a particular Category of road under normal circumstances.

**Extraordinary Load:** An Extraordinary Load is defined as a freight task that will result in a significant increase in the ADESA resulting in damage to the road pavement and reduction in the structural design

life of the road giving rise to extraordinary expenses as a result of increased routine and planned maintenance and premature failure necessitating rehabilitation or reconstruction of the road.

**Routine maintenance:** Unplanned activities that maintain the serviceability of the road e.g. repairing potholes, cleaning drainage structures, repairing edge breaks and sweeping pavements.

**Preservation:** Planned maintenance and rehabilitation that are designed to preserve or extend the serviceable design life of the road e.g. crack sealing, resealing with a bituminous sprayed seal, rehabilitation of gravel shoulders and replacing culverts and kerbs.

### Statutory Power

---

- Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008 Part 7, s.132 & s.136 ; Road authority may recover expenses of damage caused by heavy traffic.

In particular; s.132 (2) states: “Where it appears to the road authority that has functions in relation to the repair of road infrastructure that, having regard to the average expense of repairing road infrastructure in the vicinity, extraordinary expenses have been incurred by the road authority in repairing the road infrastructure because of damage caused by heavy traffic, the road authority may recover the amount of the expenses as may be proved to the satisfaction of the court to have been incurred by the road authority because of damage caused by heavy traffic.”

and s.132(4) states: “A person against whom expenses are or may be recoverable under this section may enter into an agreement with the road authority for payment to it in respect of heavy traffic, and on making the payment as agreed the person is not to be subject to any proceedings under this section.”

- Revised State Planning Policy 3.6 – Development Contributions for Infrastructure, developed under the authority of Planning and Development Act 2005, Section 26.
- Local Government Act 1995 Part 6 – Financial Management, Div 5 – Financing Local Government Activities, Subdivision 2 – Fees and charges, 6.16 – Imposition of fees and charges.

### Application

This policy applies to any party that plans to run a defined vehicle freight task on a Local Government Road(s). The task must be deemed to be of such a volume (extraordinary load) that it is likely to cause damage resulting in “extraordinary expenses”, which is damage that is well beyond what would normally be anticipated for the category of road(s) concerned. If the Local Government considers that the defined freight task is likely to also effect roads in adjacent Shire(s) it will notify them accordingly.

### Extraordinary Load

An Extraordinary Load is defined as a task that will result in a significant increase in the Annual Design ESA (ADESA) and will result in damage to the pavement and reduction in the structural design life of the



road leading to extraordinary expenses.

The ADESA shall be determined by Council based on the most appropriate method or combination of methods:

Method 1. Historical pavement design information

Method 2. Engineering assessment based on traffic counts, pavement structure and condition performance

Method 3. Nominal 50% ADESA for sprayed sealed Local Government roads as per WALGA & ARRB 2015, adapted from Table C.1

The Shire is to approach heavy vehicle users upon receiving a CA07 application or group of applications to determine if a Road Use Agreement is Appropriate.

### **Cost Calculation**

The relevant charge shall be calculated using the User Guide – Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks (WALGA & ARRB 2015). The Proponent shall provide the following information to the Local Government:

1. The type and axle configuration of the vehicles to be used for the task.
2. The annual freight tonnage for the task and the vehicle payload.
3. The number daily vehicle passes.
4. The duration of the task.
5. The task routing and distance.

The total annual ESA used to calculate the charge shall be the proposed annual ESA minus the applicable 50% ADESA or other appropriate percentage. Note that this method was designed for sprayed sealed roads. Asphalt roads will require a modified or different approach. Unsealed roads should be assessed so as to develop them into sealed roads or negotiation should take place for the proponent to maintain the unsealed road.

### **Negotiation**

The following conditions may necessitate negotiation with the Proponent to adjust the calculated charge or to use an alternative methodology:

1. If the Category of road has been purposely constructed to a level that is markedly different to the ADESA, then an appropriate ADESA shall be determined using available engineering data and judgement. The road category shall also be appropriately adjusted for the determination of cost from the User Guide.

2. If the road is in a very poor or failed condition then the Local Government shall negotiate with the proponent on a strategy and cost to bring the road to a serviceable condition before calculating an annual charge.

3. If the magnitude of the freight task is of such a volume that the road is likely to experience structural failure in a short period, then the Local Government shall negotiate an appropriate strategy and charge to upgrade the structural capacity of the road in advance. This will result in an increased ADESA which will then be used to calculate the ongoing charges.

4. The rates in the User Guide are current for 2015 and the Local Government and the proponent shall agree on a suitable method to calculate escalation.

5. If the proposed ESA are excessively above the limits in the User Guide or if for any other reason this method is deemed inappropriate then the Local Government may elect to calculate the charge using an alternative method.

### **Funding and Service**

Funds collected from the Proponent shall be placed into a dedicated fund and shall only be used for routine maintenance, preservation and structural strengthening activities on the section of road concerned. The Local Government shall keep records of all works and costs. The Local Government will contribute a portion of the cost of works out of its own funds according to what they would have reasonably allocated to the road if the proponents activities were not present. After termination or expiry of an agreement, any remaining funds shall be kept for a period of 12 months (or other agreed time period) after which the road will be inspected and the remaining funds shall be used to repair any defects so that the road is in a similar condition to when the agreement began.

### **Agreement**

The Local Government and the proponent shall enter into an Agreement that includes the following:

- The type and axle configuration of the vehicles to be used for the task.
- The annual quantity of vehicle passes and the payload tonnage. If seasonal then this must be described
- The routing including return journeys
- The duration of the task
- The annual and unit rate charge and method of calculation
- Payment terms and conditions
- The obligations of the parties including works records, expenditure, evidence and audit requirements in relation to the determination of actual payload tonnages and notifications of changes to vehicles, payload or routing
- Conditions on expiry of the agreement
- Hours and conditions of operation
- Breaches and terms of remedy for the Local Government and Proponent
- Duties of Local Government and the Proponent

**Duties of Local Government**

The Local Government will take all reasonable steps to keep the road in a serviceable condition for the duration of the agreement. The Local Government will keep proper records to ensure transparency of expenditure of all collected charges

**Duties of the proponent**

The proponent will provide timely (to be determined by the Local Government in Agreement) notification to the Local Government if there are any changes to the type of vehicles and axle configurations, annual payload and routing.

**Authority**

The authority to enter into an agreement with a Proponent under this policy shall be approved by Council.



WALGA

WORKING FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

# User Guide

Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on  
Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks

**DATE: MAY 2015**  
**VERSION NO: 1**



## WALGA

ONE70, LV1, 170 Railway Parade, West Leederville, WA 6007

PO Box 1544, West Perth, WA 6872

Phone: (08) 9213 2000

Facsimile: (08) 9322 2077

Email: [info@walga.asn.au](mailto:info@walga.asn.au)

Website: [www.walga.asn.au](http://www.walga.asn.au)

# CONTENTS

<b>1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1 Development background	4
1.2 What are the limitations of the guide?	5
<b>2 HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3 EXAMPLE CALCULATIONS</b>	<b>14</b>
3.1 Worked Example #1	14
3.2 Worked Example #2	16
3.3 Worked Example #3	20
3.4 Worked Example #4	23
<b>4 REFERENCES</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>Appendix A - Defined vehicle types in Western Australia</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Appendix B – Marginal cost charts</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Appendix C - Relevant technical background and explanations</b>	<b>61</b>
C.1 What is an ESA?	61
C.2 What is a marginal cost?	62
C.3 Road category definitions	62

# 1 INTRODUCTION

Western Australian Local Governments face significant costs from road wear as a consequence of unforeseen heavy vehicle traffic triggered by projects, typically in the resources industry. The impacts of additional heavy vehicle traffic on shortening road life and increasing maintenance requirements are greater for roads that were not designed and constructed for this purpose, which is the case for most Local Government roads.

This guide provides Local Governments with a tool to quantify the cost of additional wear and damage to affected roads for a defined freight task. It can be used as the basis for negotiation of cost recovery from industry, to ensure that the local community does not bear the costs imposed by private businesses, and to adjust long term financial plans.

Methods previously used to estimate the cost impact often required detailed input data, specialised engineering evaluation and modelling skills which are not readily available to Local Government. This user guide presents a method for estimating the cost of road wear using simple input parameters. The technical basis is provided in a separate report, *'Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks'* (ARRB 2015).

Users of this guide will require a basic understanding of the Western Australian road classification system and will be assisted to select appropriate parameters based on the situation and freight task. The guide is designed to be applied to sealed roads only. Estimating the cost of additional heavy vehicle traffic on unsealed roads is outside the scope of this guide.

## 1.1 DEVELOPMENT BACKGROUND

The guide has been developed around the concept of a marginal cost of road wear. The marginal cost of road wear in this context, is defined as the difference in cost of maintaining a road in a serviceable condition, between an increased load of traffic and a base traffic load. Analysis has shown that the marginal cost is mostly dependent on the magnitude and duration of the additional load, the structural strength of the road and the cost of road maintenance activities.

Using these critical variables, a catalogue of charts has been developed to represent the spectrum of scenarios that are likely to be encountered on Local Government roads across the state. The marginal cost for each scenario was modelled by using a custom software tool developed by ARRB called the Freight Axle Mass Limit Tool (FAMLIT). FAMLIT models the life of the road based on deterioration curves that were developed by monitoring numerous different types of roads over many years. As the defined road structure deteriorates under specific loading conditions, the model triggers maintenance interventions that are required to keep the road serviceable. FAMLIT then calculates the difference in costs incurred between the additional load and the normal load.

The scenarios are presented by graphs showing marginal cost versus load duration. The user needs to define their scenario in terms of the vehicle type undertaking the task, annual tonnage and road category and the guide will then lead the user to the applicable graph. Detailed information on how to use the guide is provided in section 2.



## 1.2 WHAT ARE THE LIMITATIONS OF THE GUIDE?

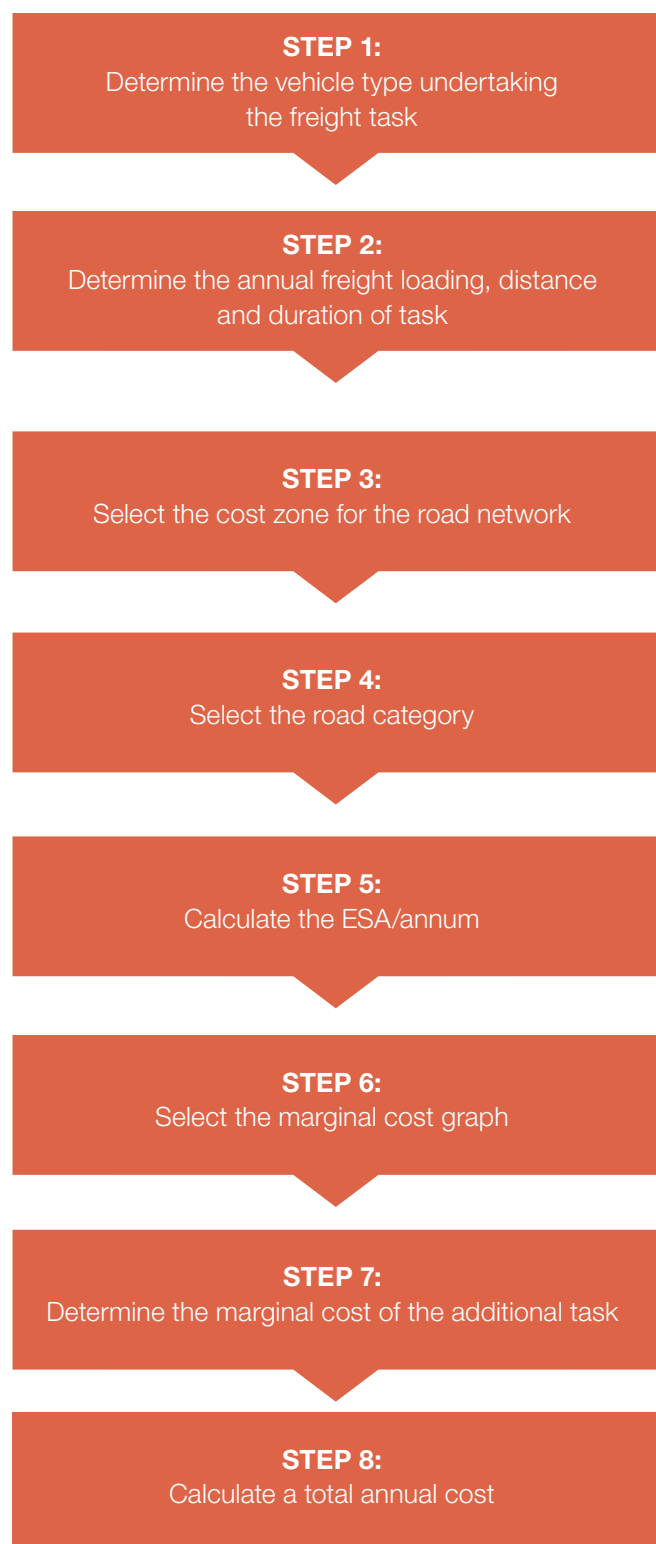
Practitioners need to be aware that the marginal costs presented in the guide have been developed by modelling a synthetic road network designed to represent the majority of scenarios likely to be encountered in Western Australia. There are a multitude of variables that will influence the cost of road wear and the calculated values are only an estimate of the actual cost. Users need to be aware that their scenario may include factors that render the estimate inaccurate.

Some of the limitations are listed below:

1. The marginal cost graphs are based on a synthetic network and the user should select the scenario that best fits their circumstances. There may be aspects at a project level that require a review of the calculated cost. Possible examples are:
  - The road has been constructed to a level that is markedly different to the road class design assumptions employed (see Table C.1)
  - The road is in a very poor or failed condition.
  - Sections of the road are subject to unusual conditions, e.g. flooding or very weak subgrades.
2. The method does not calculate the costs for associated infrastructure, e.g. bridges, culverts and guardrails.
3. The actual loading values and durations may lie between or outside of the given values. The user will need to interpolate or extrapolate accordingly. The guide may not be valid for scenarios that lie well beyond the modelled limits.
4. The guide has been developed for sealed local roads only, and does not apply to unsealed roads.
5. The unit rates are current for 2015. Escalation factors should be applied for future years.
6. The guide has been developed for the WA Local Government road network and the catalogue of solutions (and underlying assumptions) may not be valid in other jurisdictions.

## 2 HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

The guide is structured around a simple stepped process. Figure 1 presents the eight step procedure to be followed.



Details for completing each step are shown on the left. This is followed by a series of typical worked examples.

### What information is required?

The user will need the following information:

1. The type of vehicles to be used for the task
2. The annual freight tonnage for the task
3. The duration of the task
4. The task routing and distance

The following sections outline the sequential steps to determine a marginal cost for a particular additional loading task.

### STEP 1: Determine the vehicle type undertaking the task

The first step is to determine the type of vehicle or vehicles that will be used to undertake the task. The vehicle type will typically be supplied by the freight operator. The vehicle type must then be converted to a MRWA RAV designation. The user must select the appropriate RAV designation from Appendix A.

Figure 1: Process for calculating the marginal cost estimate and total annual cost

## STEP 2: Determine the annual freight loading, distance and duration

To determine the annual freight loading, a good appreciation of the total freight task needs to be gained. This will usually involve discussions with the freight operator to determine the duration of the additional loading and the total loading to be applied. Typically such requests are well structured, with the proponent possibly having a lease on a mine or similar to extract a certain amount of product over a defined period of time.

An example of a typical total load and duration is shown below:

Iron ore extraction – 600,000 tonnes over 3 years.

In this case, the annual tonnage is determined by dividing the total freight tonnage by the duration:

$600,000/3 = 200,000$  tonnes per year.

The distance is defined as the road distance to be traversed by the loaded vehicles.

## STEP 3: Select the cost zone

The appropriate cost zone must be selected from one of the four cost zones shown in Figure 2.

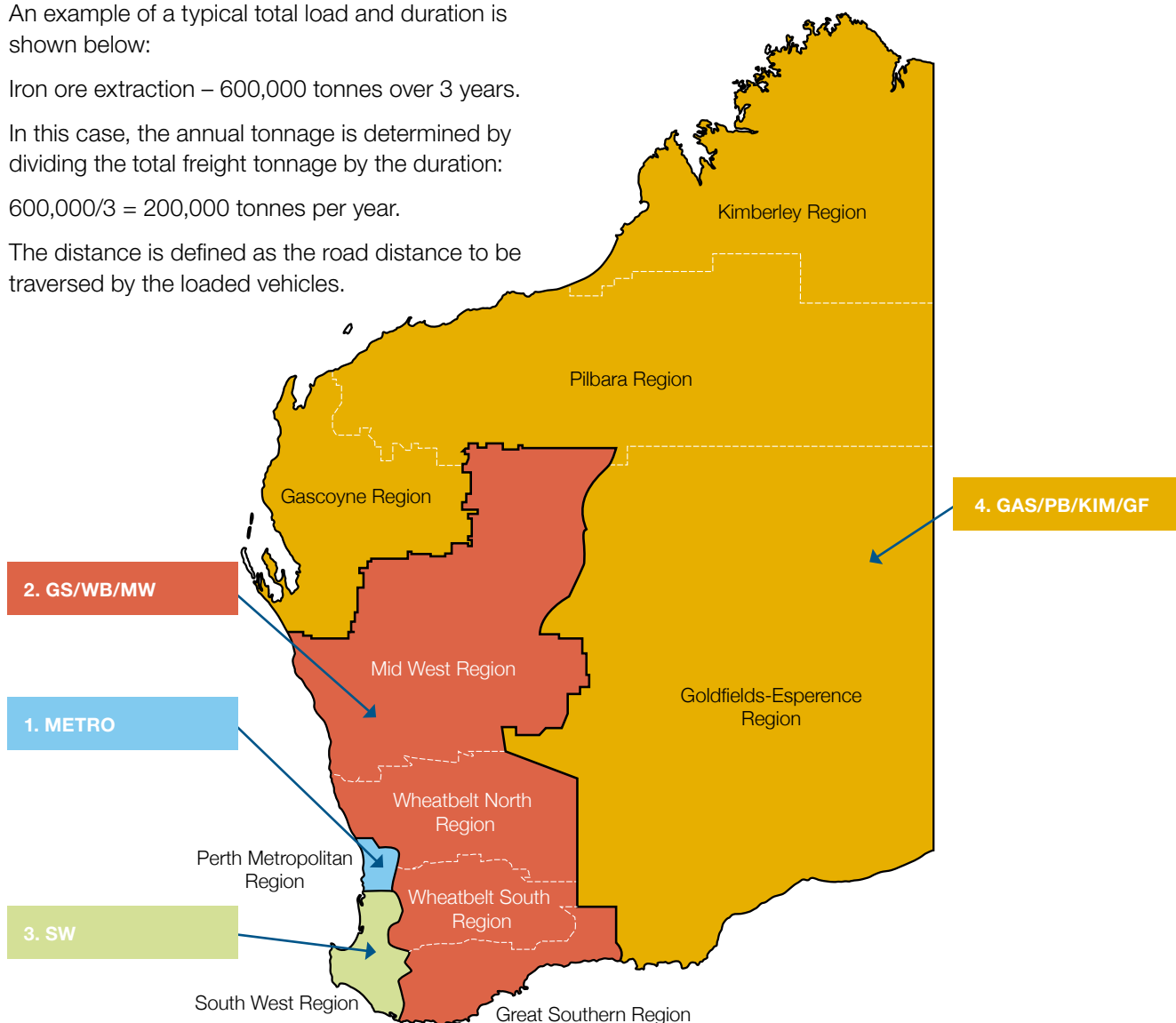


Figure 2: Western Australian cost zones

The cost zones were determined using the unit rates collected from the survey conducted by the Department of Local Government in 2011. The rates have been escalated to 2015 for use in the analysis tool.

## STEP 4: Select the road category

The user must select the road category from the list below:

- access road
- local distributor
- regional distributor
- district distributor

The road categories are based on the Main Roads classification system and every local road will fall into one of these categories.

Because of the variability in performance of these four road categories, users need to determine the exact route associated with the task. Where the designated route is well-defined and constrained to only one road category, the analysis outcomes are simply associated with the one cost estimate (see Section 3, Example 1). If the task traverses multiple road categories then these sections of road must be assessed separately (see Section 3, Example 2).

Appendix C.3 provides details of the design traffic that was assigned to each of these categories for model development. Some roads may be constructed to levels that are markedly different to the road category design assumptions and users must adjust their choice accordingly.

## STEP 5: Calculate Equivalent Standard Axles

The road wear caused by the movement of a quantity of freight will differ depending on the types of heavy vehicles that are used for the task. That is why the load equivalencies of all heavy vehicles need to be expressed in a common measure that is related to the amount of road wear.

The road wear caused by the passing of a heavy vehicle is proportional to the number and type of axle groupings (e.g. single, double or tri-axle) and the load carried by each of the axle groups. The allowable load on an axle group is strictly controlled in Western Australia and is termed the Regulation Mass Limit (RML). Some vehicles may operate under the Accredited Mass Management Scheme (AMMS) which allows for up to an additional 3.5 tonnes per tri-axle combination and 1.0 tonne per tandem axle combination. The damage caused per payload tonne will therefore differ depending on the type of vehicle that is used and the loading scheme that is applied. For consistency, all heavy vehicles are therefore converted to a common standard termed 'Equivalent Standard Axles' (ESA).

Figure 3 gives the ESA per payload tonne for different vehicle types and loading schemes. Figure 4 gives the ESA per vehicle for increasing loads. These charts have been developed using typical WA vehicle combinations and tare weights and provide reasonable estimates of ESA for most typical combinations. Actual tare weights may vary across vehicle models resulting in slight differences in ESA calculations.

In this step the user must determine the ESA per payload tonne from Figure 3 and then multiply this figure by the annual tonnage to determine the ESA per year. Alternatively the user can determine the ESA per vehicle from Figure 4 and multiply this by the annual number of vehicle movements to obtain the ESA per year.

For instance, a RAV 7(A) operating at RML, has an ESA per payload tonne of 0.14. If the RAV designation is not provided on the charts below then choose the closest match. A full list of RAV descriptions is given in Appendix A.

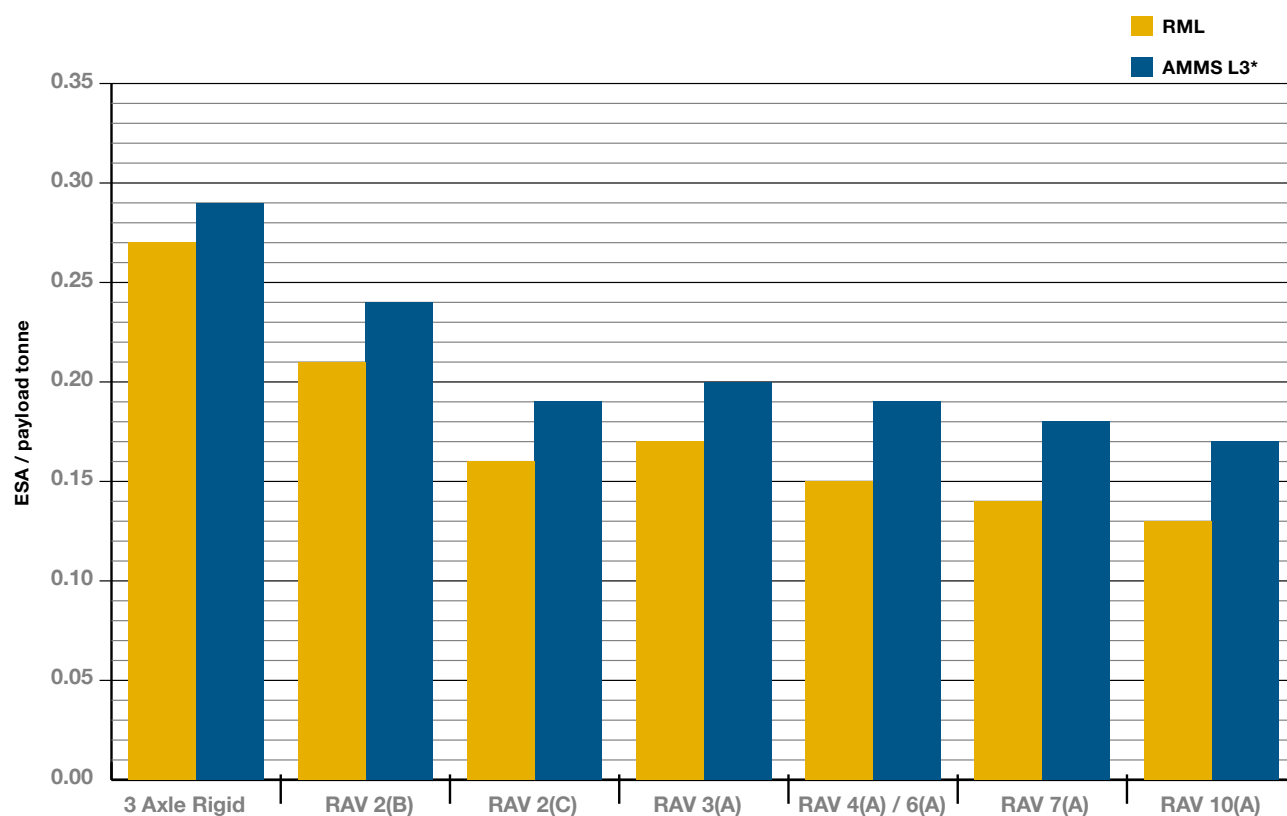


Figure 3: ESA per payload tonne for different vehicle types and loading schemes.

\*Note: The AMMS has three levels. The displayed values are for Level 3. If the vehicle is operating at a lower level then select a proportionate value between the RML value and the AMMS L3 value

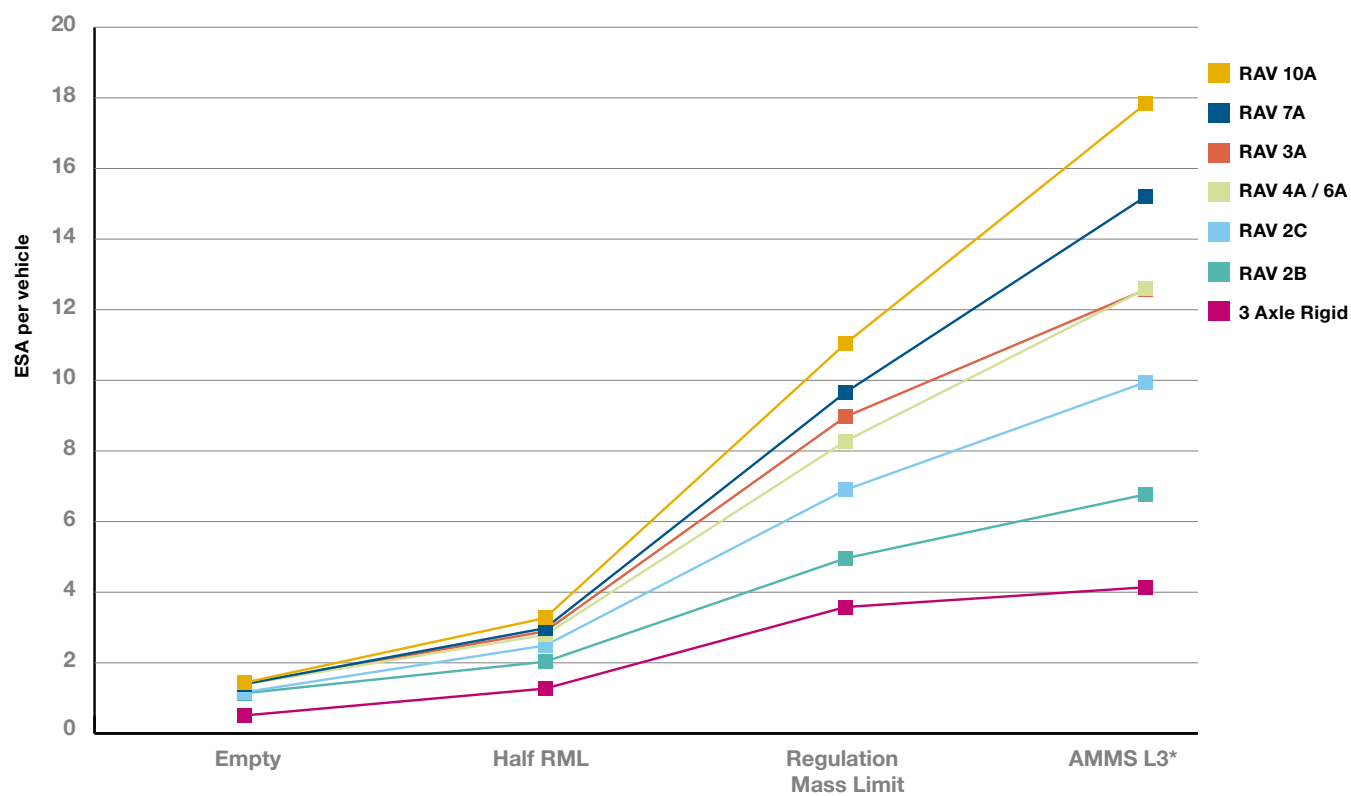


Figure 4: ESA per vehicle for increasing payload

\*Note: The AMMS has three levels. The displayed values are for Level 3. If the vehicle is operating at a lower level then select a proportionate value between the RML value and the AMMS L3 value.

## STEP 6: Select the marginal cost graph

There are 64 output charts representing four cost zones, four road categories and four loading scenarios. Users must select the chart or charts that are relevant to the scenario that is being assessed.

The charts are structured in order of cost zone, then by road category and finally by the modelled loading scenarios. Table 1 facilitates easy access to the generated charts with a series of links to each of the relevant figures. The user must select the loading scenario that is closest to their actual scenario.

From STEP 3 Cost zone	From STEP 4 Road class	From STEP 5 Loading scenario (ESA/year)	Figure link
1	Access road	20,000	Figure B 1.1
		60,000	Figure B 1.2
		100,000	Figure B 1.3
		200,000	Figure B 1.4
	Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 2.1
		60,000	Figure B 2.2
		100,000	Figure B 2.3
		200,000	Figure B 2.4
	Regional distributor	20,000	Figure B 3.1
		60,000	Figure B 3.2
		100,000	Figure B 3.3
		200,000	Figure B 3.4
	District distributor	20,000	Figure B 4.1
		60,000	Figure B 4.2
		100,000	Figure B 4.3
		200,000	Figure B 4.4
2	Access road	20,000	Figure B 5.1
		60,000	Figure B 5.2
		100,000	Figure B 5.3
		200,000	Figure B 5.4
	Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 6.1
		60,000	Figure B 6.2
		100,000	Figure B 6.3
		200,000	Figure B 6.4
	Regional distributor	20,000	Figure B 7.1
		60,000	Figure B 7.2
		100,000	Figure B 7.3
		200,000	Figure B 7.4
	District distributor	20,000	Figure B 8.1
		60,000	Figure B 8.2
		100,000	Figure B 8.3
		200,000	Figure B 8.4

From STEP 3 Cost zone	From STEP 4 Road class	From STEP 5 Loading scenario (ESA/year)	Figure link
3	Access road	20,000	Figure B 9.1
		60,000	Figure B 9.2
		100,000	Figure B 9.3
		200,000	Figure B 9.4
	Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 10.1
		60,000	Figure B 10.2
		100,000	Figure B 10.3
		200,000	Figure B 10.4
	Regional distributor	20,000	Figure B 11.1
		60,000	Figure B 11.2
		100,000	Figure B 11.3
		200,000	Figure B 11.4
	District distributor	20,000	Figure B 12.1
		60,000	Figure B 12.2
		100,000	Figure B 12.3
		200,000	Figure B 12.4
4	Access road	20,000	Figure B 13.1
		60,000	Figure B 13.2
		100,000	Figure B 13.3
		200,000	Figure B 13.4
	Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 14.1
		60,000	Figure B 14.2
		100,000	Figure B 14.3
		200,000	Figure B 14.4
	Regional distributor	20,000	Figure B 15.1
		60,000	Figure B 15.2
		100,000	Figure B 15.3
		200,000	Figure B 15.4
	District distributor	20,000	Figure B 16.1
		60,000	Figure B 16.2
		100,000	Figure B 16.3
		200,000	Figure B 16.4

Figure B 1.1 to Figure B 16.4 are located in Appendix B. An example is presented in Figure 5.



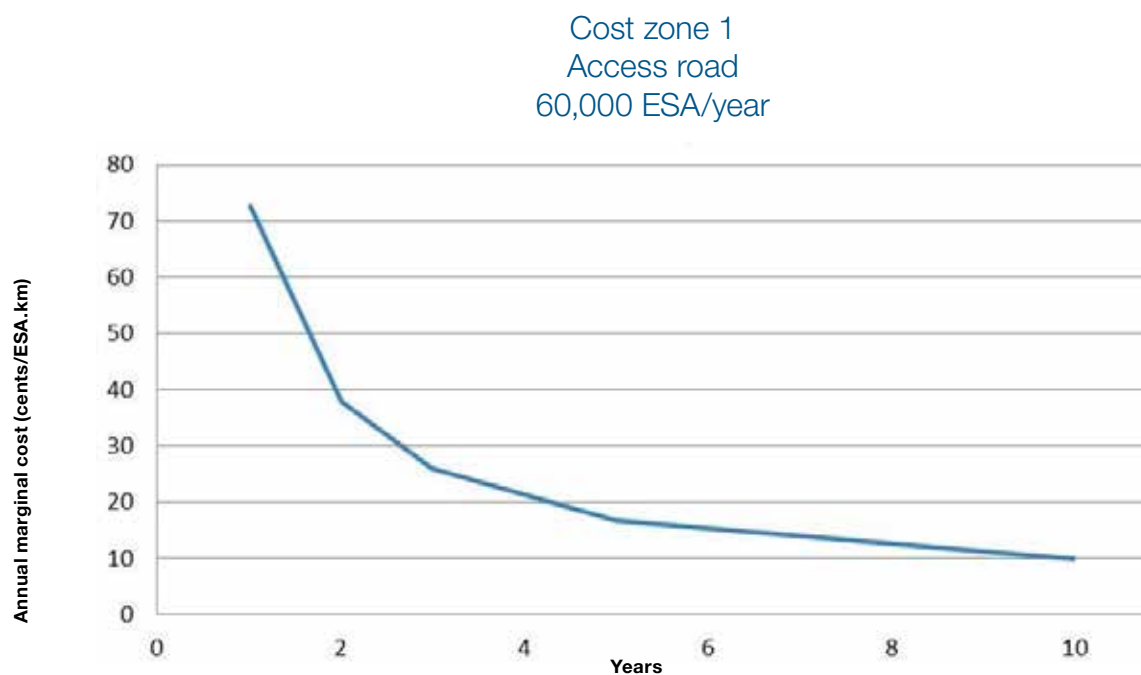


Figure 5: Example chart of estimated marginal costs

It is likely that the requested additional loading calculated in Step 5 will not match one of the four loading scenarios presented in this guide. The user must select the loading scenario that is closest to their calculated value.

For instance, a calculated value of 15,000 ESA/year would result in the selection of a loading scenario of 20,000 ESA/year from Table 1 as this is the closest matching available scenario.

### STEP 7: Determine the annual marginal cost of the additional task

Using the chart selected in STEP 6, the marginal cost of the additional loading can be determined. An example of how the chart is to be used is presented in Figure 6, which has been selected for a district distributor in cost zone 1 with an additional loading of 20,000 ESA/year.

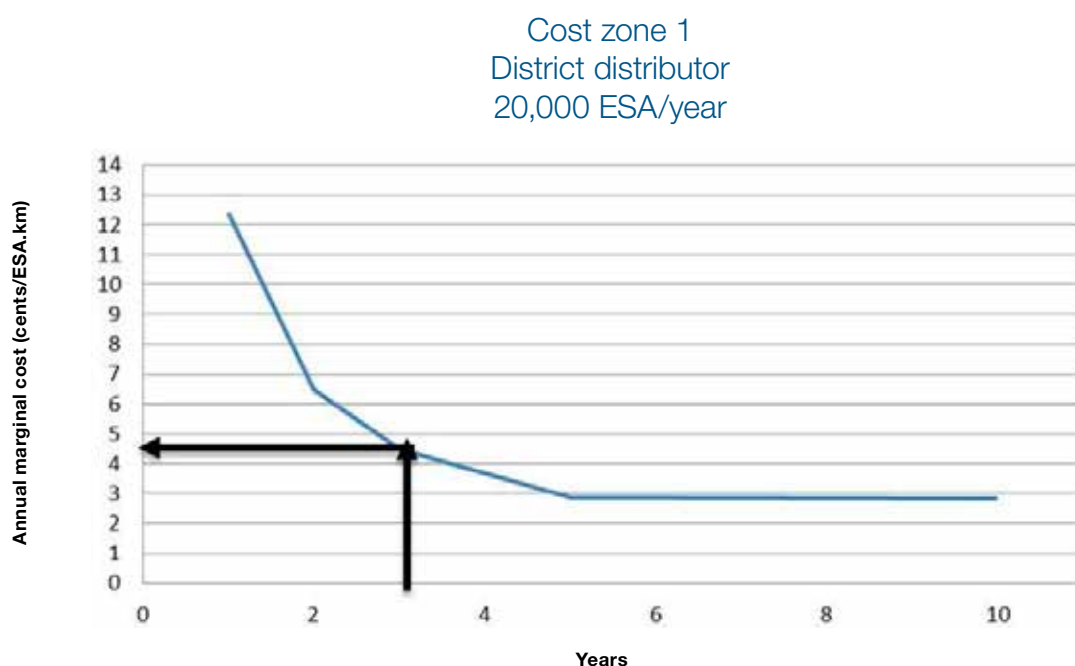


Figure 6: Marginal cost chart of a district distributor in cost zone 1 with an additional 20,000 ESA/year

To evaluate the marginal cost of a particular task, the duration of the task is required. For example in Figure 6, a loading duration of 3 years has been selected, and therefore the annual marginal cost is 4.5 cents per ESA.km/year or represented in dollars as \$0.045 per ESA.km/year.

### STEP 8: Calculate an annual cost

The annual total cost is calculated using the annual marginal cost. The relevant equations are as follows:

$$\text{Annual Cost} = \text{Annual Marginal Cost} \times \text{ESA per year} \times \text{Distance}$$

Annual Marginal Cost in cents/ ESA.km is determined from Step 7

ESA per year is the actual ESA per year from Step 5.

Distance is the road distance in kilometres

This can be converted back to a cost per tonne as follows:

$$\text{Cost per tonne} = \text{Annual Cost} / (\text{Annual Tonnage} \times \text{Distance})$$

The calculated costs are only valid for 2015 as ongoing years will need to have an escalation factor applied to accommodate for the increases in costs. Relevant factors will need to be obtained by users of the guide from appropriate sources to suit their particular study.

# 3 EXAMPLE CALCULATIONS

## 3.1 Worked Example #1

A mining company is developing a mine site in the Mid-West and proposes to transport 2 million tonnes of iron ore over a five year period along a Local Government road to access the State road network. They will be using a prime mover and semi-trailer towing two six axle dog trailers with a concessional loading permit (AMMS Level 3). The road is a local distributor and is 64 km long.

Calculate the annual cost of road wear resulting from this additional freight task.

### Solution:

#### 1. Determine the vehicle type:

Go to Appendix A and select the applicable RAV Category.

A prime mover and semi-trailer towing two six axle dog trailers is a RAV 10 (A).

#### 2. Determine the annual tonnage, distance and duration:

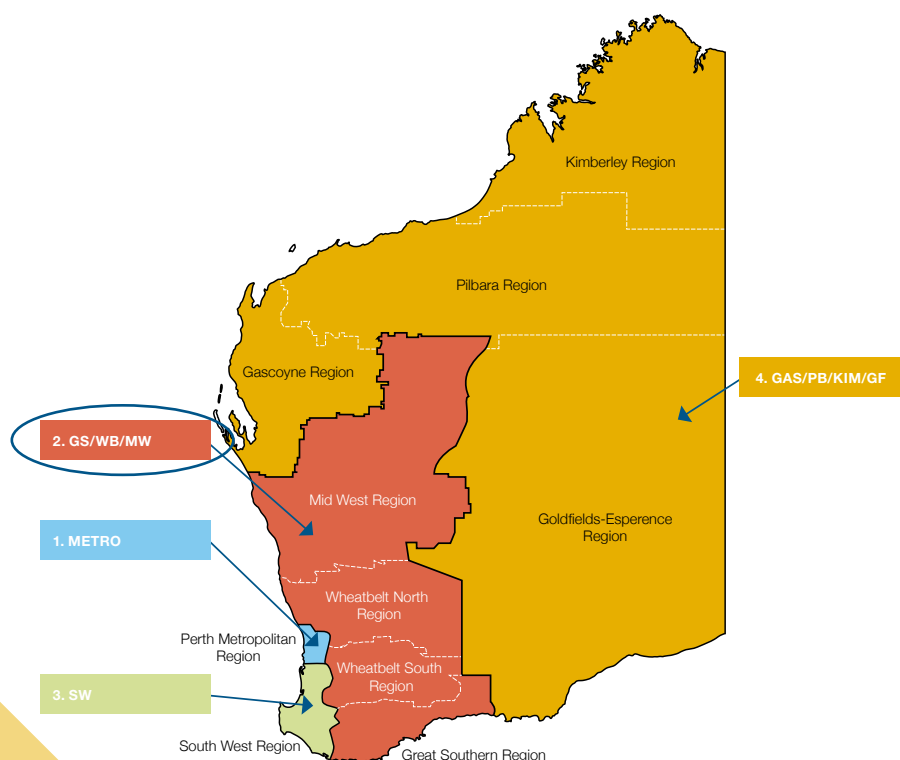
The annual tonnage is  $2\,000,000/5 = 400,000$  tonnes per year.

The distance is 64km.

The duration is 5 years.

#### 3. Select the cost zone:

Go to Figure 2 and select cost zone 2.



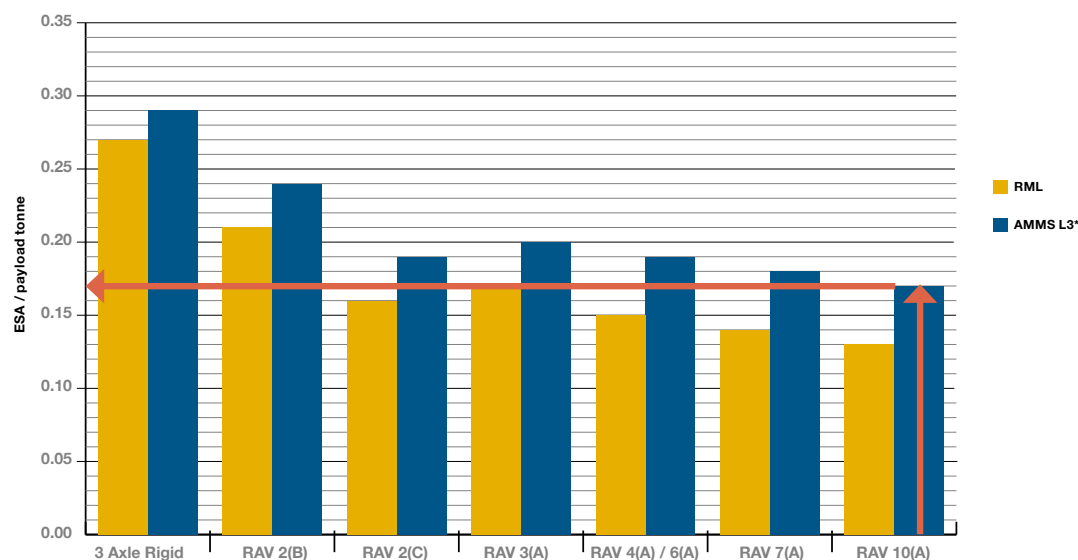
#### 4. Select the road class:

As stated above, the task is to be undertaken on a local distributor.

### 5. Calculate the ESA per year:

Go to Figure 3, the ESA per payload tonne for a RAV 10(A) with a concessional load is 0.17.

The total ESA per year is therefore  $0.17 \times 400,000 = 68,000$  ESA/year



### 6. Select the marginal cost graph:

Based on the calculated task of 68,000 ESA/year as outlined Step 5 above, the 60,000 ESA/year loading scenario is the closest available value to be applied in this calculation. Therefore all of the required parameters to select a marginal cost graph are available, including:

Cost zone = 2, road class = local distributor, applicable load = 60,000 ESA/year and specified period of additional loading = 5 years

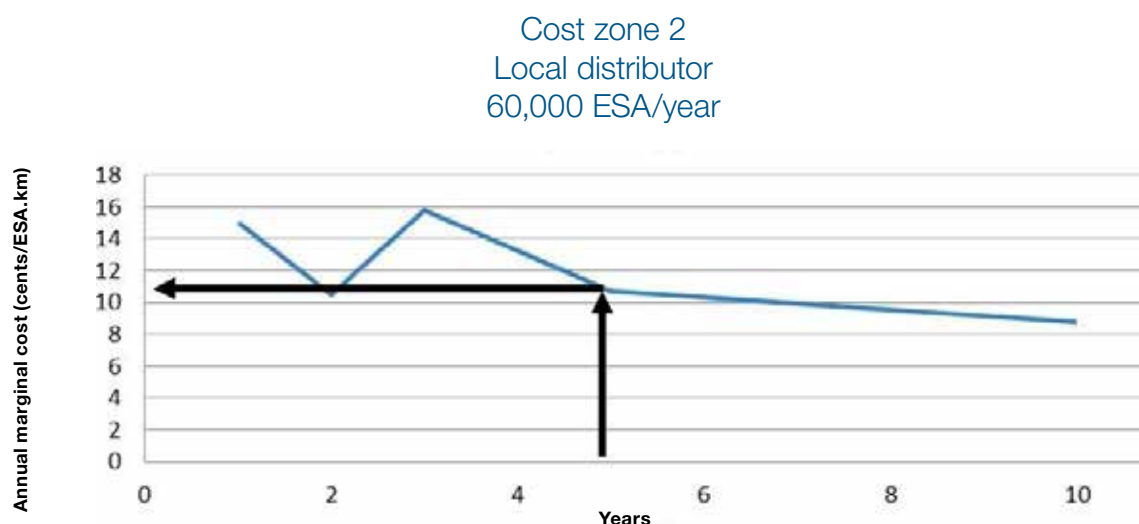
Using these values, Table 1 will lead you to the applicable marginal cost graph.

With all of the required criteria determined, select the required marginal cost chart from Appendix B. For this example, this is Figure B 6.2 and is shown in Step 7.

2	Access road	60,000	Figure B 5.2
		100,000	Figure B 5.3
		200,000	Figure B 5.4
	Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 6.1
		60,000	Figure B 6.2
		100,000	Figure B 6.3
	Regional distributor	200,000	Figure B 6.4
		20,000	Figure B 7.1
		60,000	Figure B 7.2
		100,000	Figure B 7.3
	District distributor	200,000	Figure B 7.4
		20,000	Figure B 8.1
		60,000	Figure B 8.2
		100,000	Figure B 8.3
		200,000	Figure B 8.4

## 7. Determine the marginal cost:

With the appropriate marginal cost graph selected in Step 6, read off the marginal cost for the task duration.



Therefore, from the graph, the marginal cost is 10.7 cents per ESA.km/year or \$0.107 per ESA.km/year.

## 8. Calculate annual cost:

The annual cost can now be calculated from all of the above information.

The total loading task is 68,000 ESA/ year being applied over 64 km, so the total annual cost can be determined by multiplying these together:

Total Annual Cost =  $0.107 \times 68,000 \times 64 = \$465,664$  per year

The cost per tonne, converted into cents per tonne.km can be calculated:

Cost per tonne =  $\$465,664 \times 100 / (400,000 \times 64) = 1.82$  cents per tonne.km.

Note: This is the estimated cost for the first year of the operation. Increases in the annual charge should be considered during discussions with the operator.

## 3.2 Worked Example #2

A mining company has decided to open up a mine site in the Kimberley region and wishes to transport 3.5 million tonnes of ore over a 5 year period along a Local Government road to access the state road network. Accessing the state road network consists of travelling along a district distributor for 40 km and a regional distributor for another 15 km. They are to use a truck towing two six axle dog trailers operating under the Accredited Mass Management Scheme Level 3 (AMMS L3).

Calculate the annual cost of road wear resulting from this additional freight task.

**Solution:****1. Determine the vehicle type:**

Refer to Appendix A for an outline of all defined vehicles in WA.

A truck towing two six axle dog trailers is a RAV 7(A).

**2. Determine annual tonnage, distance and duration:**

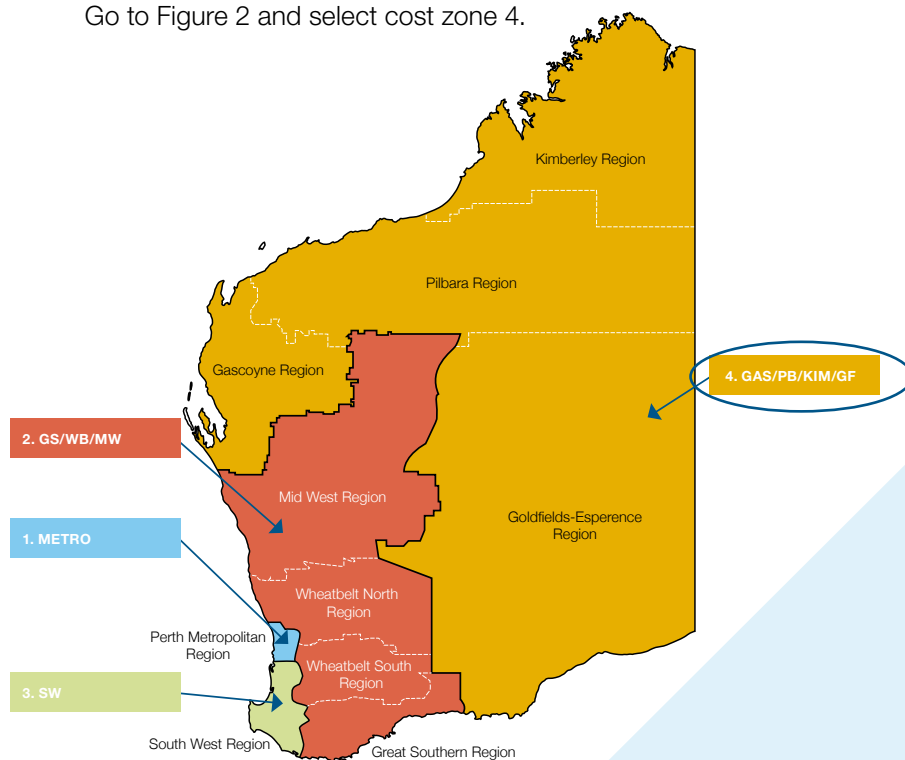
The annual tonnage is  $3,500,000/5 = 700,000$  tonnes per year.

The distances are 40km and 15km.

The duration is 5 years.

**3. Select the cost zone:**

Go to Figure 2 and select cost zone 4.

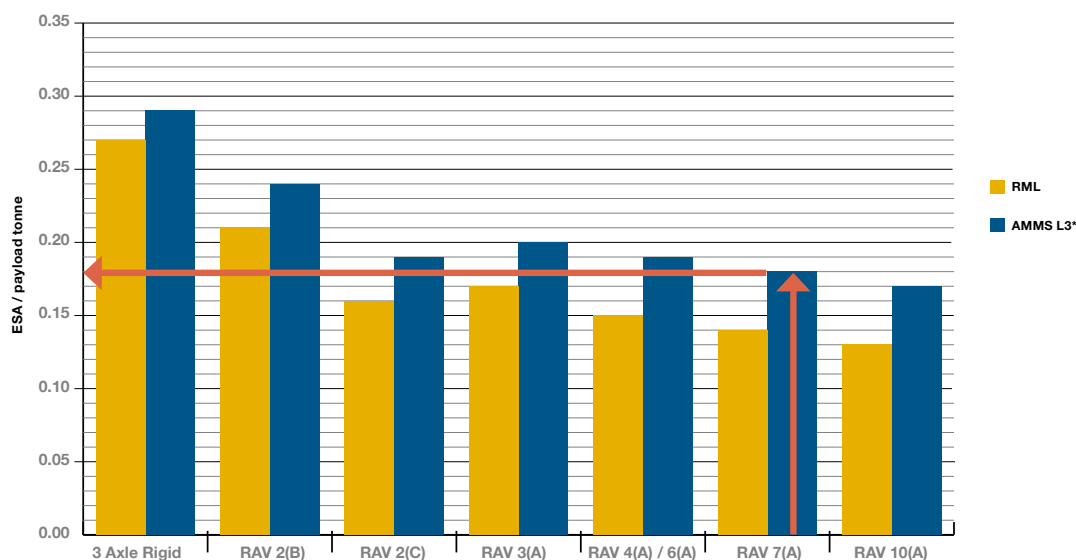
**4. Select the road class:**

As outlined above, both district distributor and regional distributor roads are selected.

### 5. Calculate the ESA per year:

Go to Figure 3, the ESA per payload tonne for a RAV 7(A) with a regulation load is 0.18.

The total ESA per year is therefore  $0.18 \times 700,000 = 126,000$  ESA/year



### 6. Select the marginal cost graph:

Using the calculated task of 126,000 ESA/year as outlined in Step 5, the 100,000 ESA/year loading scenario is the closest value to be applied in this calculation. Therefore all of the required parameters to select a marginal cost graph are available, including:

Cost zone = 4, road classes = district distributor and regional distributor, applicable load = 100,000 ESA/year and specified period of additional loading = 5 years

Using these values, Table 1 will lead you to the applicable marginal cost graph.

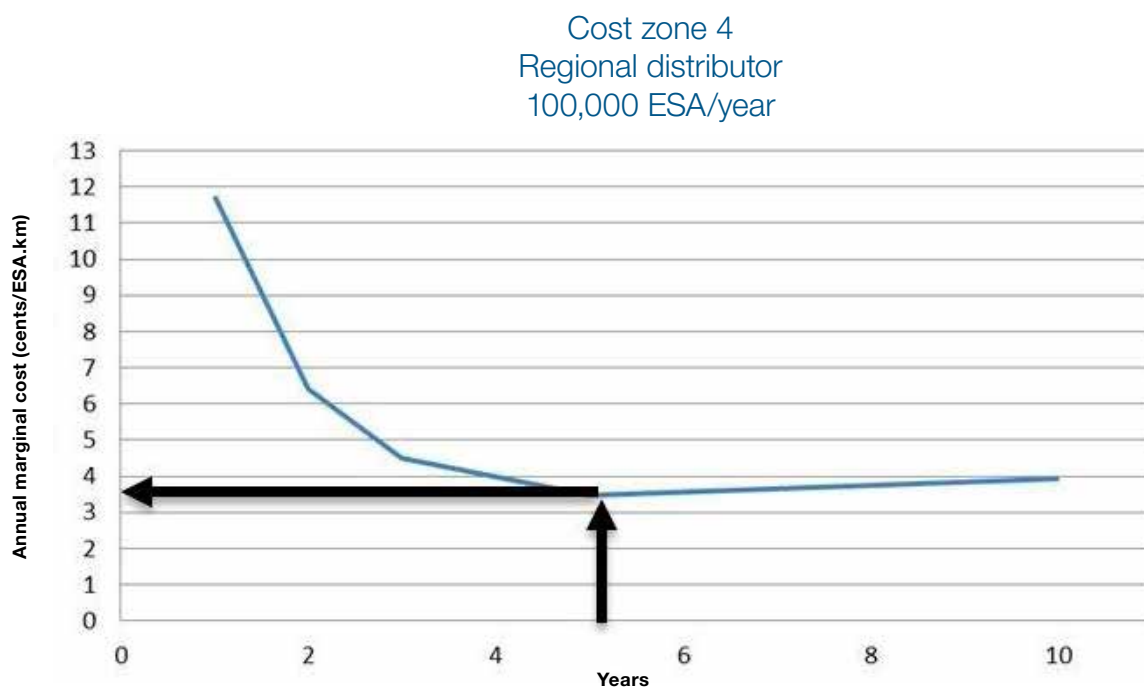
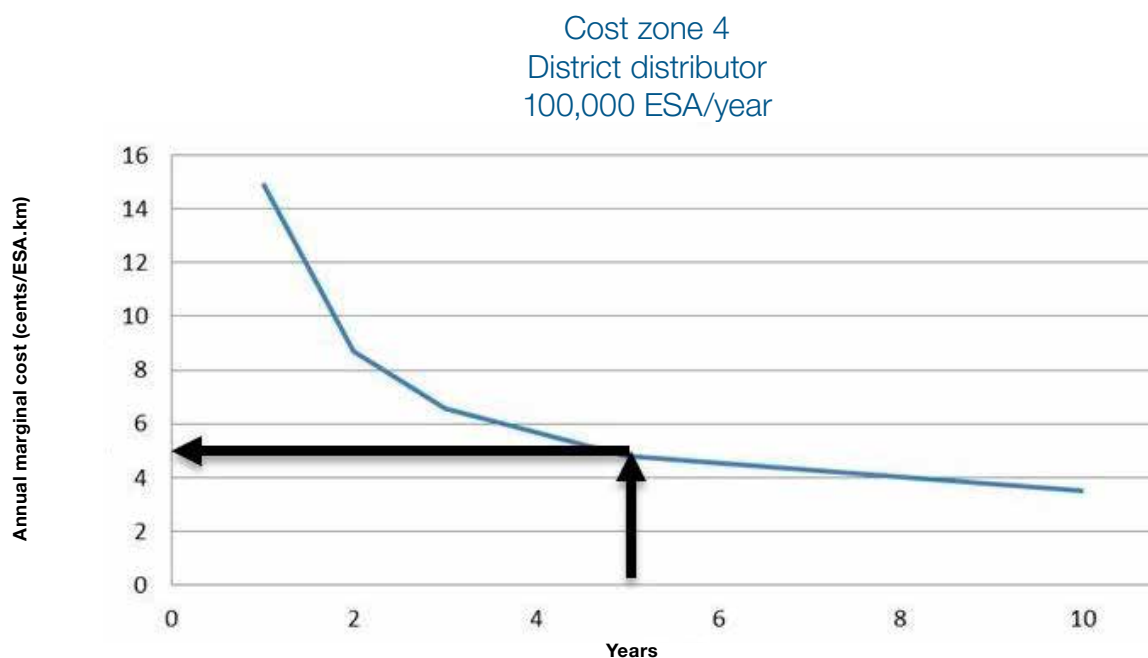
With all of the required criteria determined, select the required marginal cost chart from Appendix B. For this example, this is Figure B 16.3 for the district distributor and Figure B 15.3 for the regional distributor, as shown in Step 7 respectively.

4	Local distributor	100,000	Figure B 13.3
		200,000	Figure B 13.4
		20,000	Figure B 14.1
		60,000	Figure B 14.2
	Regional distributor	100,000	Figure B 14.3
		200,000	Figure B 14.4
		20,000	Figure B 15.1
		60,000	Figure B 15.2
	District distributor	100,000	Figure B 15.3
		200,000	Figure B 15.4
		20,000	Figure B 16.1
		60,000	Figure B 16.2
		100,000	Figure B 16.3
		200,000	Figure B 16.4



**7. Determine the marginal cost:**

With the appropriate marginal cost graphs selected in Step 6, read off the marginal cost for the task duration.



From the graphs, the marginal cost is 4.9 cents per ESA.km/year for the district distributor and 3.5 cents per ESA.km/year for the Regional distributor.

## 8. Calculate an annual cost:

The annual cost can now be calculated from all of the above information.

The total loading task of 126,000 ESA/year will be applied to the district distributor for 40 km and then to the regional distributor for another 15 km, therefore the total annual cost can be determined as follows:

$0.049 \times 126,000 \times 40 = \$246,960$  per year (for the district distributor)

$0.035 \times 126,000 \times 15 = \$66,150$  per year (for the regional distributor)

The total annual cost is therefore \$313,110 per year.

The total annual can be converted into cents per tonne. km as follows:

Cost per tonne =

$\$246,960 \times 100 / (700,000 \times 40) = 0.88$  cents per tonne. km (for the district distributor)

$\$66,150 \times 100 / (700,000 \times 15) = 0.63$  cents per tonne. km (for the regional distributor)

*Note: These are the estimated costs for the first year of the operation. Increases in the annual charge should be considered during discussions with the operator.*

## 3.3 Worked Example #3

A sand quarry in the Metropolitan area is applying to transport an estimated 75,000 tonnes per year using a prime mover and semi-trailer operating under the regulation mass limit (RML). The task route will follow an access road for 1.3 km and then a regional distributor for 2.5 km to access the state road network. The quarry will operate for five years.

### Task:

Calculate the annual cost of road wear resulting from this additional freight task.

### Solution:

#### 1. Determine the vehicle type:

Refer to Appendix A for an outline of all defined vehicles in WA.

A prime mover and semi-trailer is a RAV 2(B).

#### 2. Determine the annual tonnage, distance and duration:

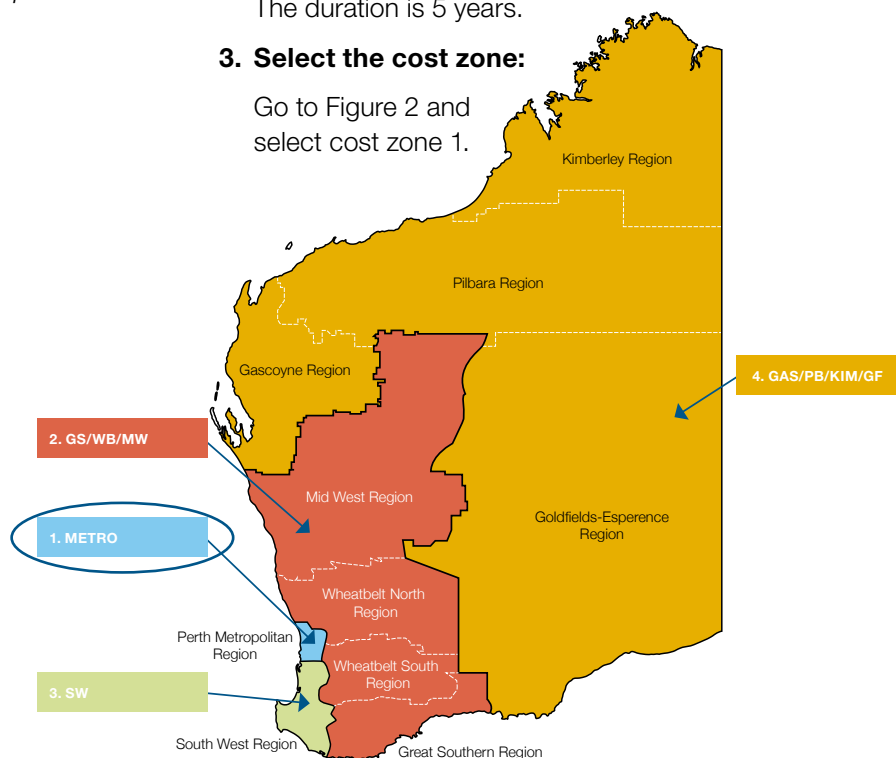
The annual tonnage is 75,000 tonnes per year as given above.

The distances are 1.3km and 2.5km.

The duration is 5 years.

#### 3. Select the cost zone:

Go to Figure 2 and select cost zone 1.



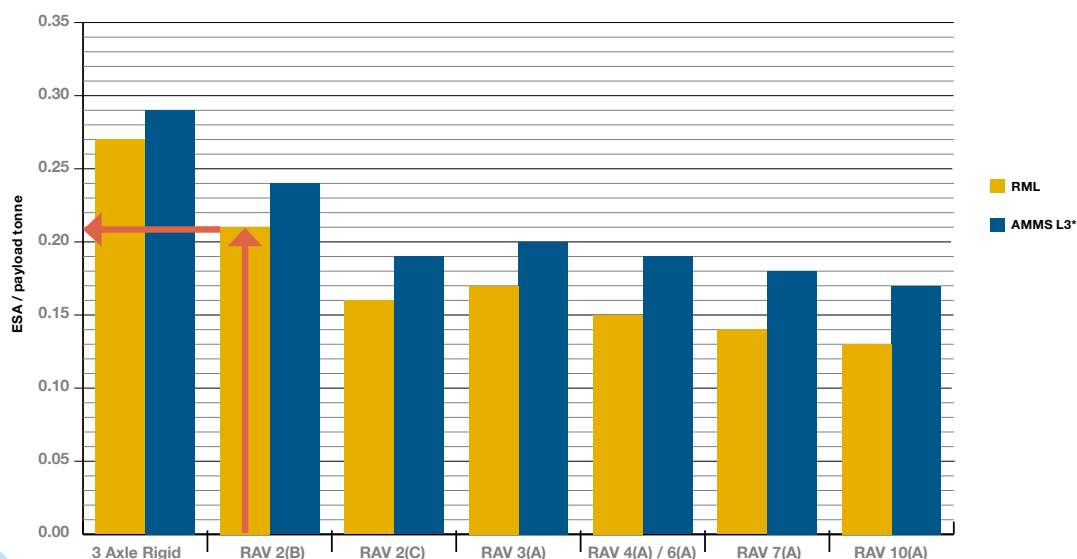
#### 4. Select the road class:

As given, both an access road and a regional distributor are to be used in the calculation.

### 5. Calculate the ESA per year:

Go to Figure 3, the ESA per payload tonne for a RAV 2(B) at RML is 0.21.

The total ESA per year is therefore  $0.21 \times 75,000 = 15,750$  ESA/year



### 6. Select the marginal cost graph:

Based on the calculated task of 15,750 ESA/year, the 20,000 ESA/year loading scenario is the closest value to be applied in this calculation. Therefore all of the required parameters to select a marginal cost graph are available, including:

Cost zone = 1, road classes = access road and regional distributor, applicable load = 20,000 ESA/year and specified period of additional loading = 5 years

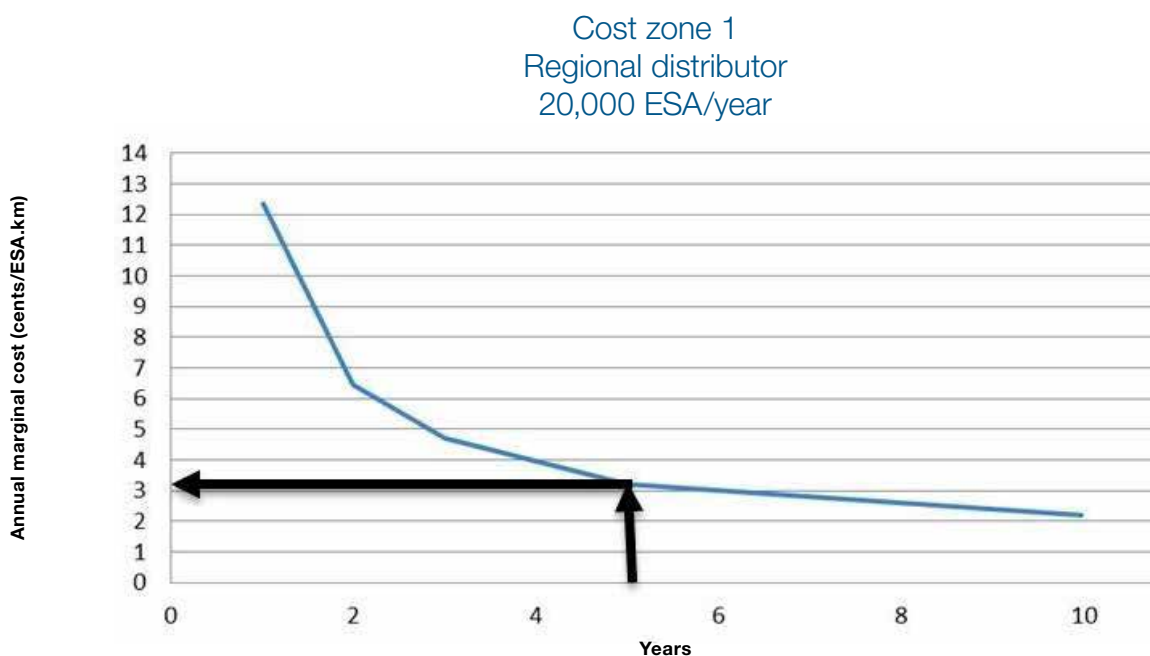
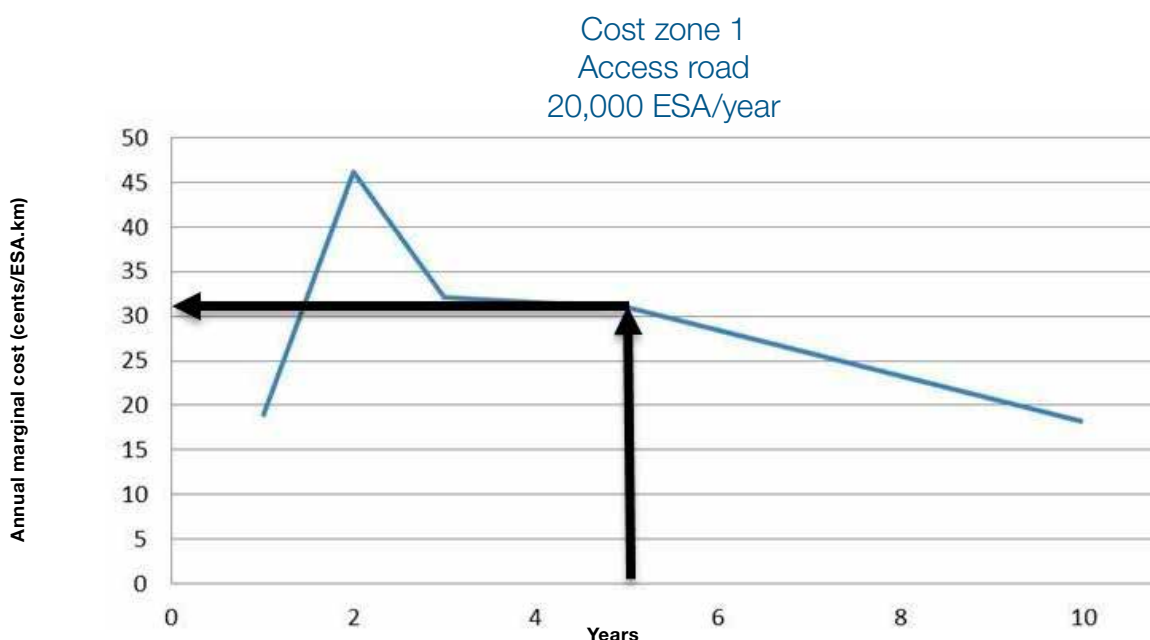
Using these values, Table 1 will lead you to the applicable marginal cost graphs.

With all of the required criteria determined, select the required graphs from Appendix B. For this example, this is Figure B 1.1 for the access road and Figure B 3.1 for the regional distributor, as shown in Step 7 respectively.

From STEP 3 Cost zone	From STEP 4 Road class	From STEP 5 Loading scenario (ESA/year)	Figure link
1	Access road	20,000	Figure B 1.1
		60,000	Figure B 1.2
		100,000	Figure B 1.3
		200,000	Figure B 1.4
	Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 2.1
		60,000	Figure B 2.2
		100,000	Figure B 2.3
		200,000	Figure B 2.4
	Regional distributor	20,000	Figure B 3.1
		60,000	Figure B 3.2
		100,000	Figure B 3.3
		200,000	Figure B 3.4
	District distributor	20,000	Figure B 4.1
		60,000	Figure B 4.2
		100,000	Figure B 4.3
		200,000	Figure B 4.4
	Access road	20 000	Figure B 5.1
		60 000	Figure B 5.2
		100 000	Figure B 5.3
		200 000	Figure B 5.4
		20 000	Figure B 6.1

## 7. Determine the marginal cost:

With the appropriate marginal cost graphs selected in Step 6, read off the marginal cost for the task duration.



From the graphs, the marginal cost is 30.8 cents per ESA.km/year for the access road and 3.1 cents per ESA.km/year for the regional distributor.

### 8. Calculate an annual cost:

The annual cost can now be calculated from all of the above information.

The total loading task is 15,750 ESA/year being applied to the access road for 1.3 km and then to the regional distributor for 2.5 km, so the annual cost can be determined as follows:

$0.308 \times 15,750 \times 1.3 = \$6306$  per year (for the access road)

$0.031 \times 15,750 \times 2.5 = \$1221$  per year (for the regional distributor)

The total annual cost is therefore \$7527 per year

Using the total annual cost, the cost per tonne, converted into cents per tonne.km can be calculated as follows:

Cost per tonne =

$\$6306 \times 100 / (75,000 \times 1.3) = 6.5$  cents per tonne.km (for the access road)

$\$1221 \times 100 / (75,000 \times 2.5) = 0.65$  cents per tonne.km (for the regional distributor)

*Note: These are the estimated costs for the first year of the operation. Increases in the annual charge should be considered during discussions with the operator.*

### 3.4 Worked Example #4

A new mining company has decided to open up a mine site in the Gascoyne region. In this case however they are constrained by the number of vehicles they have at their disposal and have calculated that within a year they can deliver 10,000 trips to the site while using only prime movers with a semi-trailer towing two six axle dog trailers. The company is operating their vehicles under the Accredited Mass Management Scheme Level 3. The life of the mine is forecast as 6 years. The company would like access to a 30 km long regional distributor that is managed by the Local Government.

Calculate the annual cost of road wear resulting from this additional freight task.

#### Solution:

#### 1. Determine the vehicle type:

Refer to Appendix A for an outline of all defined vehicles in WA.

A prime mover and semi-trailer towing two six axle dog trailers is a RAV 10(A).

#### 2. Determine the annual tonnage, distance and duration:

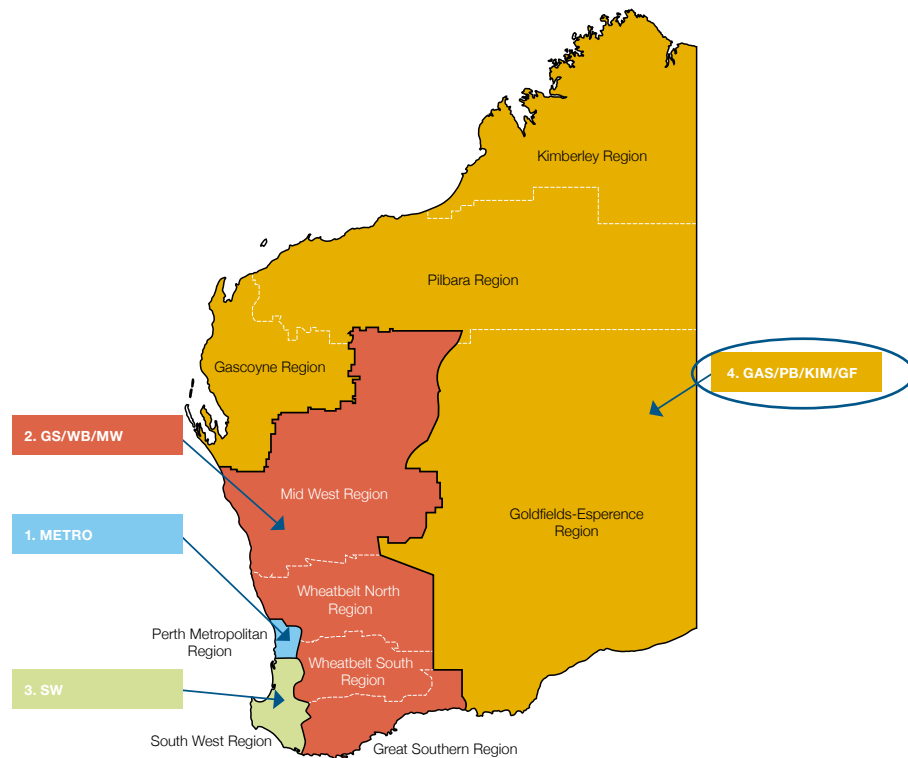
As outlined above, the annual freight loading is unknown but the number of trips with a RAV 10(A) is estimated to be 10,000 per year.

The distance is 30km.

The duration is 6 years.

#### 3. Select the cost zone:

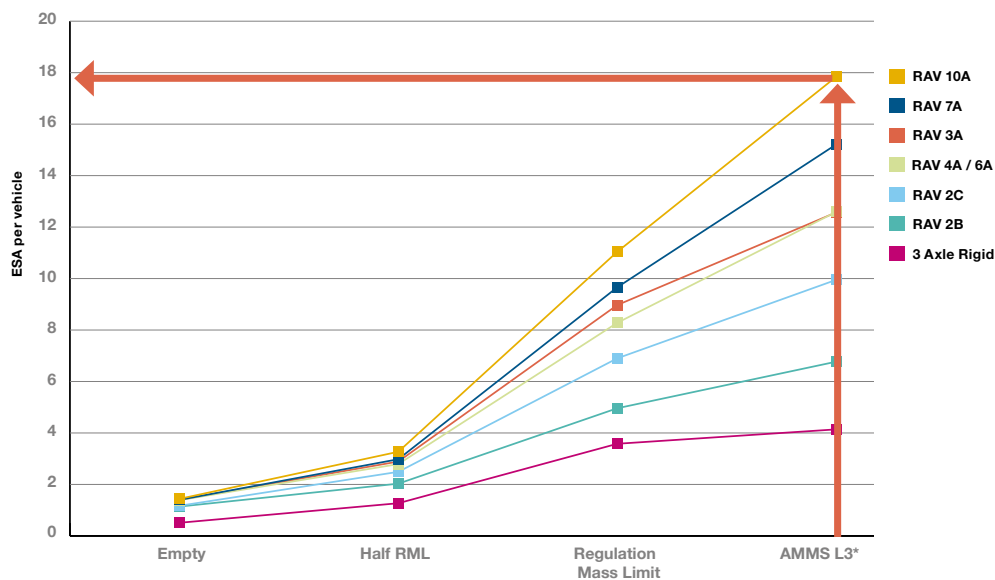
Go to Figure 2 and select cost zone 4.



#### 4. Select the road class:

As outlined above, the task is to operate on a regional distributor.

#### 5. Calculate the ESA per year:



Go to Figure 3, the ESA per vehicle for a RAV 10(A) with concessional mass limit is approximately 18.

The total ESA per year is therefore  $18 \times 10,000 \text{ trips} = 180,000 \text{ ESA/year}$

## 6. Select the marginal cost graph:

Based on the calculated task of 180,000 ESA/year as outlined Step 5, the 200,000 ESA/year loading scenario is the closest value to be applied in this calculation. Therefore all of the required parameters to select a marginal cost graph are available, including:

Cost zone = 4, road class = regional distributor, applicable load = 200,000 ESA/year and specified period of additional loading = 6 years.

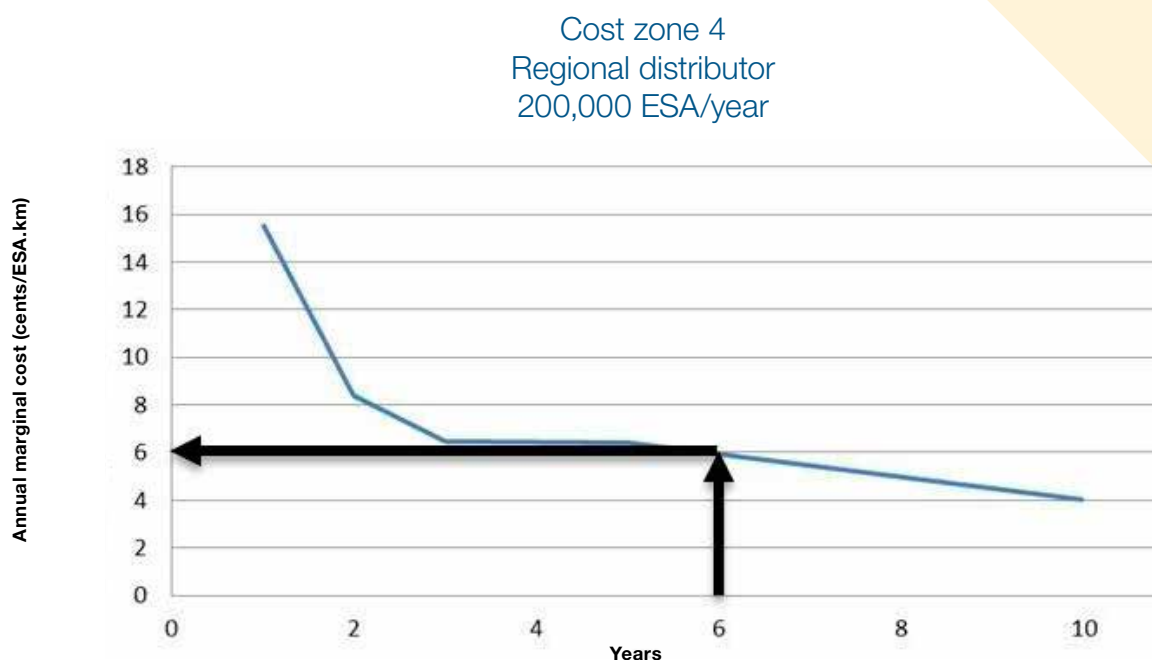
Using these values, Table 1 will lead you to the applicable marginal cost graph as follows:

With all of the required criteria determined, select Figure B 15.4 from Appendix B.

	100,000	Figure B 13.3
	200,000	Figure B 13.4
Local distributor	20,000	Figure B 14.1
	60,000	Figure B 14.2
	100,000	Figure B 14.3
	200,000	Figure B 14.4
Regional distributor	20,000	Figure B 15.1
	60,000	Figure B 15.2
	100,000	Figure B 15.3
	200,000	Figure B 15.4
District distributor	20,000	Figure B 16.1
	60,000	Figure B 16.2
	100,000	Figure B 16.3
	200,000	Figure B 16.4

## 7. Determine the marginal cost:

With the appropriate marginal cost graph selected in Step 6, read off the marginal cost for the task duration.



From the graph, the annual marginal cost is 6 cents per ESA.km/year.

## 8. Calculate an annual cost:

The annual cost can now be calculated from all of the above information.

The total loading task was 180,000 ESA/year being applied over 30 km, so the total marginal cost can be determined by multiplying these together:

$$0.06 \times 180,000 \times 30 = \$324,000 \text{ per year}$$

With the total marginal cost determined, the cost per trip can be calculated:

$$\text{Cost per trip} = \$324,000 / 10,000 = \$32.40 \text{ per trip.}$$

*Note: These are the estimated costs for one year of operation. Increases in the cost per trip charge should be considered during discussions with the operator for each year of operation.*



## 4 REFERENCES

ARRB Group 2015, 'Estimating the Incremental Cost Impact on Sealed Local Roads from Additional Freight Tasks', ARRB Group Contract Report 009335 for Western Australia Local Government Association, Perth, Western Australia.

Austroads 2010, 'Guide to Pavement Technology, Part 2: Pavement Structural Design', Austroads, Sydney, New South Wales.

# APPENDIX A - DEFINED VEHICLE TYPES IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA



## Prime Mover, Trailer Combinations

VEHICLE DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION CHART (RAV) – PRIME MOVER, TRAILER COMBINATIONS EXAMPLES									
Category	Vehicle Description and Configuration	Prime Mover	Trailer	Trailer	Trailer	Trailer	Trailer	Trailer	Trailer
1	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER TOWING AN OVERHEIGHT SEMI TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A PIG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
4	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
7	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	(A) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER (B) PRIME MOVER, SEMI TRAILER TOWING A DOG TRAILER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

### Heavy Vehicle Operations

Tel: 138 HVO (138 486)  
Email: hvo@mainroads.wa.gov.au  
Website: www.mainroads.wa.gov.au



# APPENDIX A - DEFINED VEHICLE TYPES IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA



## Truck, Trailer Combinations

VEHICLE DESCRIPTION AND CONFIGURATION CHART (RAV) – TRUCK, TRAILER COMBINATIONS EXAMPLES									
Category	(A) TRUCK TOWING A 6 AXLE DOG TRAILER	(B) TRUCK TOWING A 2, 3, 4 OR 5 AXLE DOG TRAILER	(C) TRUCK TOWING A CAR CARRIER TRAILER	(D) TRUCK TOWING A CAR CARRIER TRAILER	Truck	Trailer	Trailer	Trailer	RAV Network
1									1
2									2
7									7
8									8

### NOTES

- Operation is a category of RAV defined in this document must operate the RAV in accordance with the OPERATING CONDITIONS and only on the network specified.
- These diagrams are a visual indication of the vehicle only.
- Operation must refer to the OPERATING CONDITIONS for the full vehicle description.
- This height of the vehicle is based on a 1.5m tall RAV NOT exceeding 1.5m in height. It is based on a 1.5m tall RAV NOT exceeding 1.5m in height. It is based on a 1.5m tall RAV NOT exceeding 1.5m in height.
- Maximum height of 1.5m only.

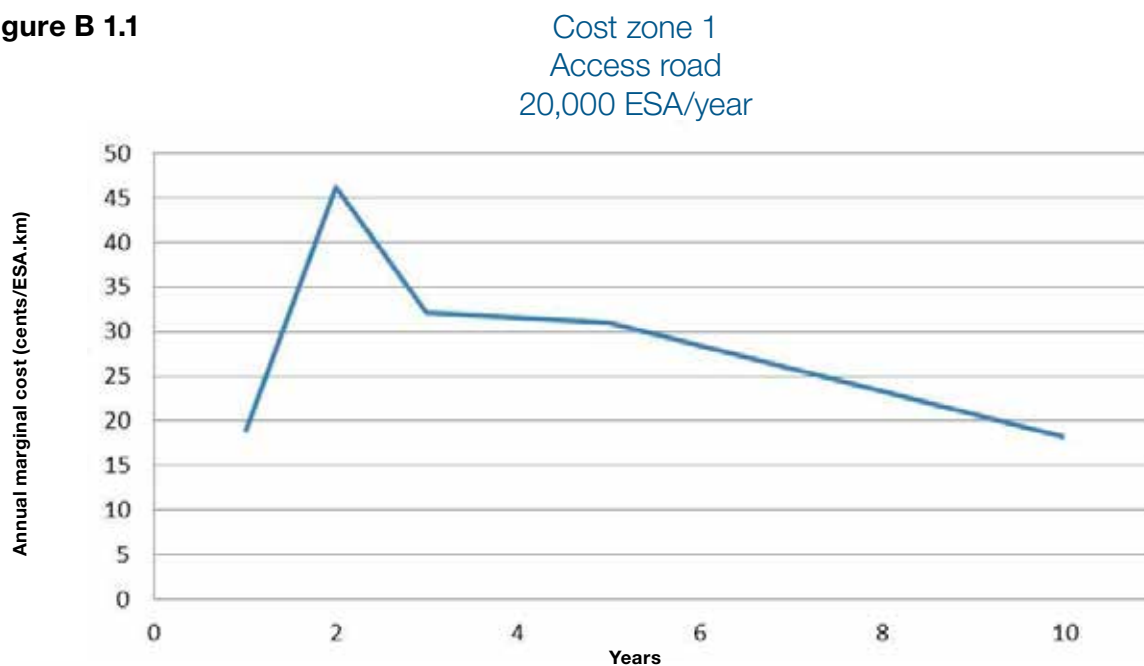
**Heavy Vehicle Operations**  
Tel: 138 4WD (138 489)  
Email: hvo@mainroads.wa.gov.au  
Website: www.mainroads.wa.gov.au



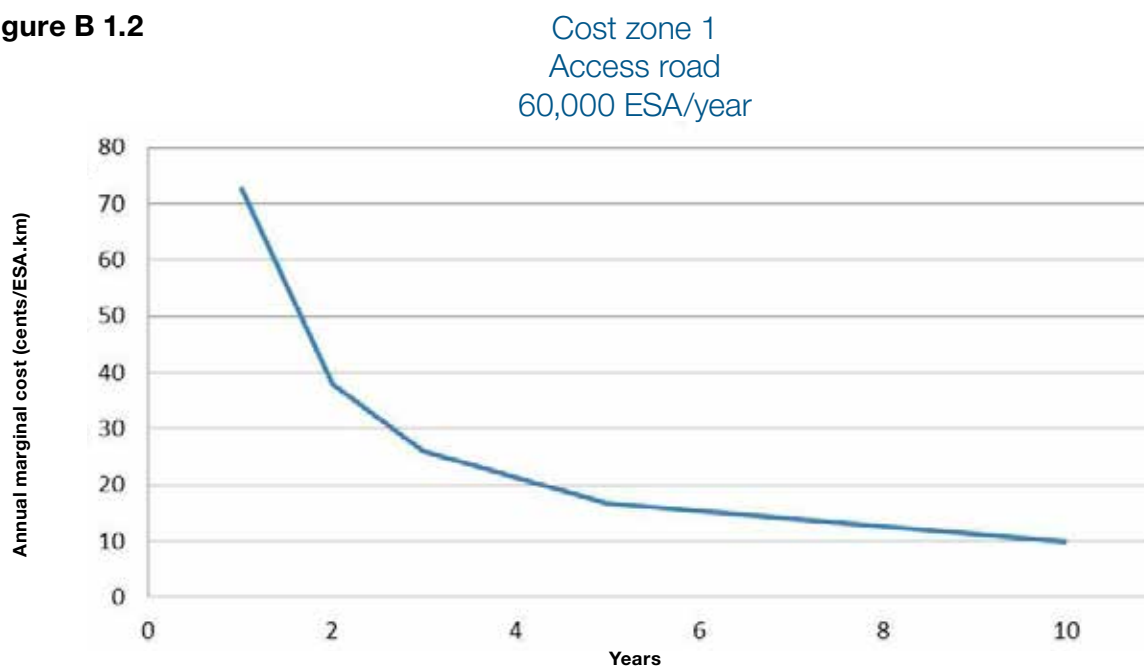
# APPENDIX B – MARGINAL COST CHARTS

## B.1 Cost zone 1 – Access roads

**Figure B 1.1**

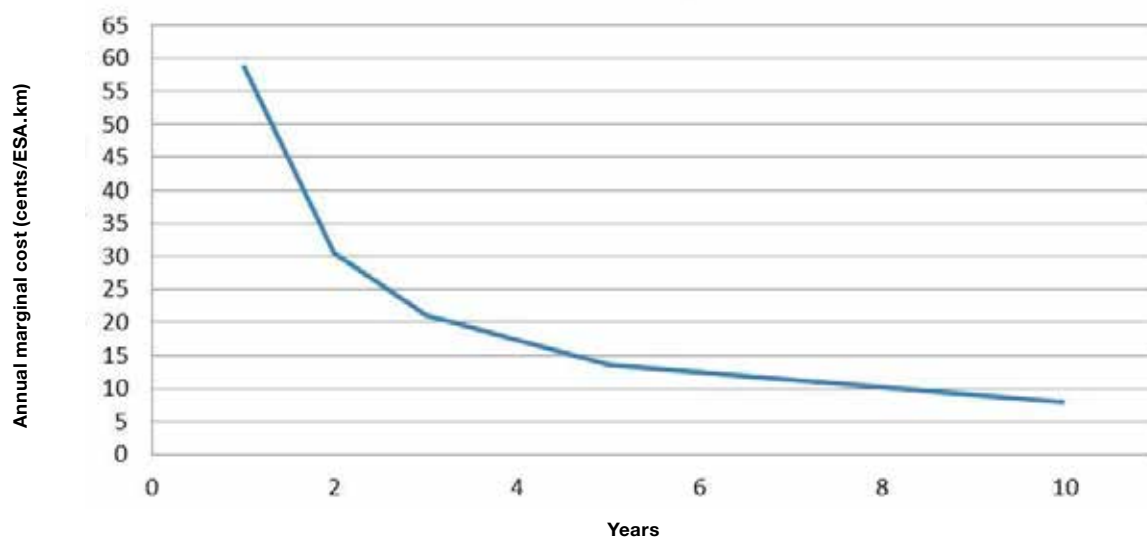


**Figure B 1.2**



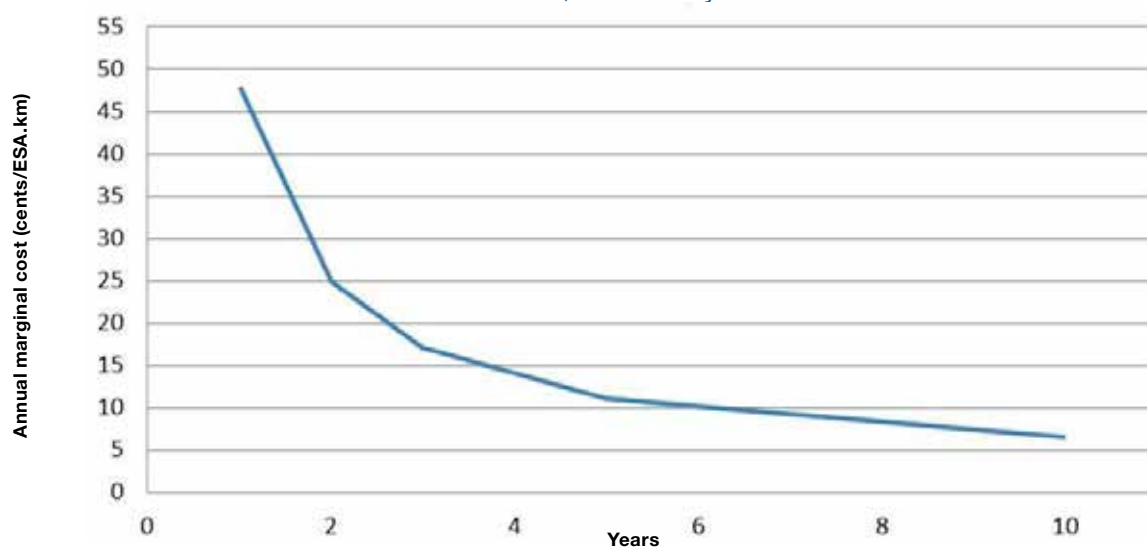
**Figure B 1.3**

Cost zone 1  
Access road  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 1.4**

Cost zone 1  
Access road  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.2 Cost zone 1 – Local distributor

Figure B 2.1

Cost zone 1  
Local distributor  
20,000 ESA/year

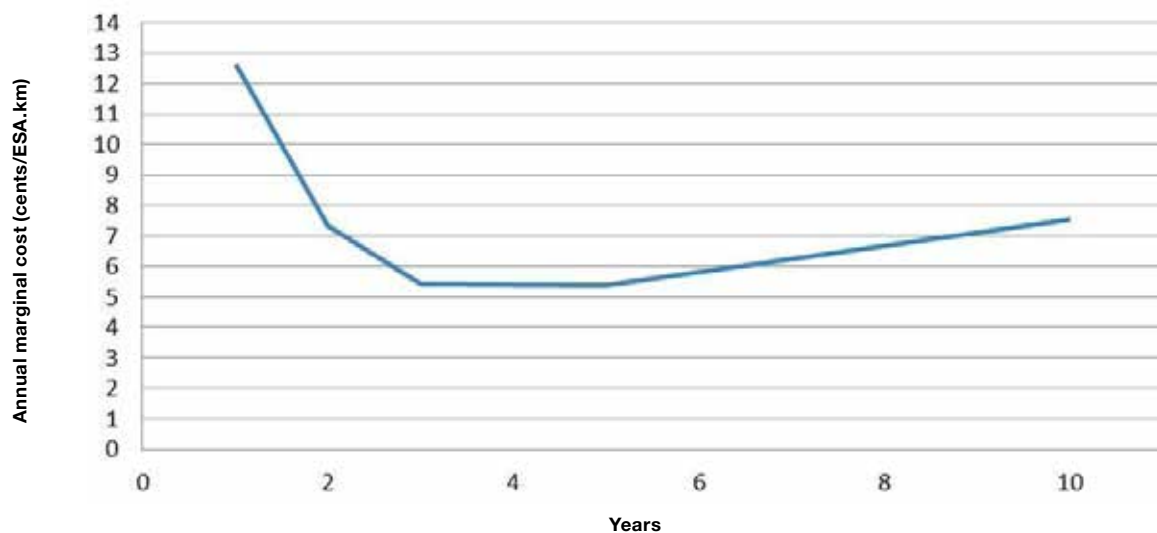
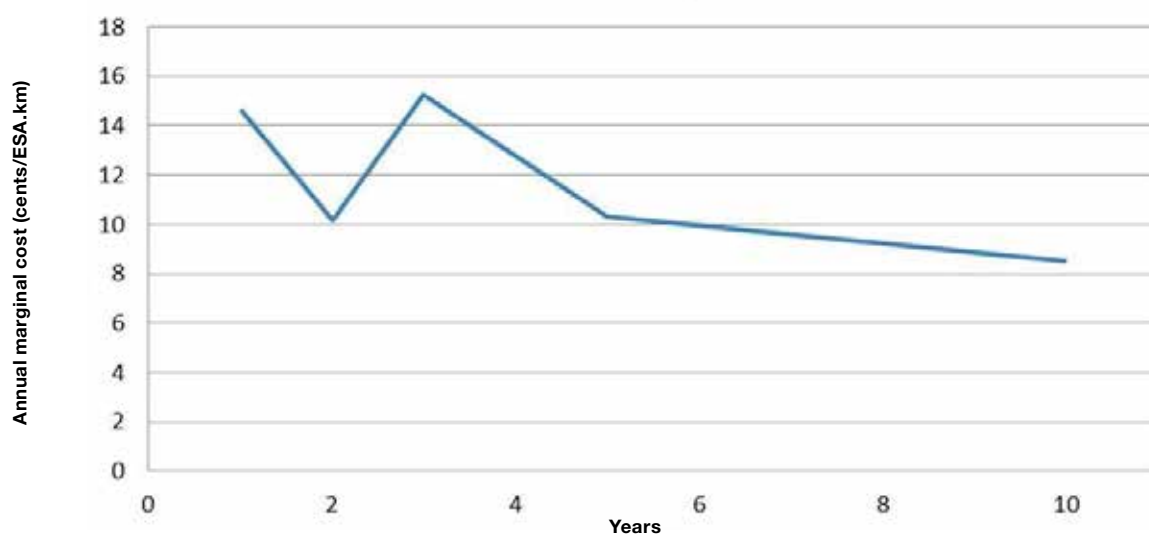


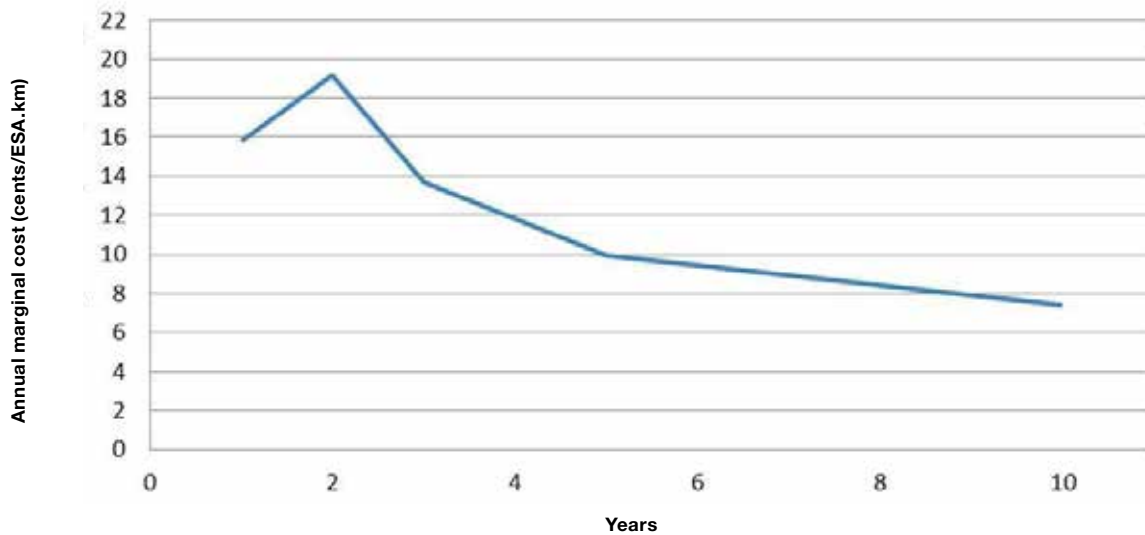
Figure B 2.2

Cost zone 1  
Local distributor  
60,000 ESA/year

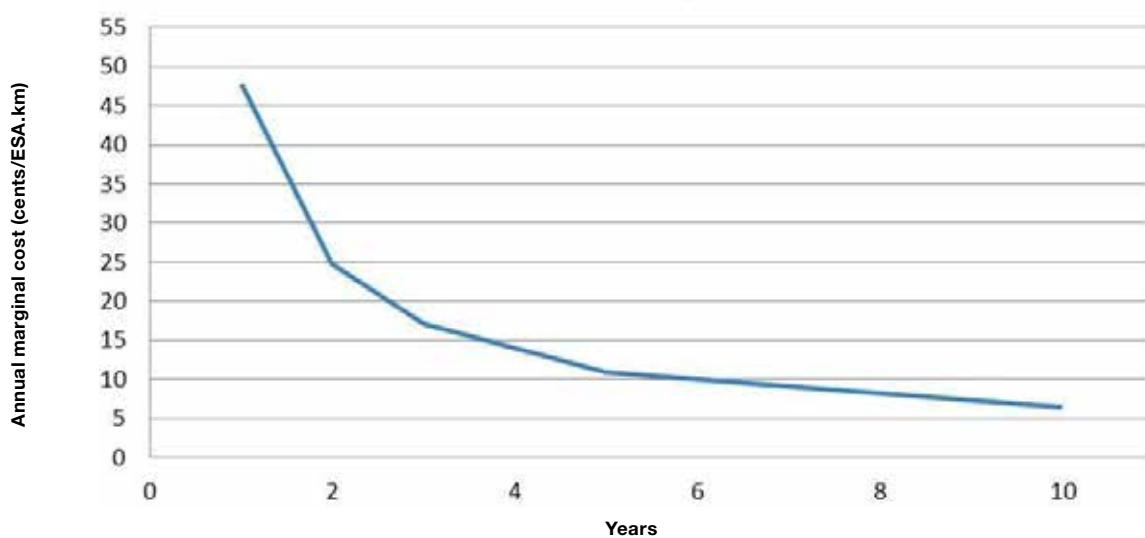


**Figure B 2.3**

Cost zone 1  
Local distributor  
100,000 ESA/year

**Figure B 2.4**

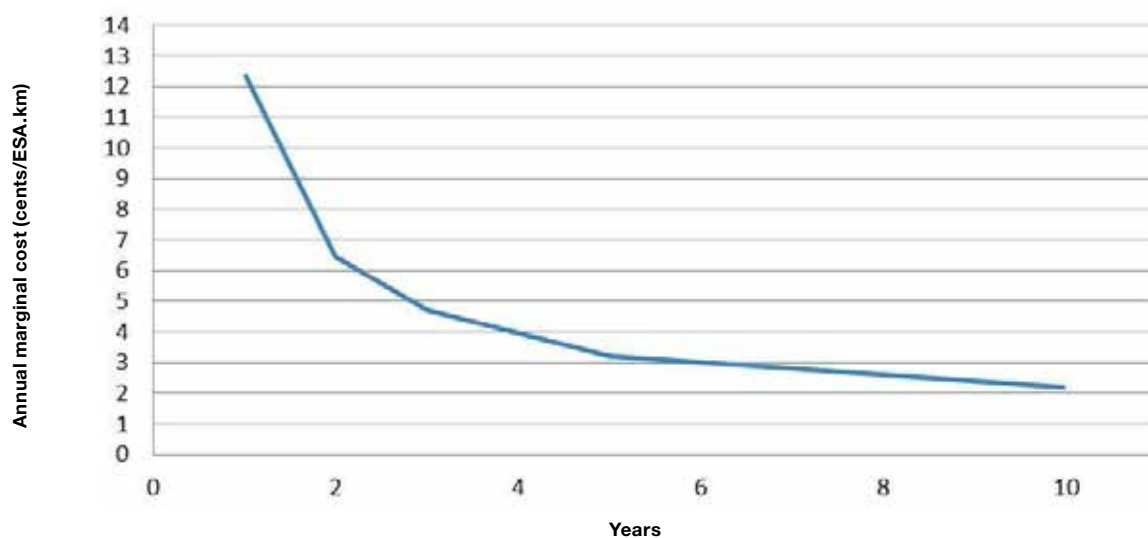
Cost zone 1  
Local distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



### B.3 Cost zone 1 – Regional distributor

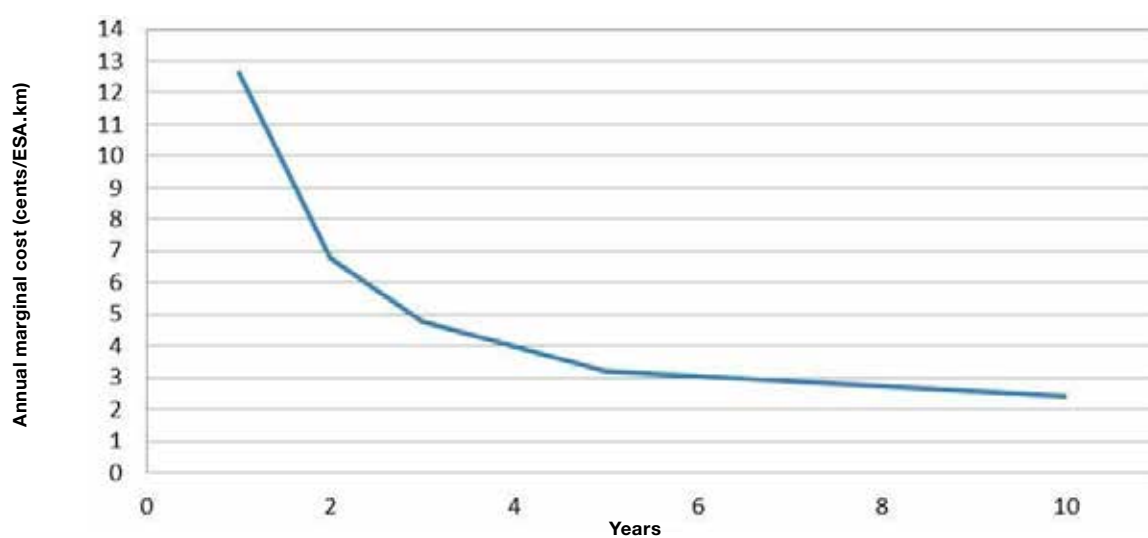
**Figure B 3.1**

Cost zone 1  
Regional distributor  
20,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 3.2**

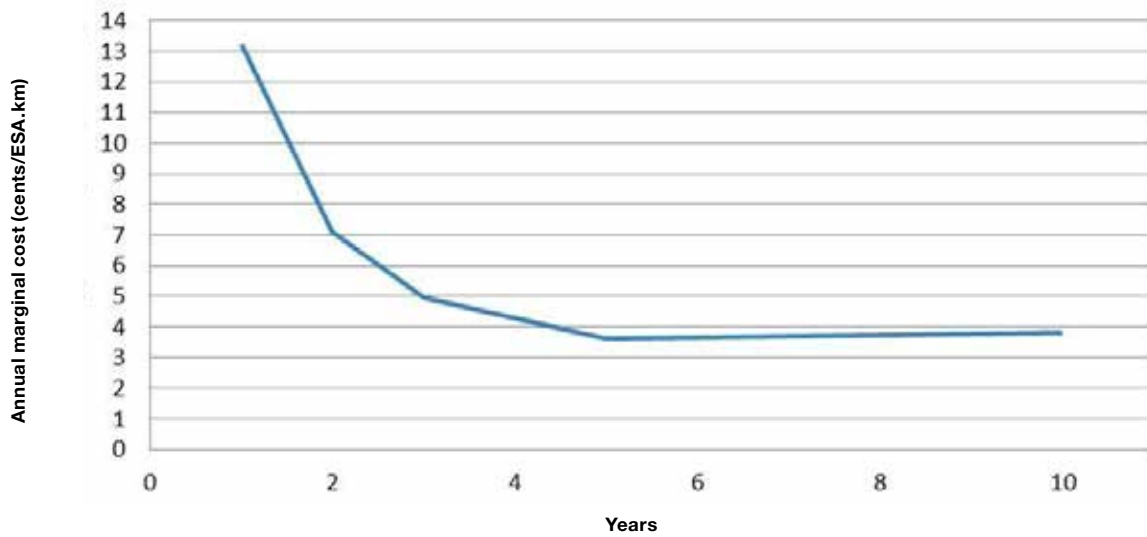
Cost zone 1  
Regional distributor  
60,000 ESA/year





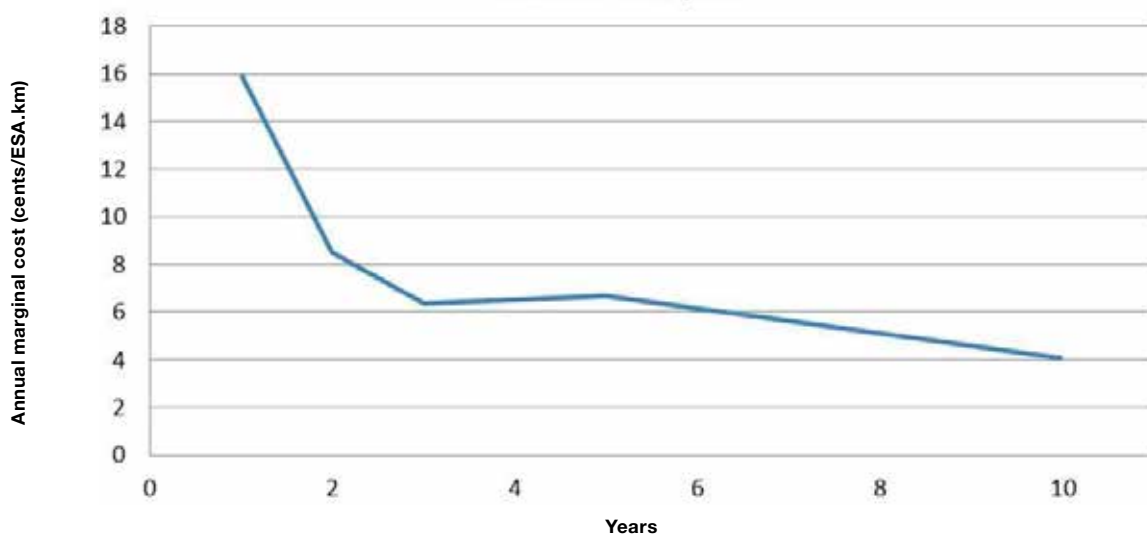
**Figure B 3.3**

Cost zone 1  
Regional distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 3.4**

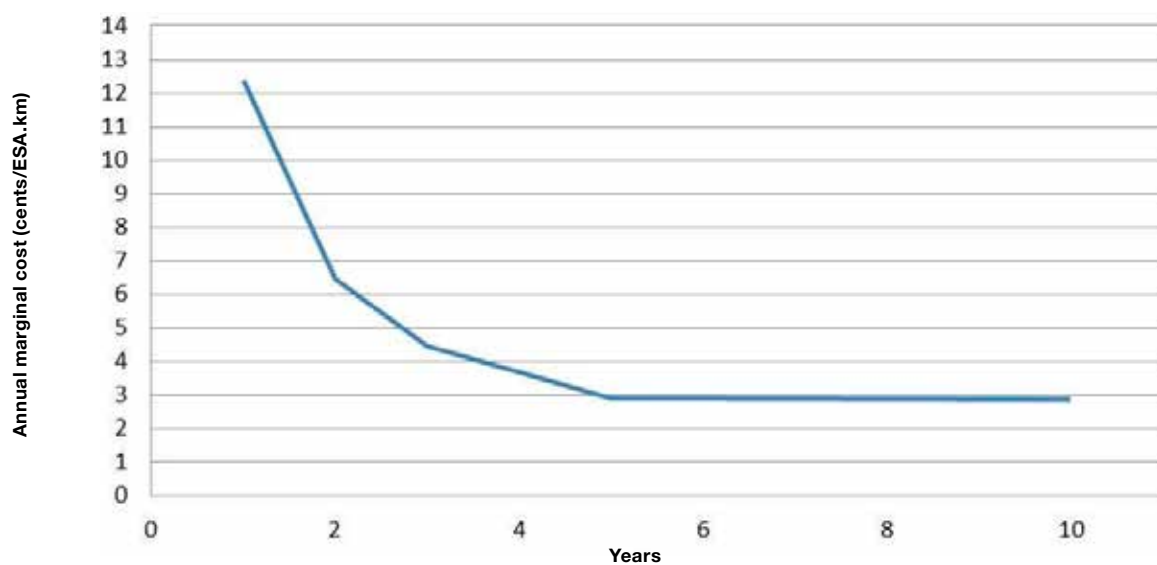
Cost zone 1  
Regional distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.4 Cost zone 1 – District distributor

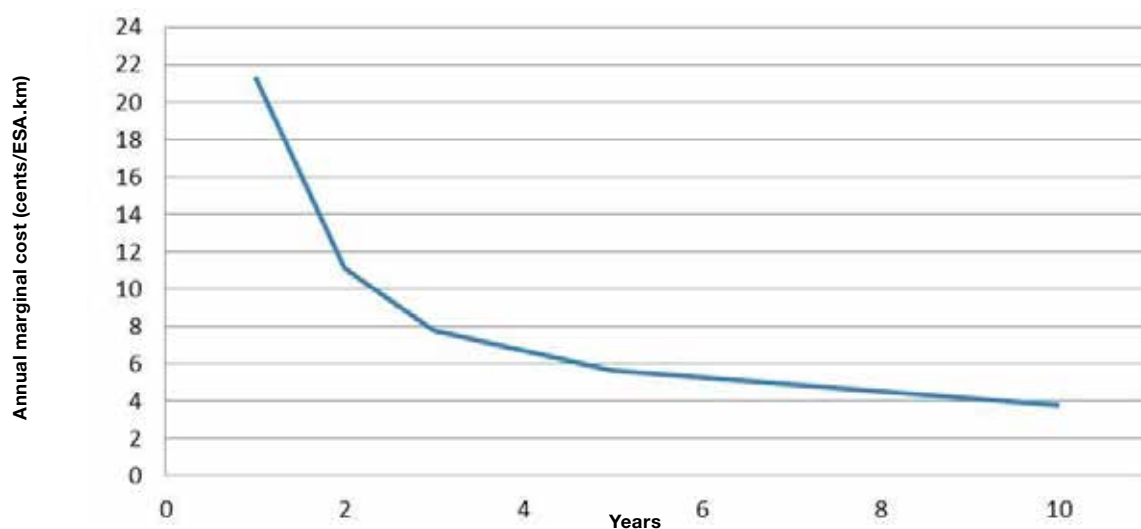
**Figure B 4.1**

Cost zone 1  
District distributor  
20,000 ESA/year



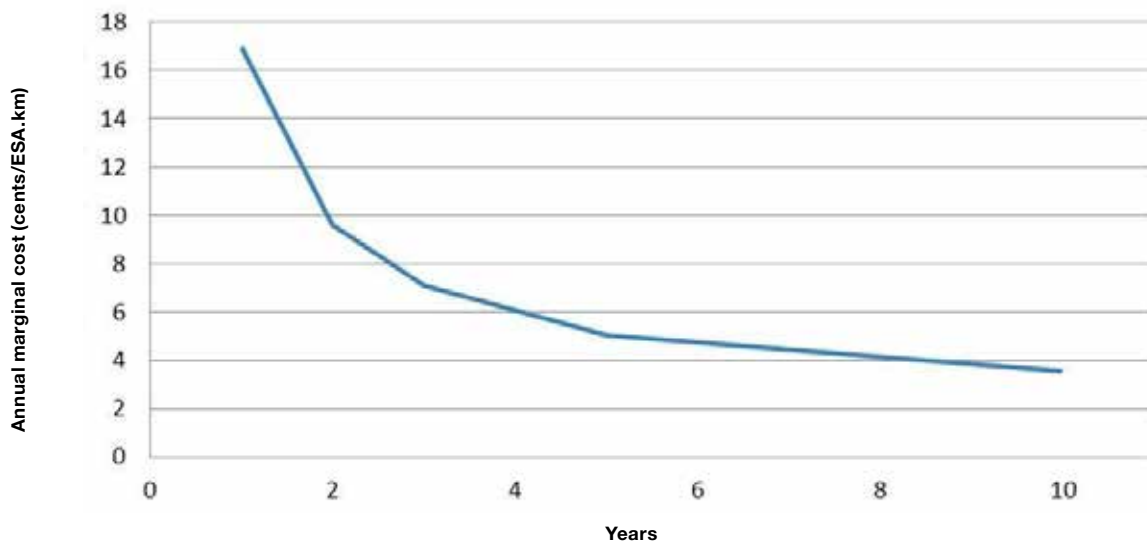
**Figure B 4.2**

Cost zone 1  
District distributor  
60,000 ESA/year



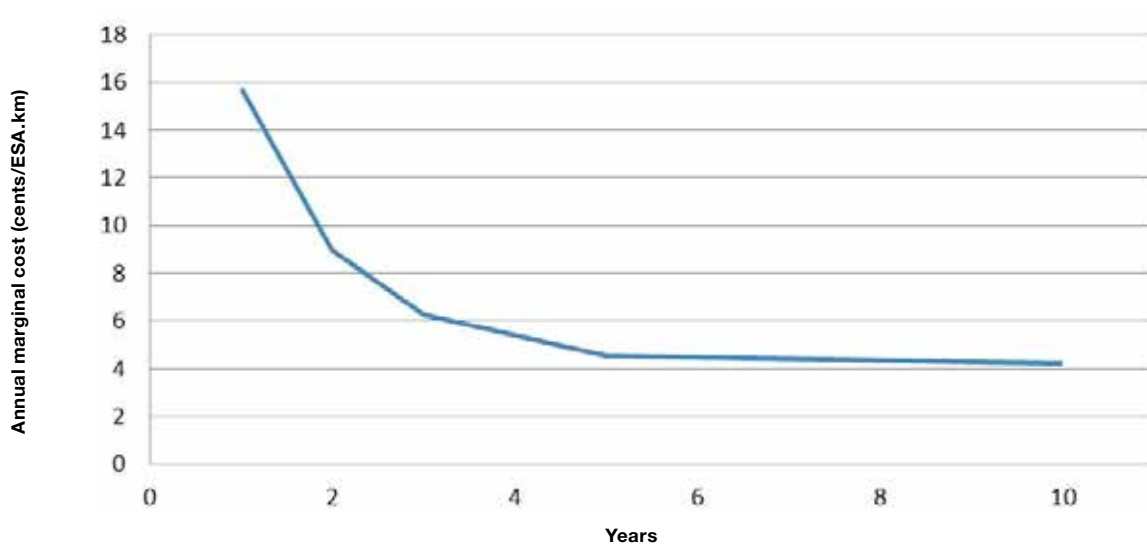
**Figure B 4.3**

Cost zone 1  
District distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 4.4**

Cost zone 1  
District distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.5 Cost zone 2 – Access roads

Figure B 5.1

Cost zone 2  
Access road  
20,000 ESA/year

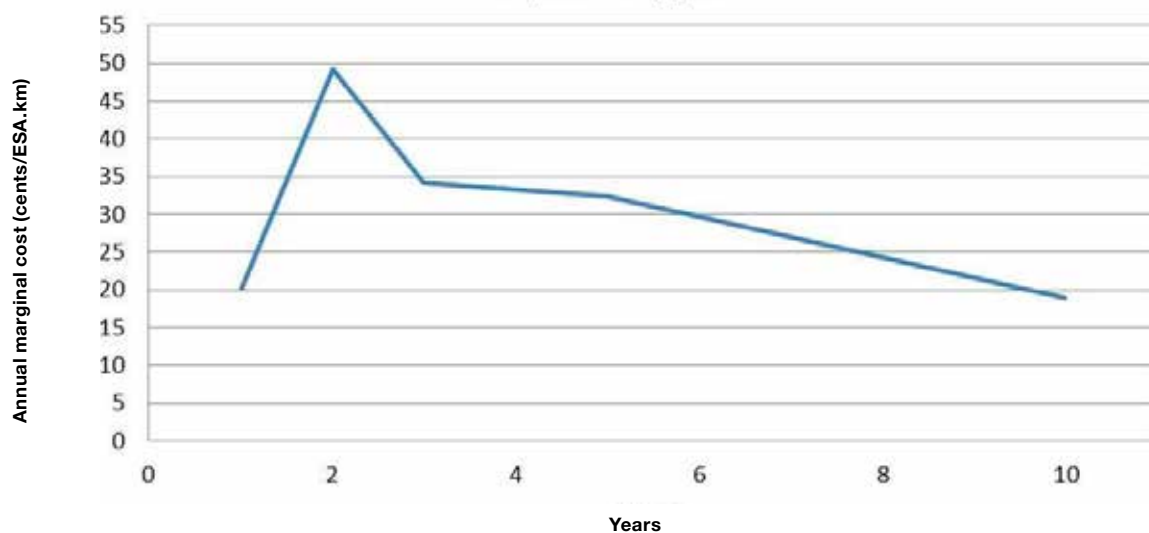
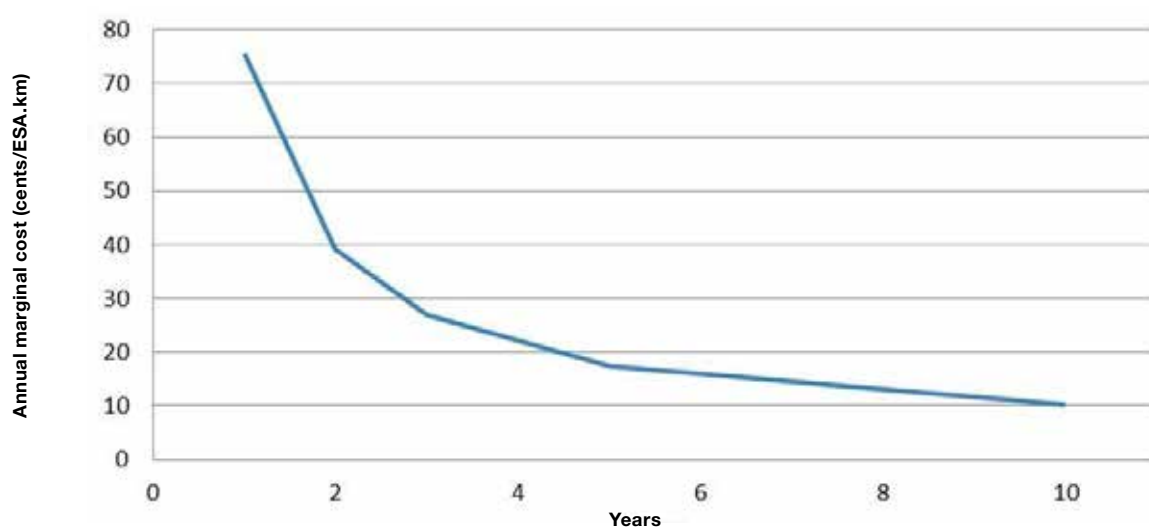


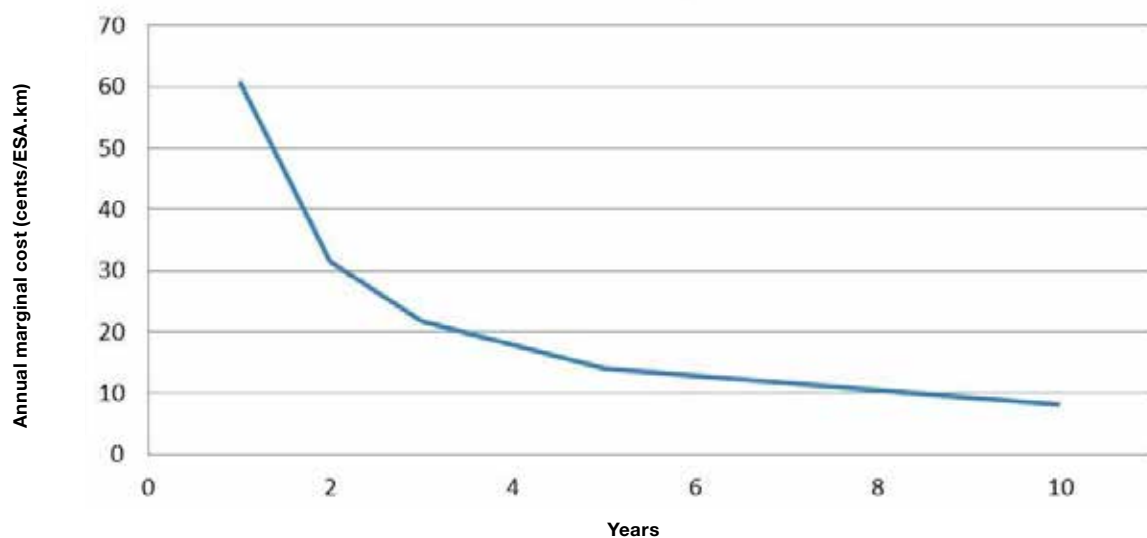
Figure B 5.2

Cost zone 2  
Access road  
60,000 ESA/year



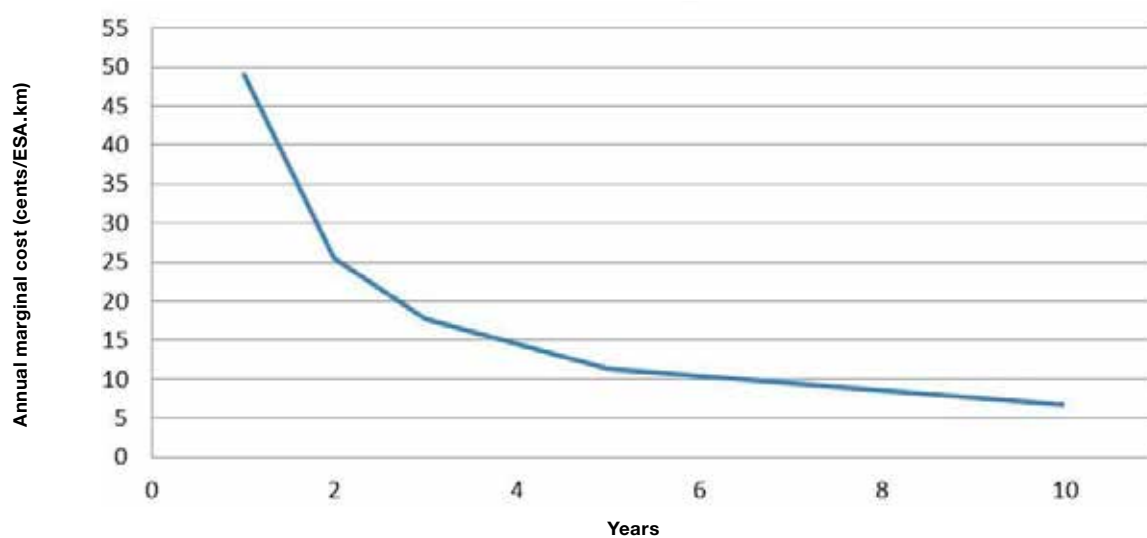
**Figure B 5.3**

Cost zone 2  
Access road  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 5.4**

Cost zone 2  
Access road  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.6 Cost zone 2 – Local distributor

Figure B 6.1

Cost zone 2  
Local distributor  
20,000 ESA/year

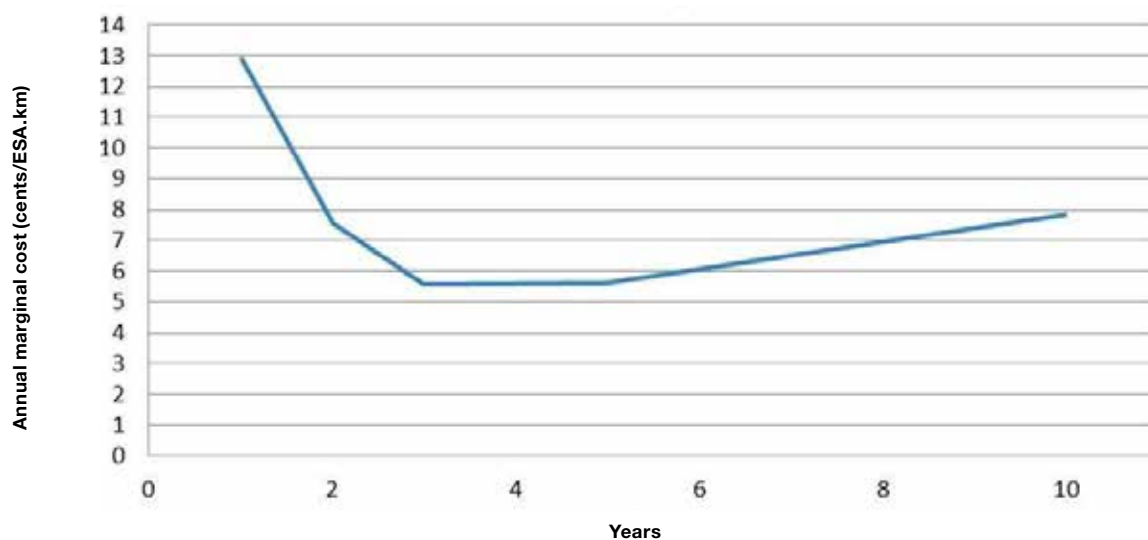
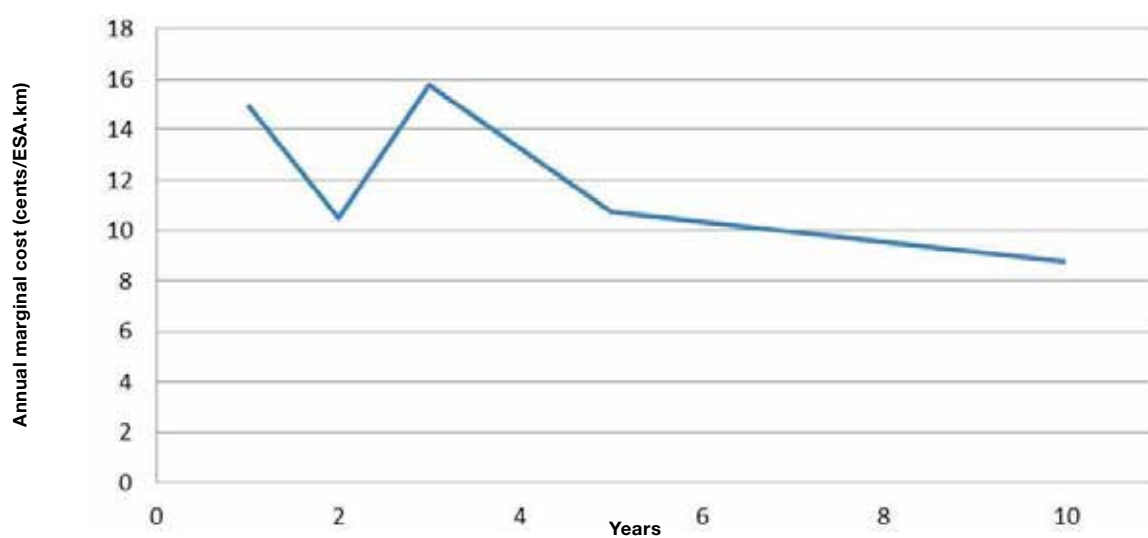


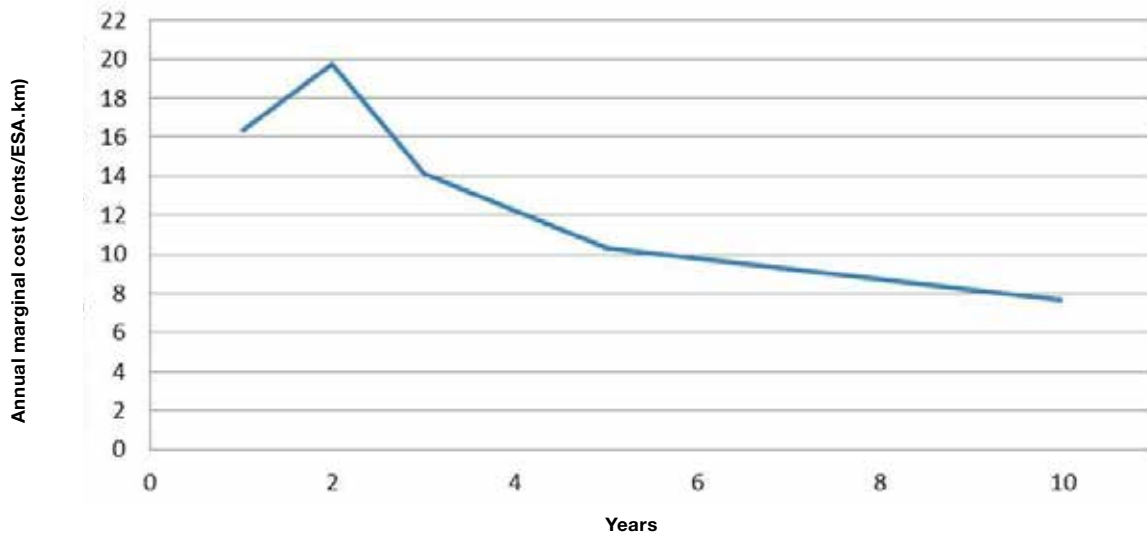
Figure B 6.2

Cost zone 2  
Local distributor  
60,000 ESA/year



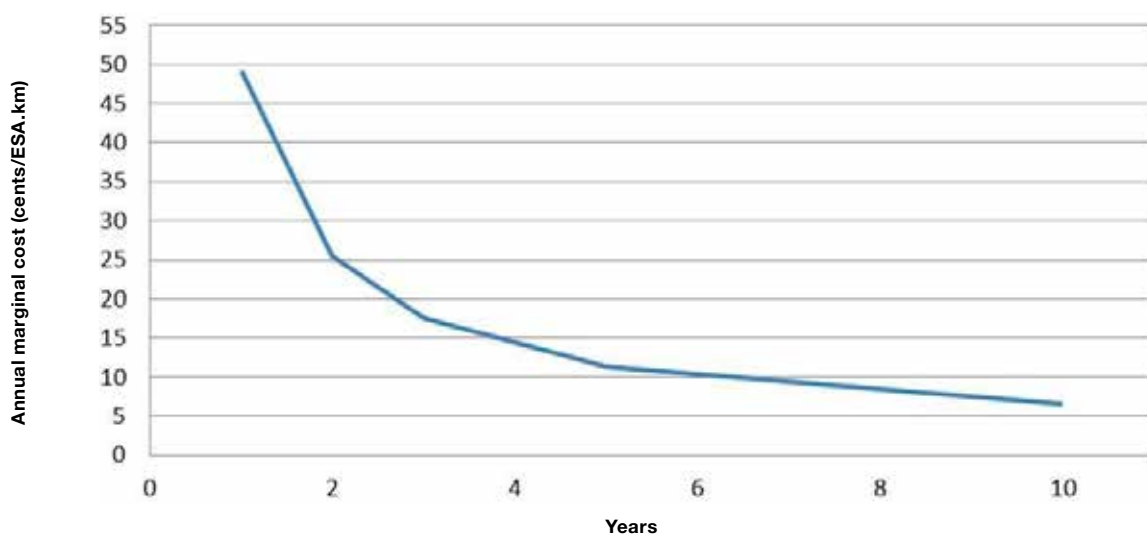
**Figure B 6.3**

Cost zone 2  
Local distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 6.4**

Cost zone 2  
Local distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.7 Cost zone 2 – Regional distributor

Figure B 7.1

Cost zone 2  
Regional distributor  
20,000 ESA/year

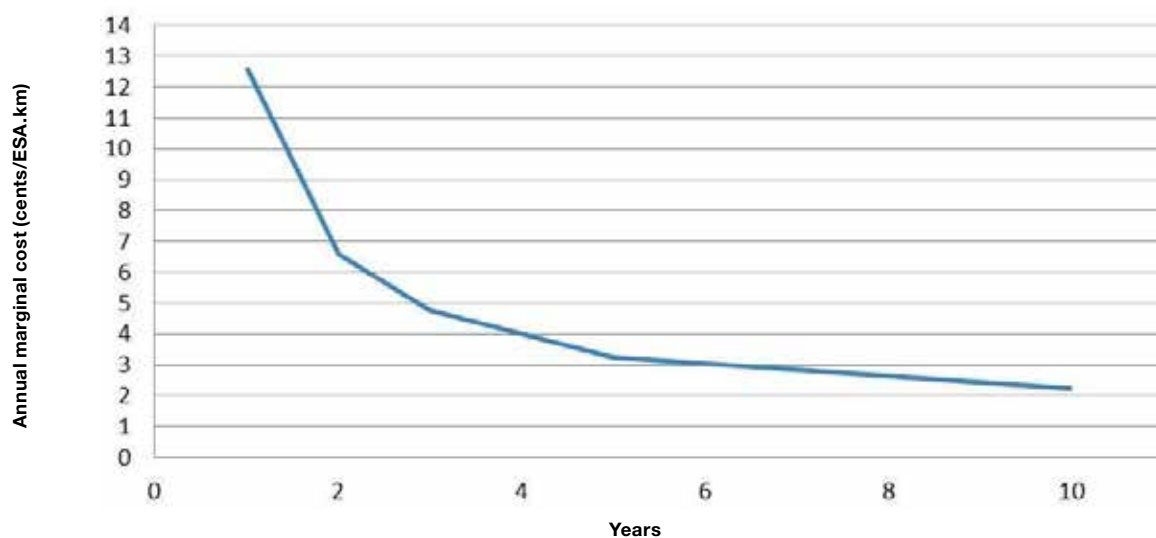
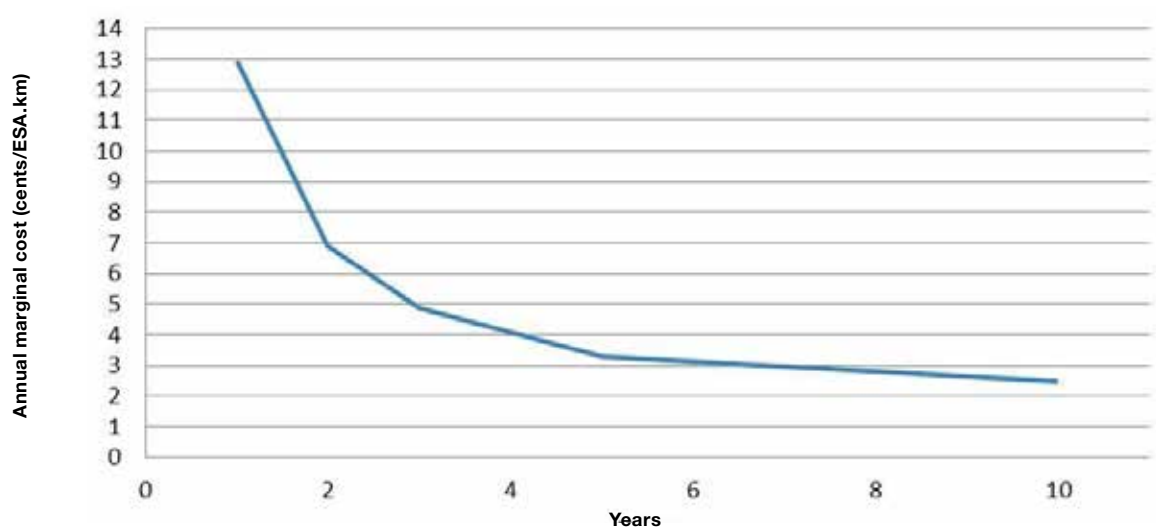


Figure B 7.2

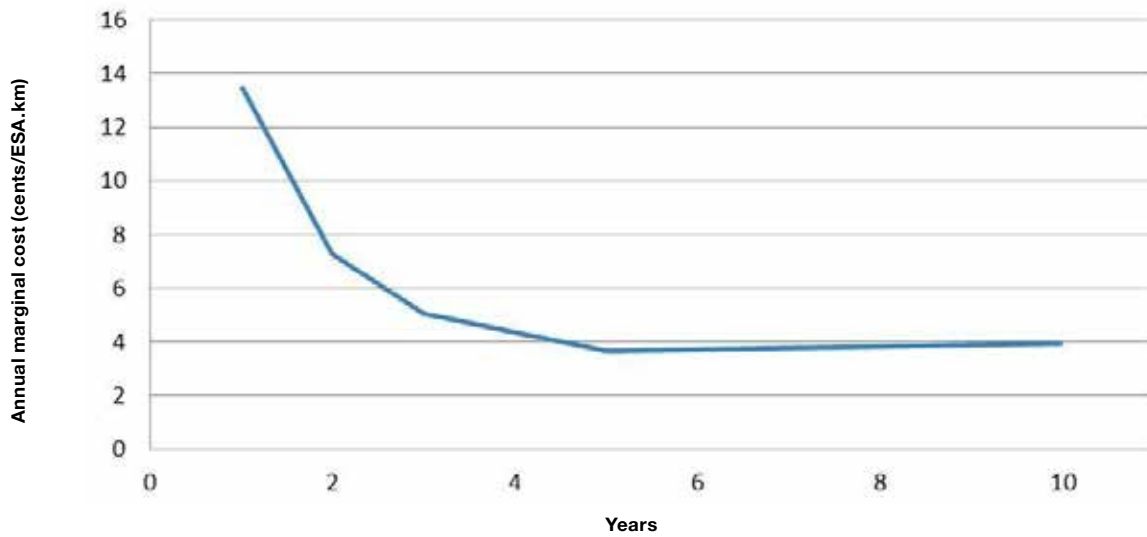
Cost zone 2  
Regional distributor  
60,000 ESA/year





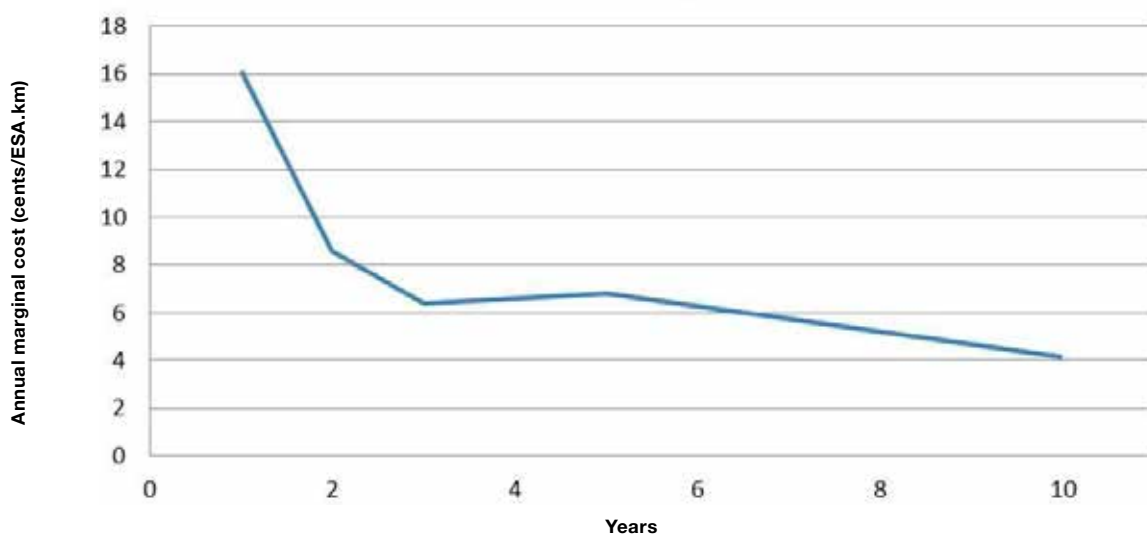
**Figure B 7.3**

Cost zone 2  
Regional distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 7.4**

Cost zone 2  
Regional distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.8 Cost zone 2 – District distributor

Figure B 8.1

Cost zone 2  
District distributor  
20,000 ESA/year

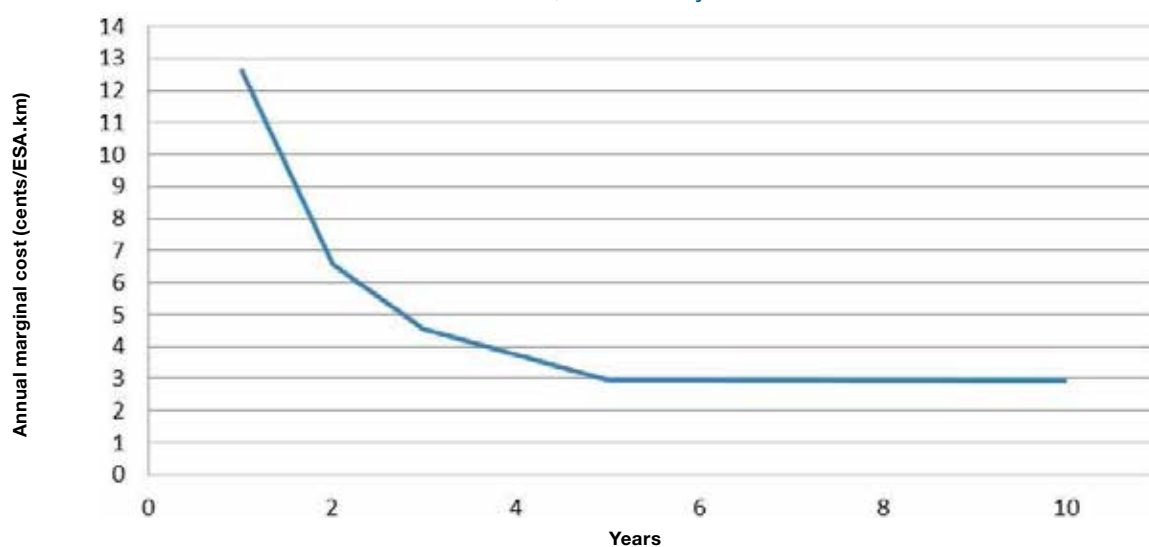
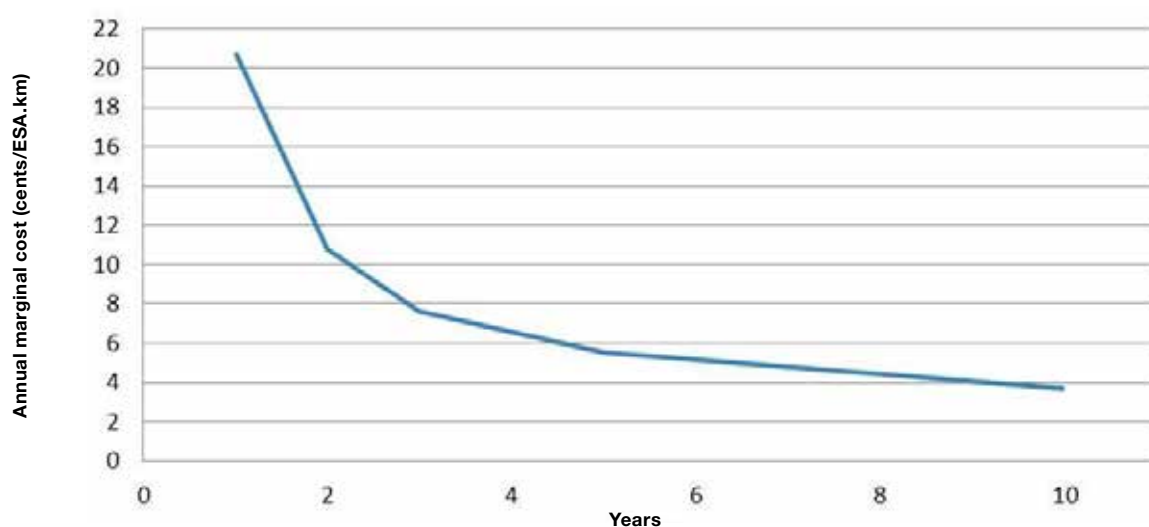


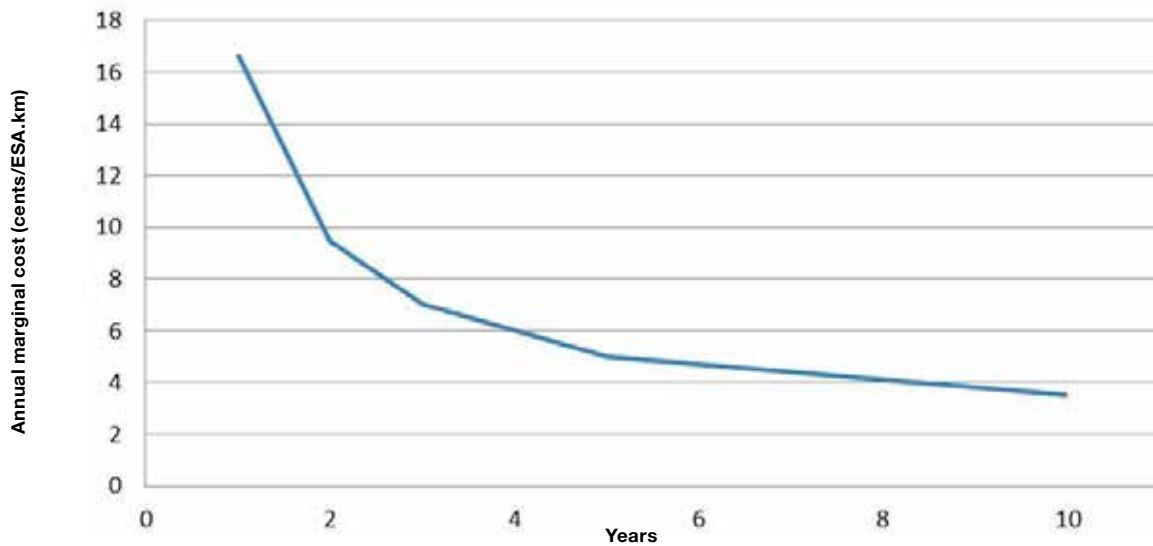
Figure B 8.2

Cost zone 2  
District distributor  
60,000 ESA/year



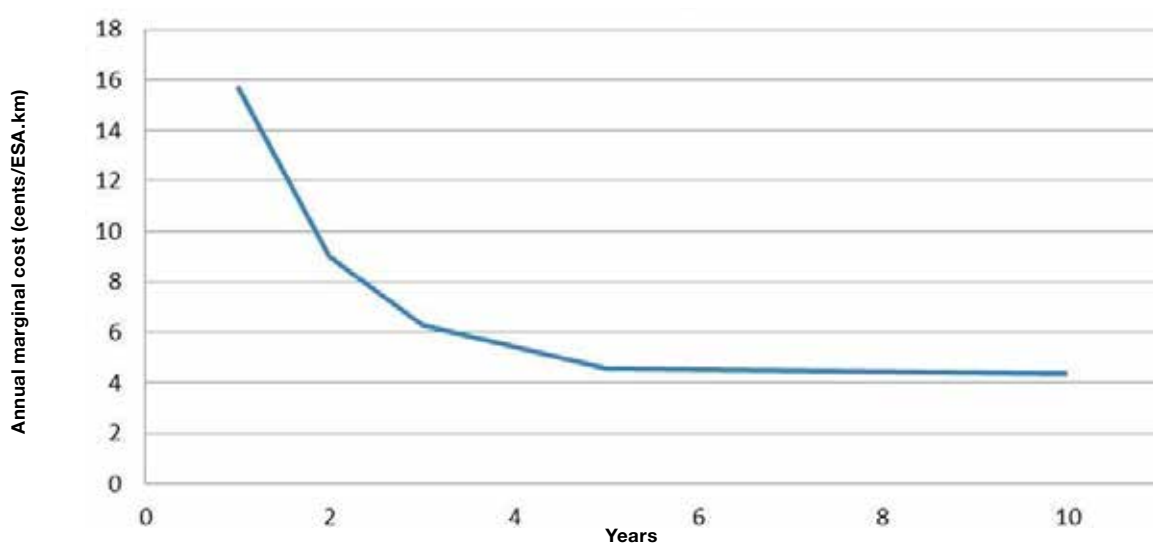
**Figure B 8.3**

Cost zone 2  
District distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 8.4**

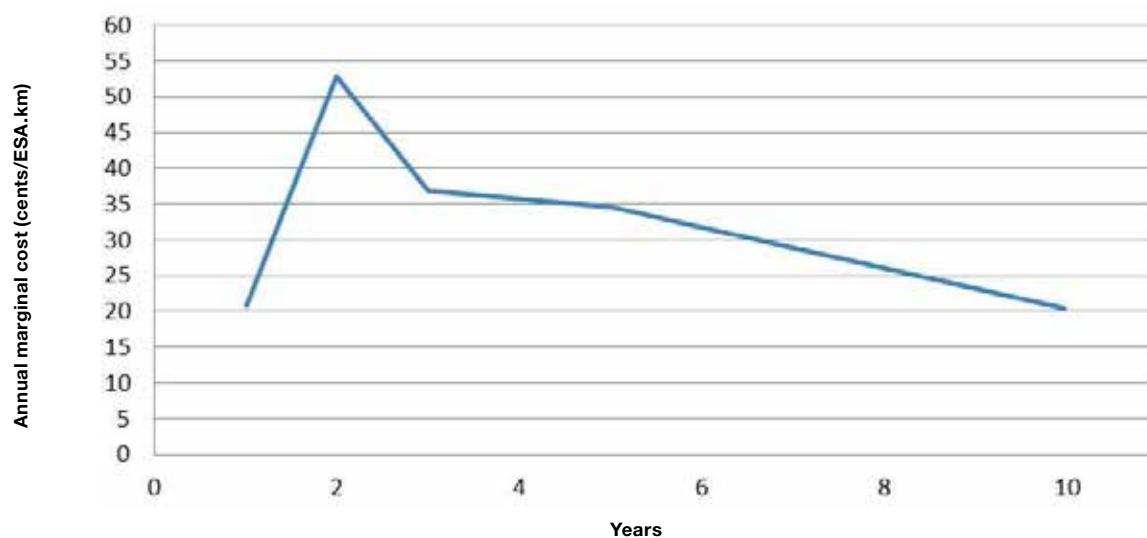
Cost zone 2  
District distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.9 Cost zone 3 – Access roads

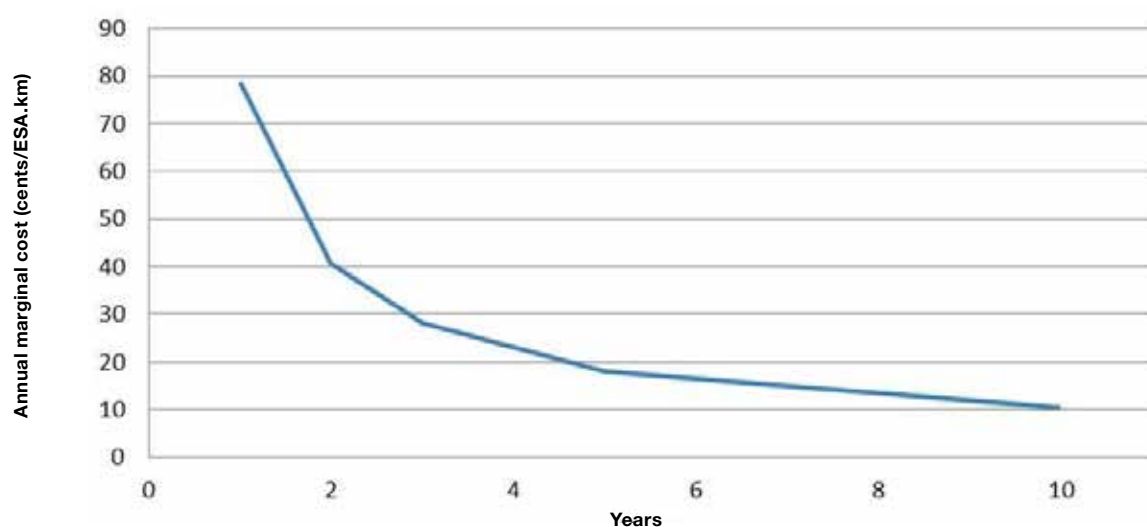
**Figure B 9.1**

Cost zone 3  
Access road  
20,000 ESA/year



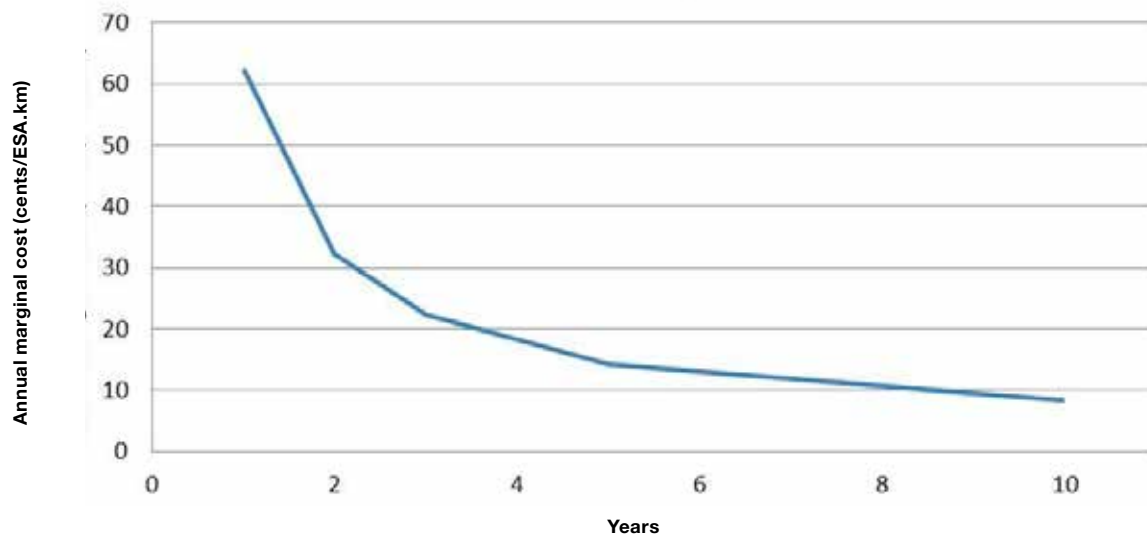
**Figure B 9.2**

Cost zone 3  
Access road  
60,000 ESA/year



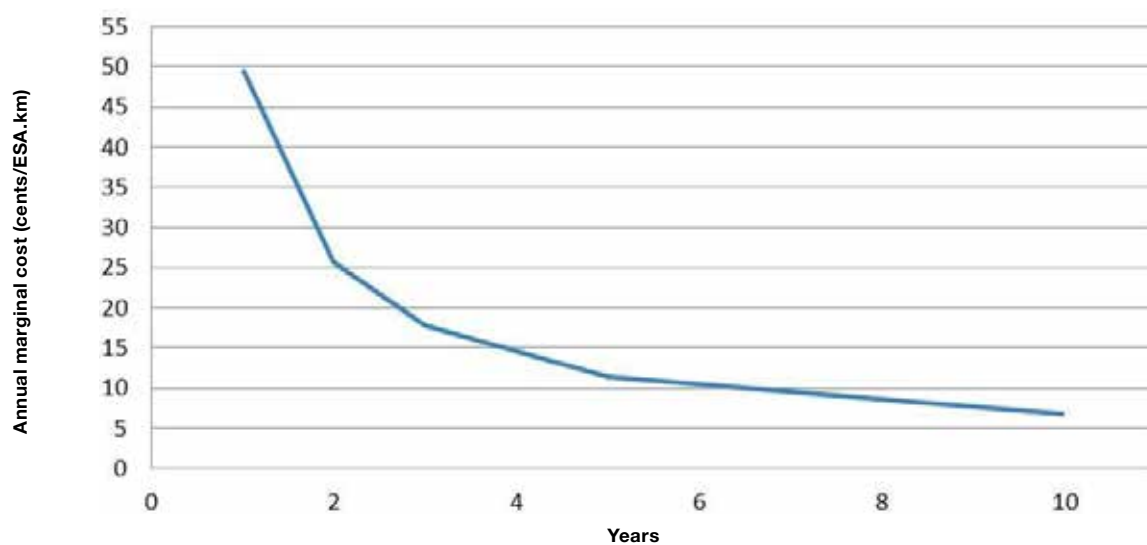
**Figure B 9.3**

Cost zone 3  
Access road  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 9.4**

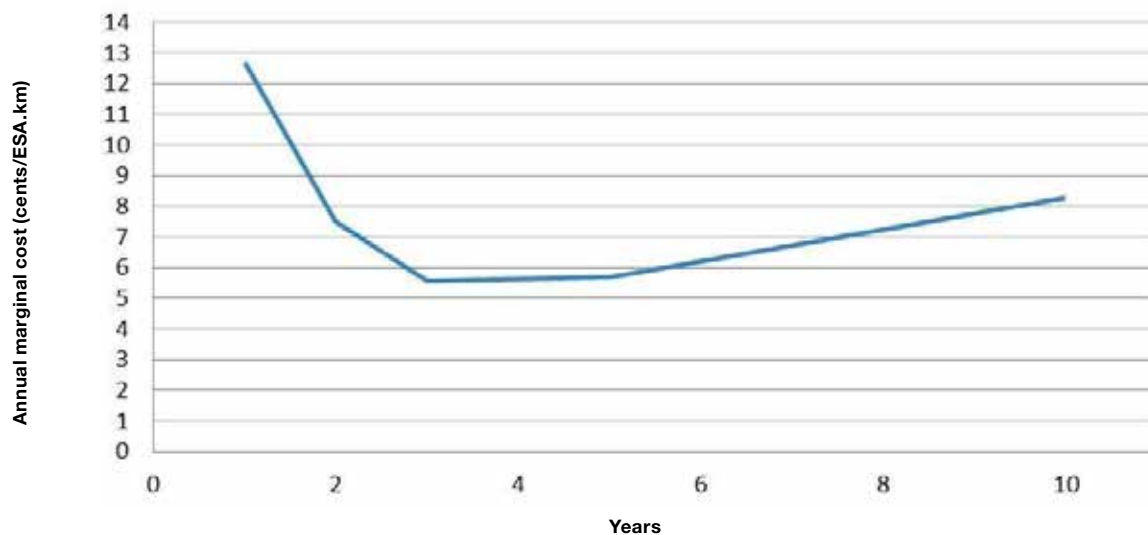
Cost zone 3  
Access road  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.10 Cost zone 3 – Local distributor

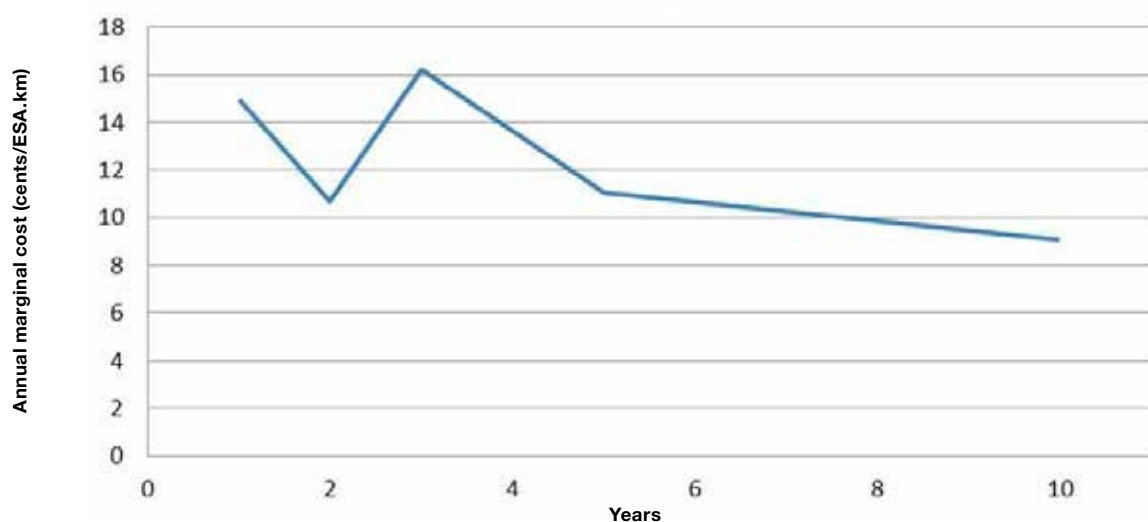
**Figure B 10.1**

Cost zone 3  
Local distributor  
20,000 ESA/year



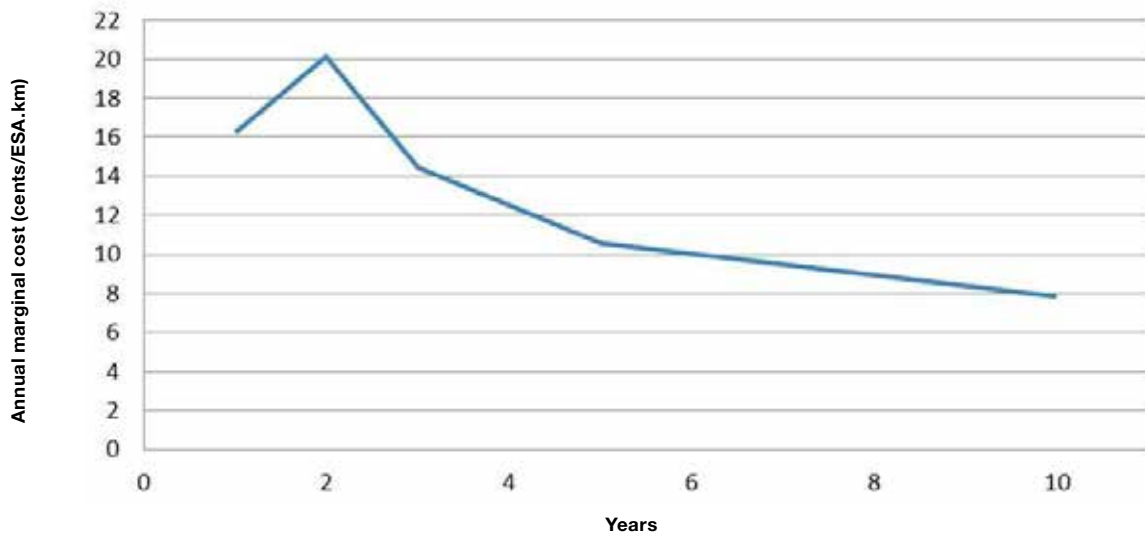
**Figure B 10.2**

Cost zone 3  
Local distributor  
60,000 ESA/year



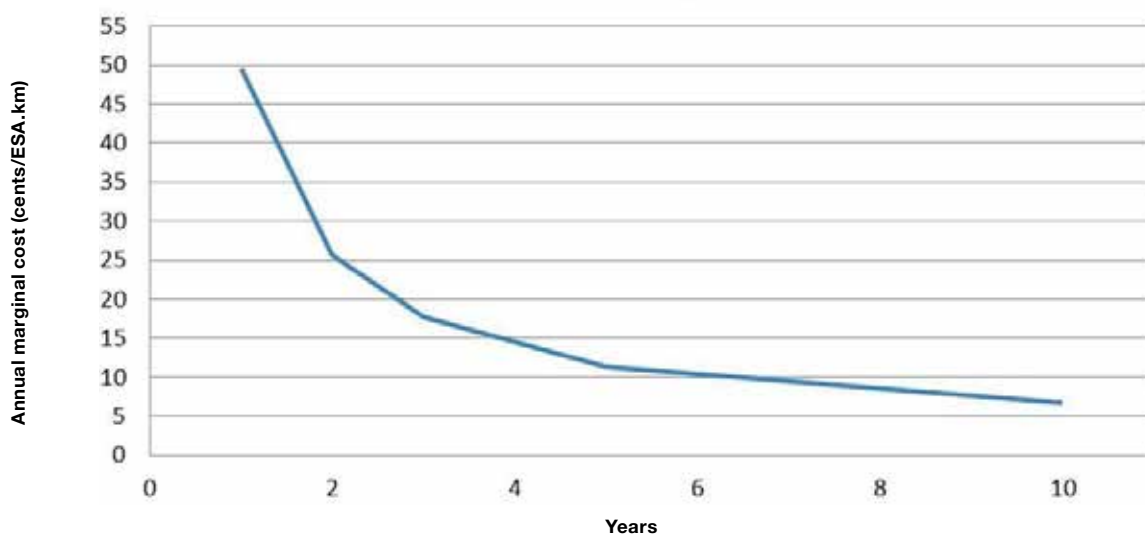
**Figure B 10.3**

Cost zone 3  
Local distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 10.4**

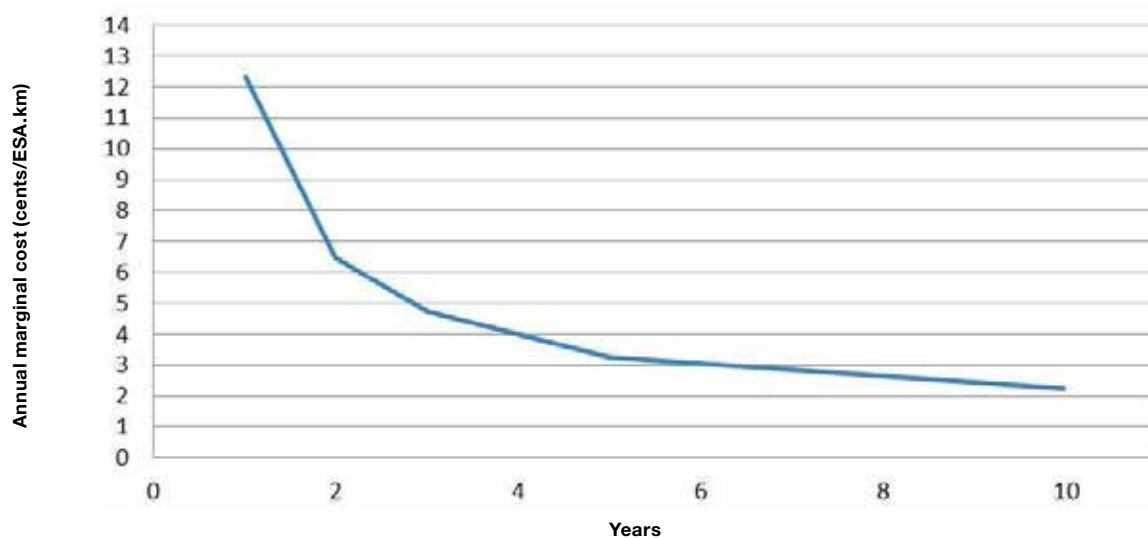
Cost zone 3  
Local distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.11 Cost zone 3 – Regional distributor

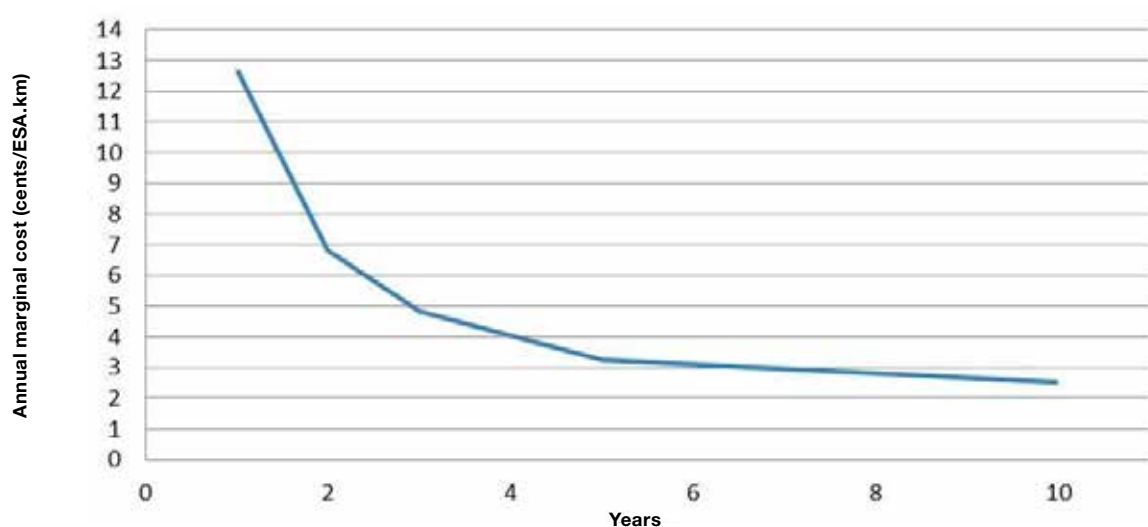
**Figure B 11.1**

Cost zone 3  
Regional distributor  
20,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 11.2**

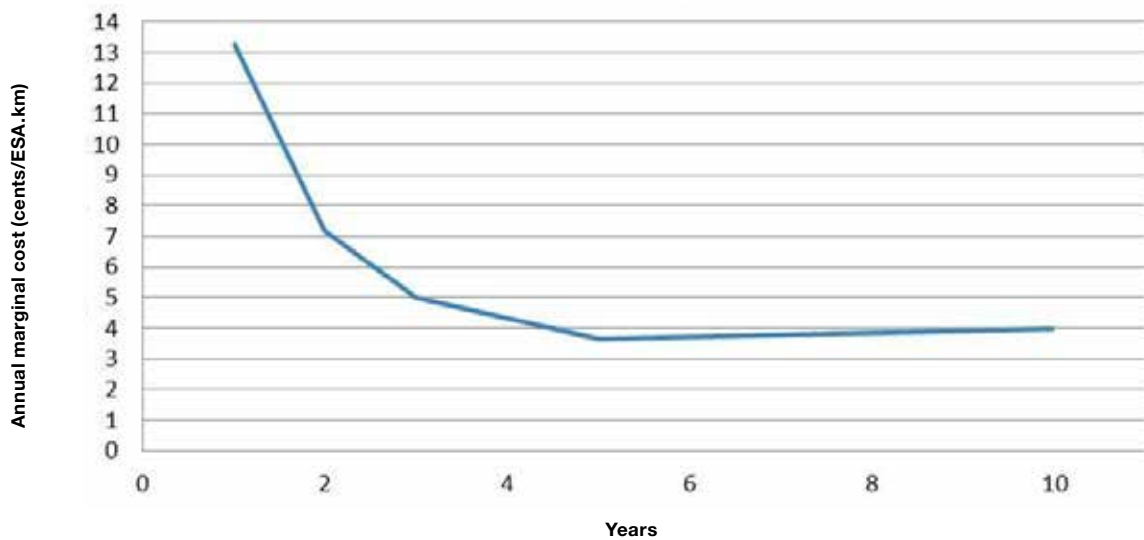
Cost zone 3  
Regional distributor  
60,000 ESA/year





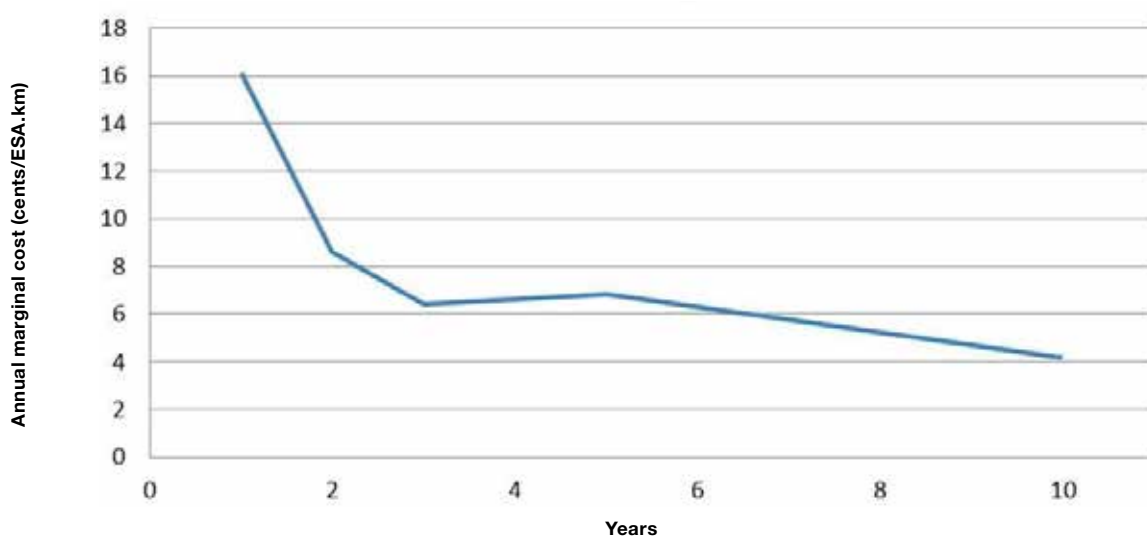
**Figure B 11.3**

Cost zone 3  
Regional distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 11.4**

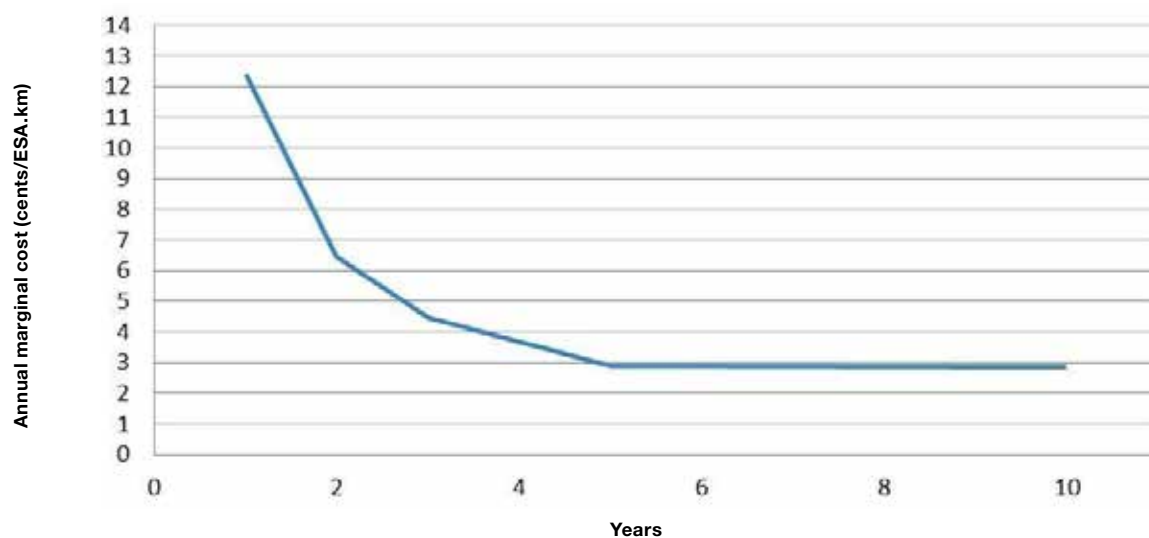
Cost zone 3  
Local distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.12 Cost zone 3 – District distributor

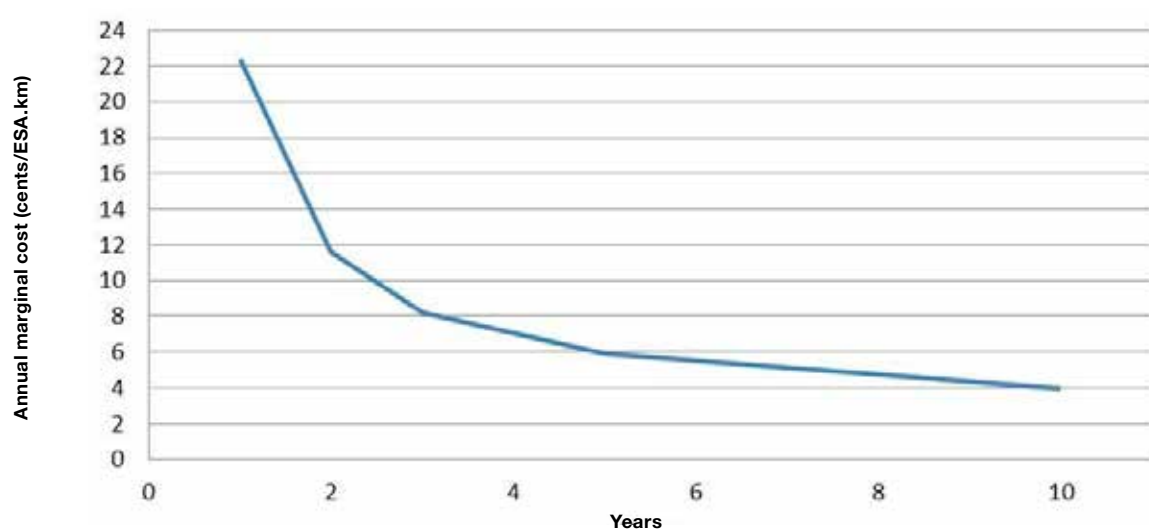
**Figure B 12.1**

Cost zone 3  
District distributor  
20,000 ESA/year



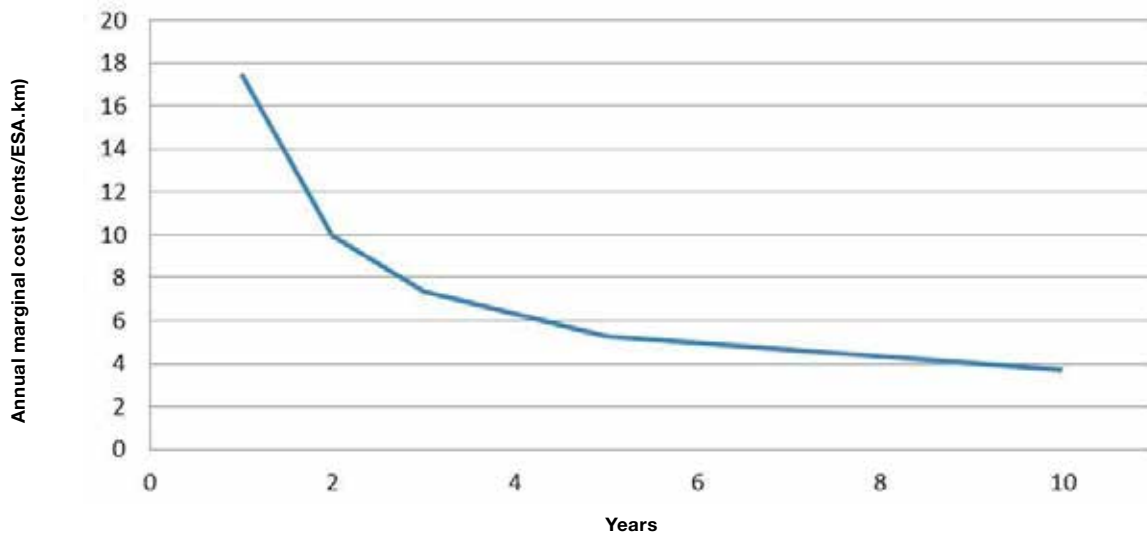
**Figure B 12.2**

Cost zone 3  
District distributor  
60,000 ESA/year



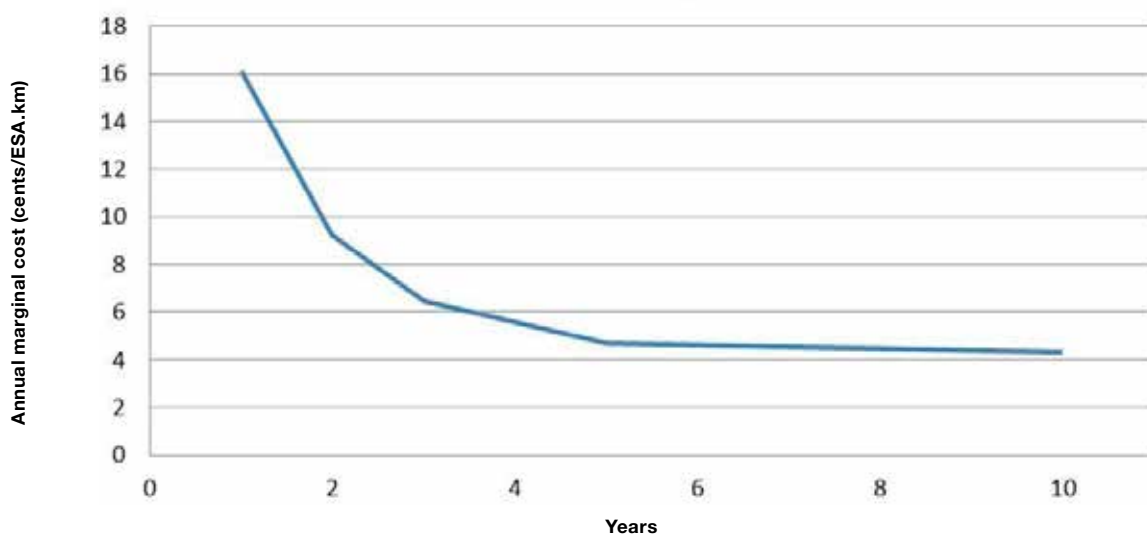
**Figure B 12.3**

Cost zone 3  
District distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 12.4**

Cost zone 3  
District distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



### B.13 Cost zone 4 – Access roads

Figure B 13.1

Cost zone 4  
Access road  
20,000 ESA/year

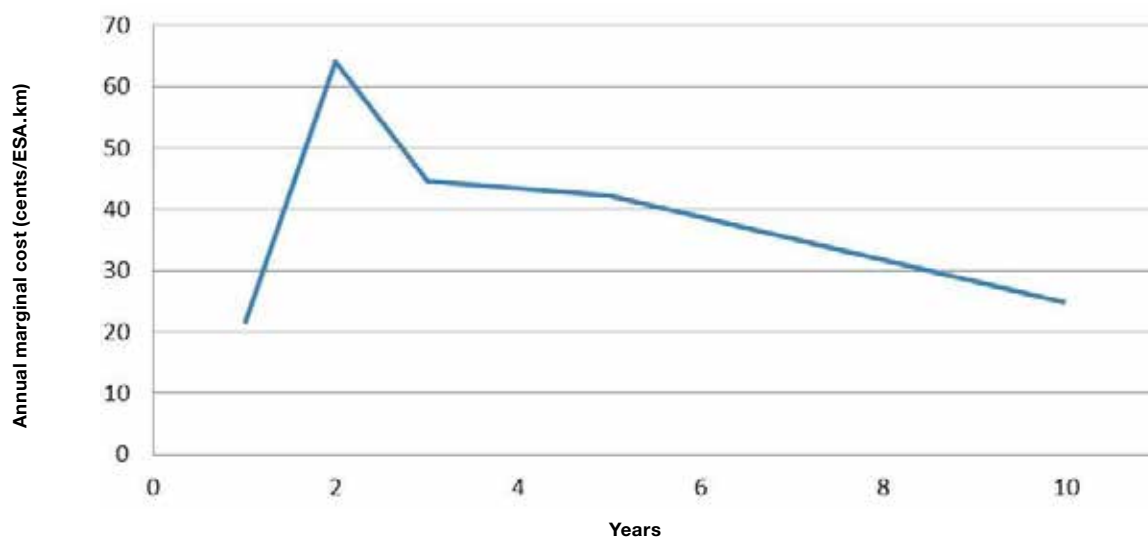


Figure B 13.2

Cost zone 4  
Access road  
60,000 ESA/year

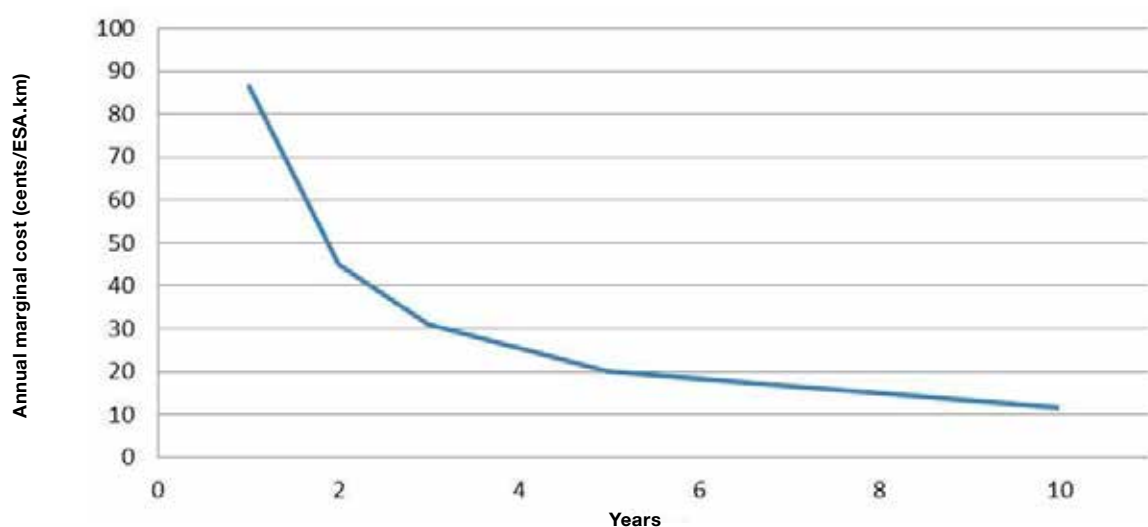


Figure B 13.3

Cost zone 4  
Access road  
100,000 ESA/year

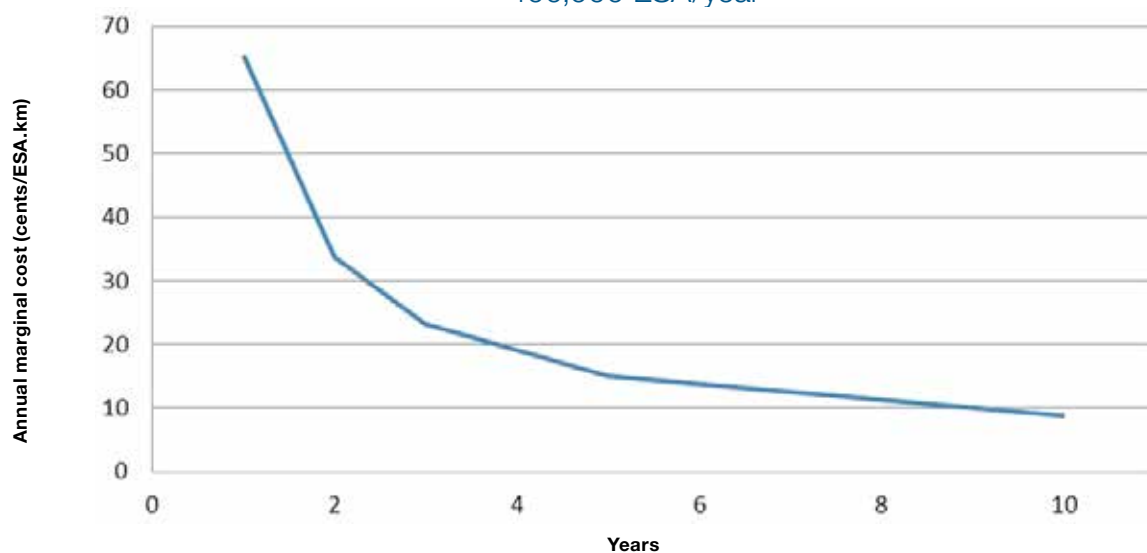
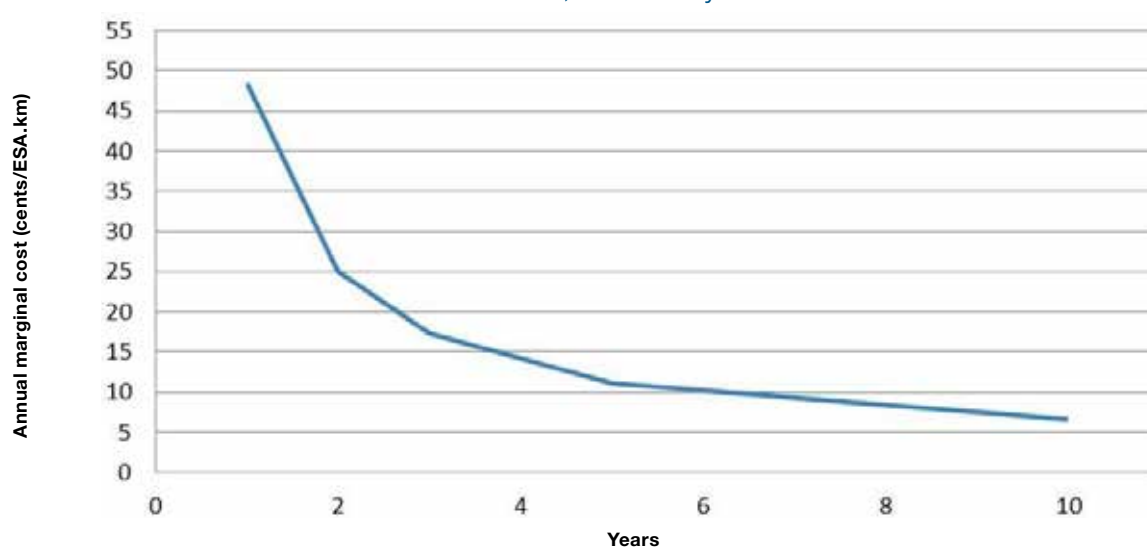


Figure B 13.4

Cost zone 4  
Access road  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.14 Cost zone 4 – Local distributor

Figure B 14.1

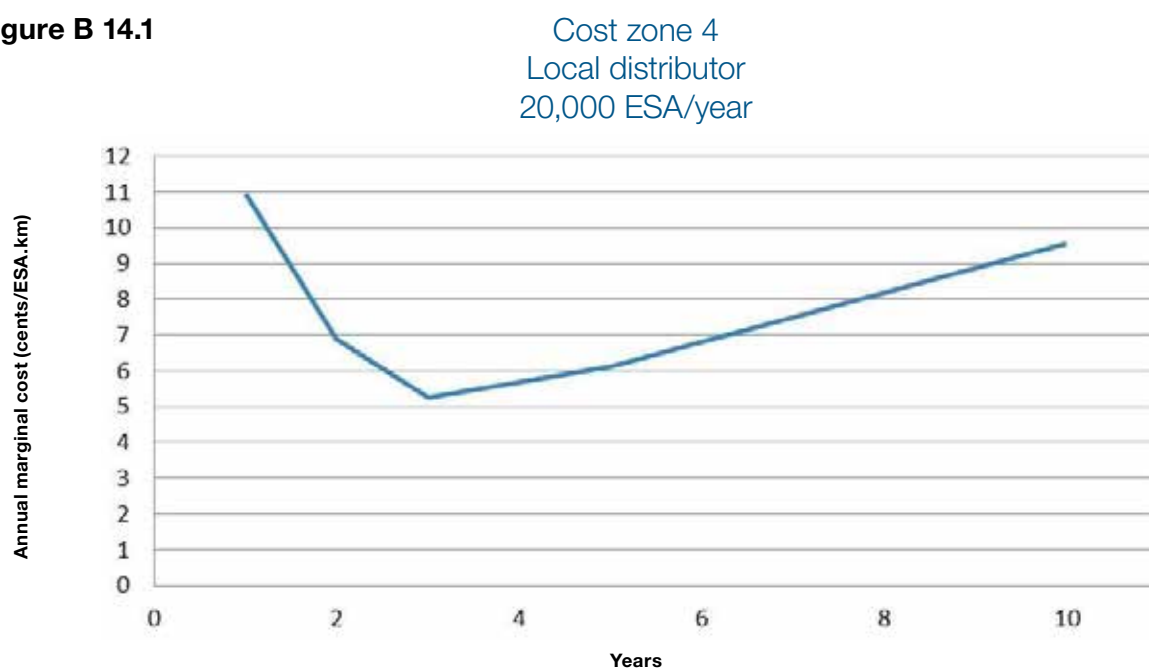
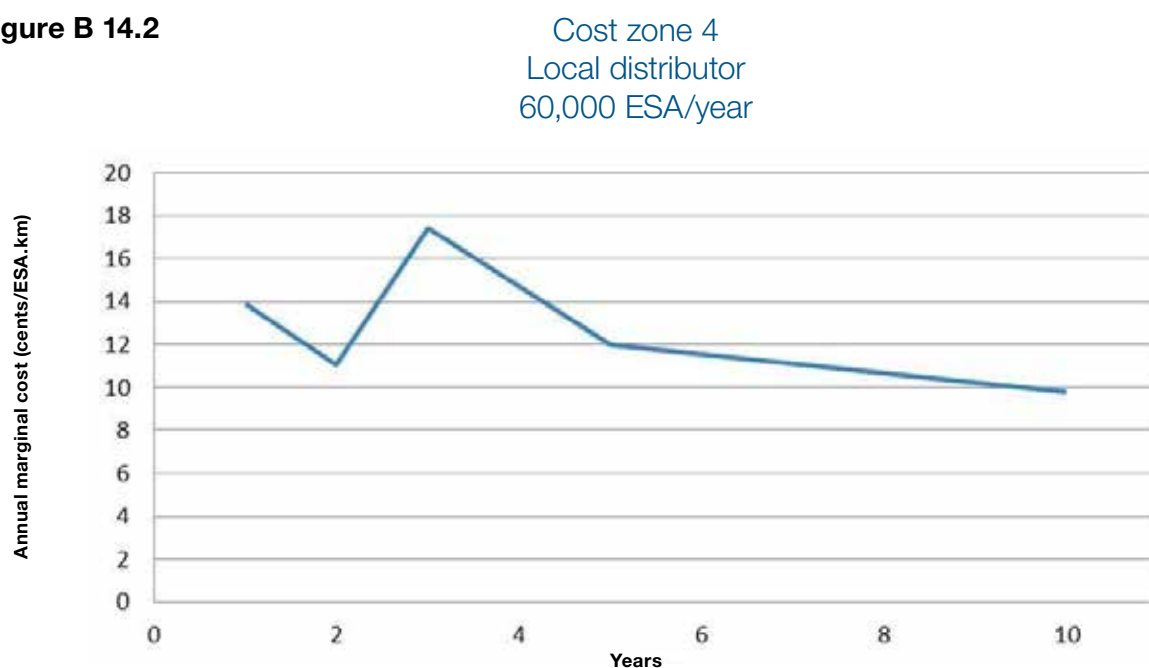
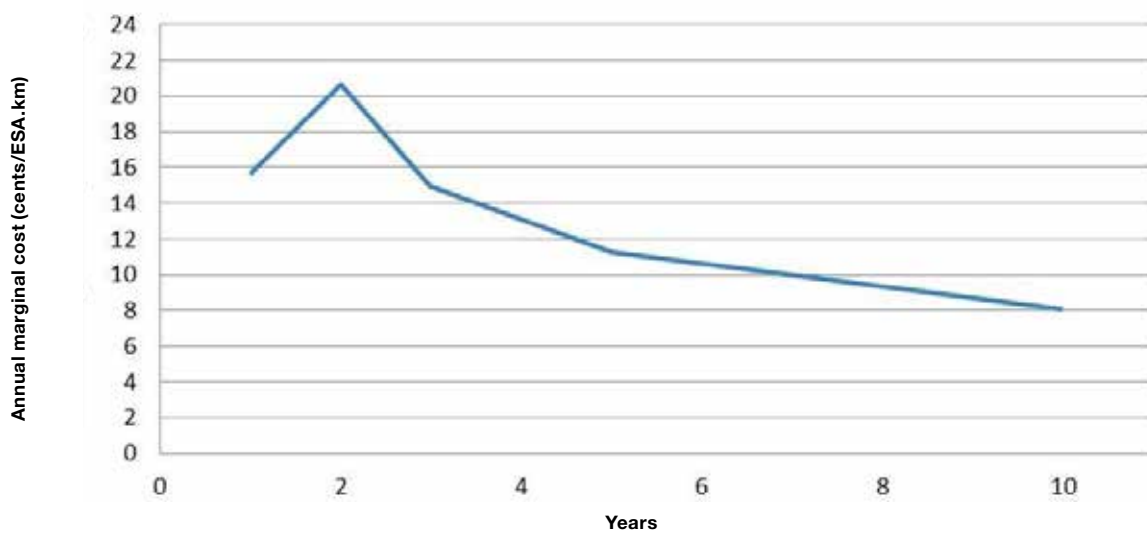


Figure B 14.2



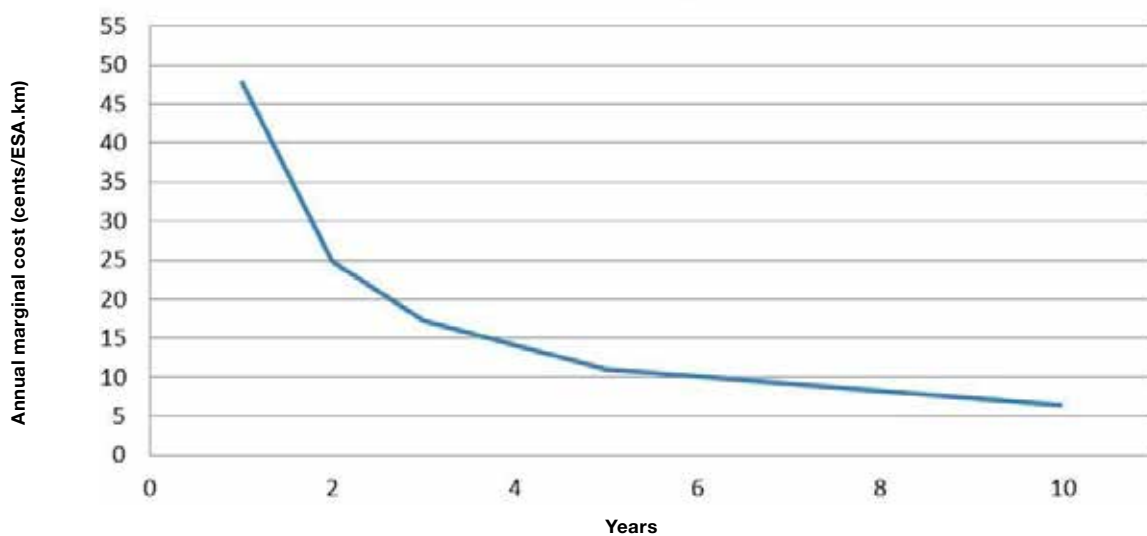
**Figure B 14.3**

Cost zone 4  
Local distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 14.4**

Cost zone 4  
Local distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.15 Cost zone 4 – Regional distributor

Figure B 15.1

Cost zone 4  
Regional distributor  
20,000 ESA/year

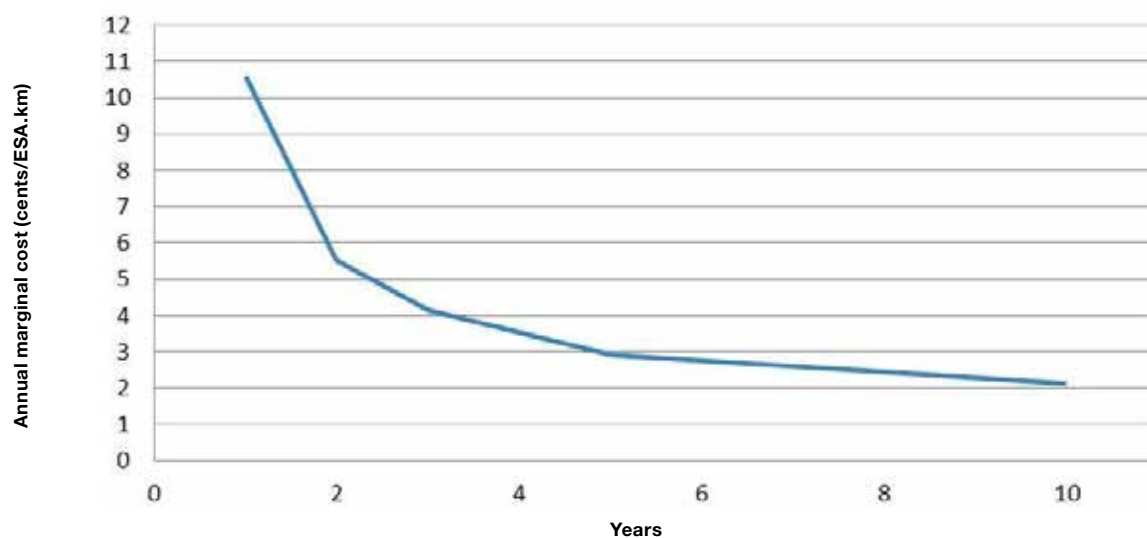
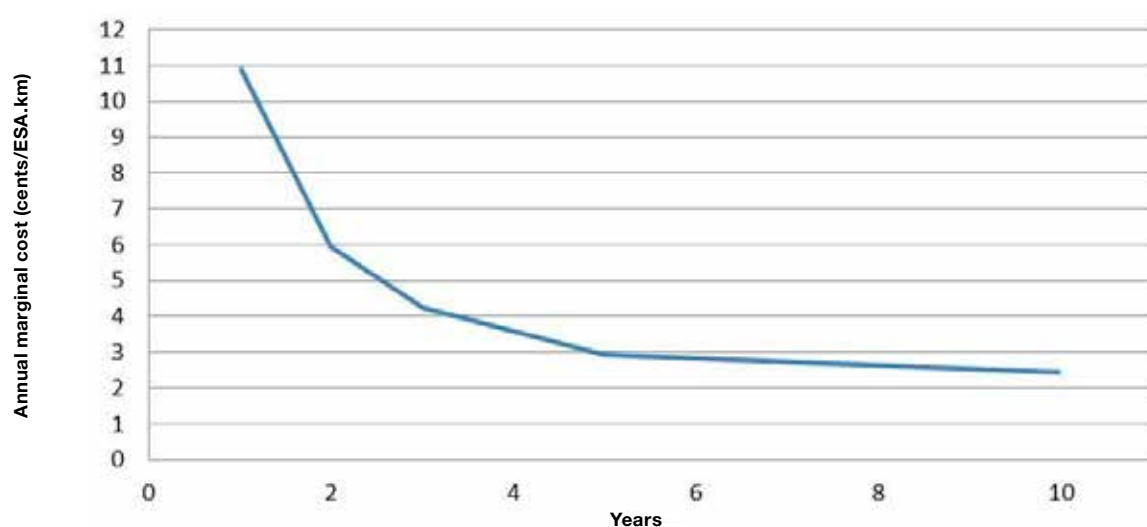


Figure B 15.2

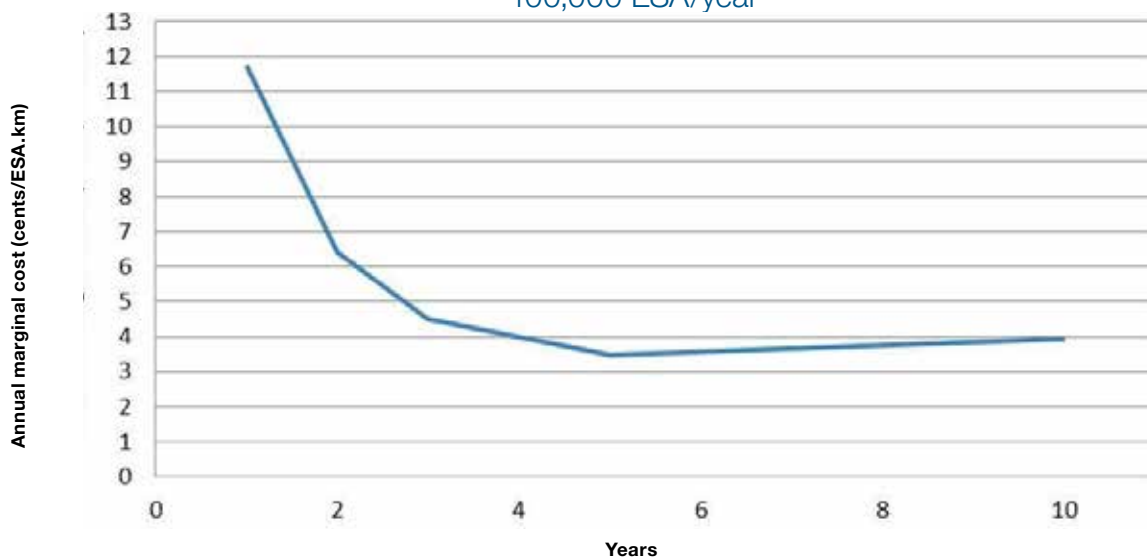
Cost zone 4  
Regional distributor  
60,000 ESA/year





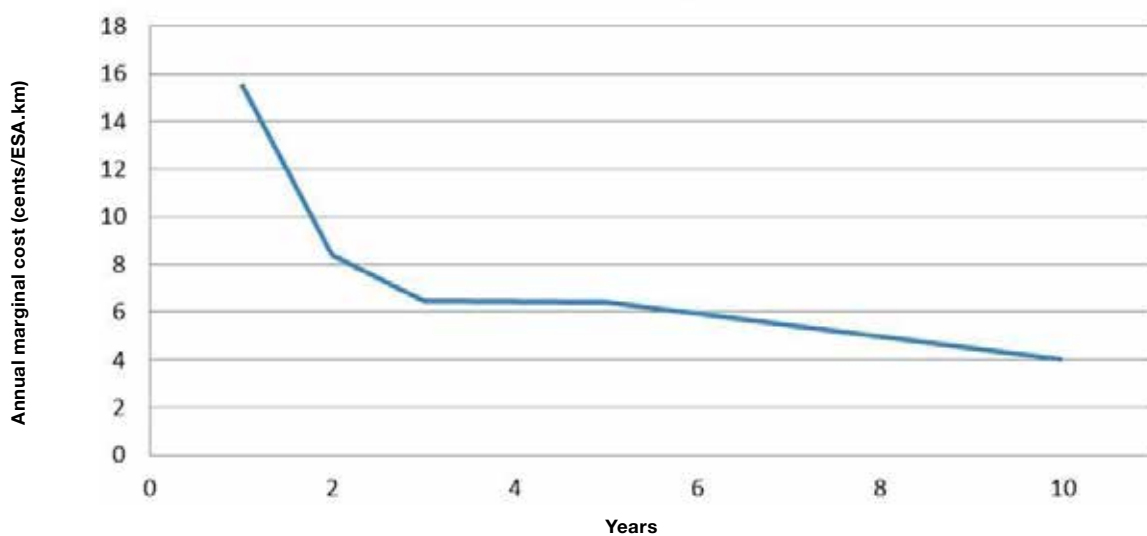
**Figure B 15.3**

Cost zone 4  
Regional distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 15.4**

Cost zone 4  
Regional distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



## B.15 Cost zone 4 – District distributor

Figure B 16.1

Cost zone 4  
District distributor  
20,000 ESA/year

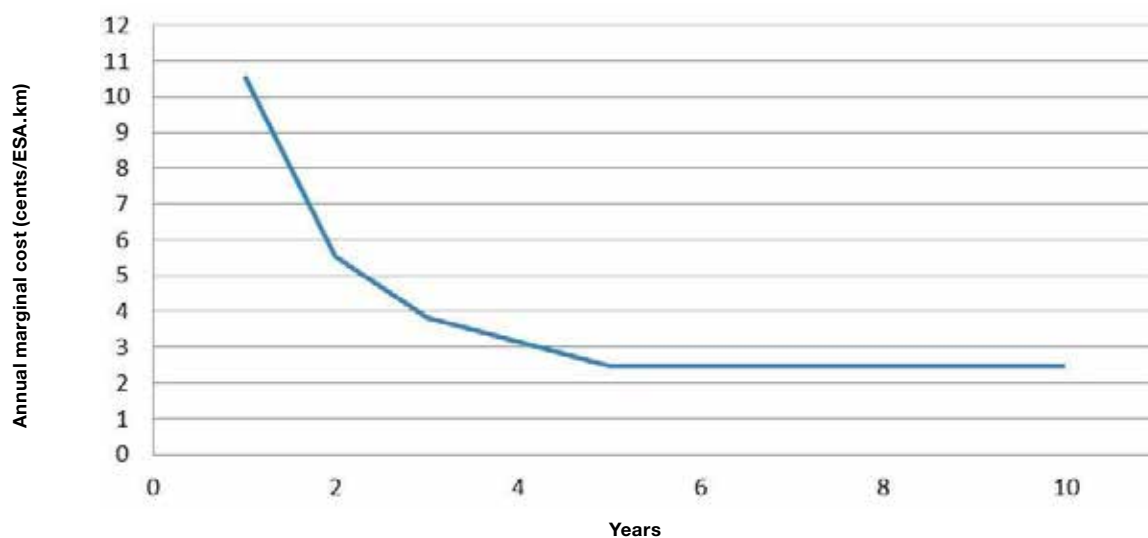
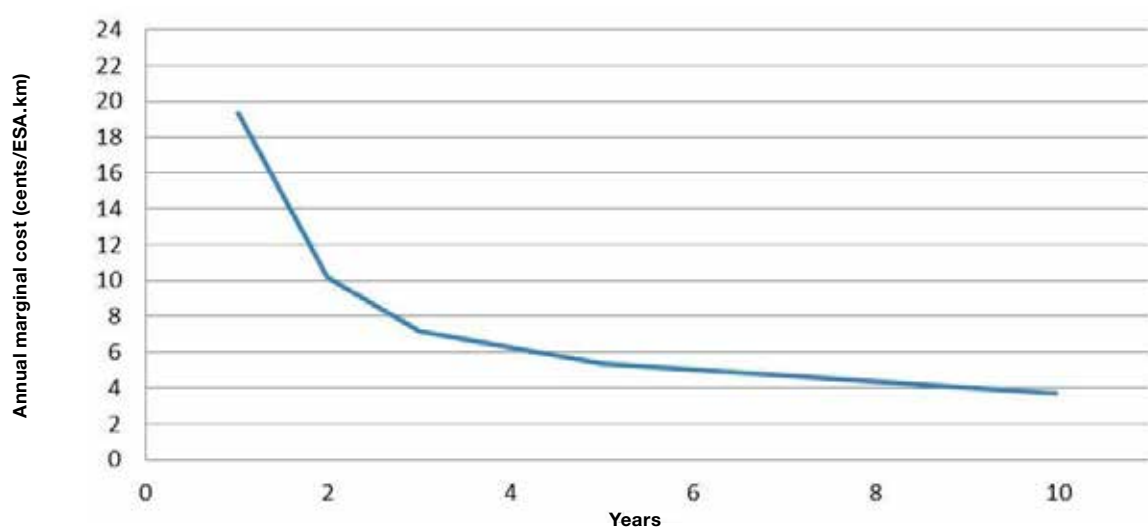


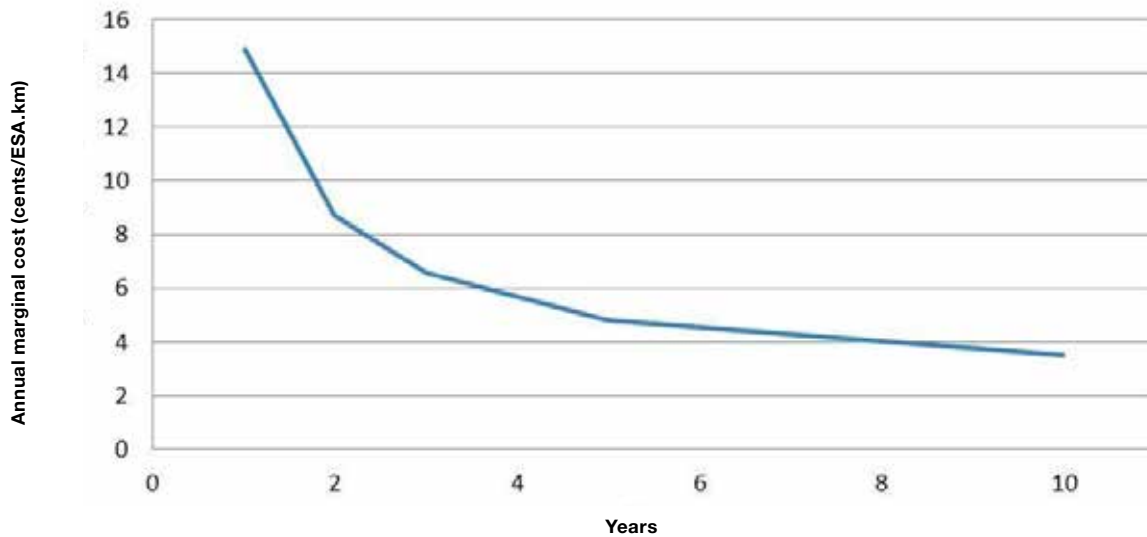
Figure B 16.2

Cost zone 4  
Local distributor  
60,000 ESA/year



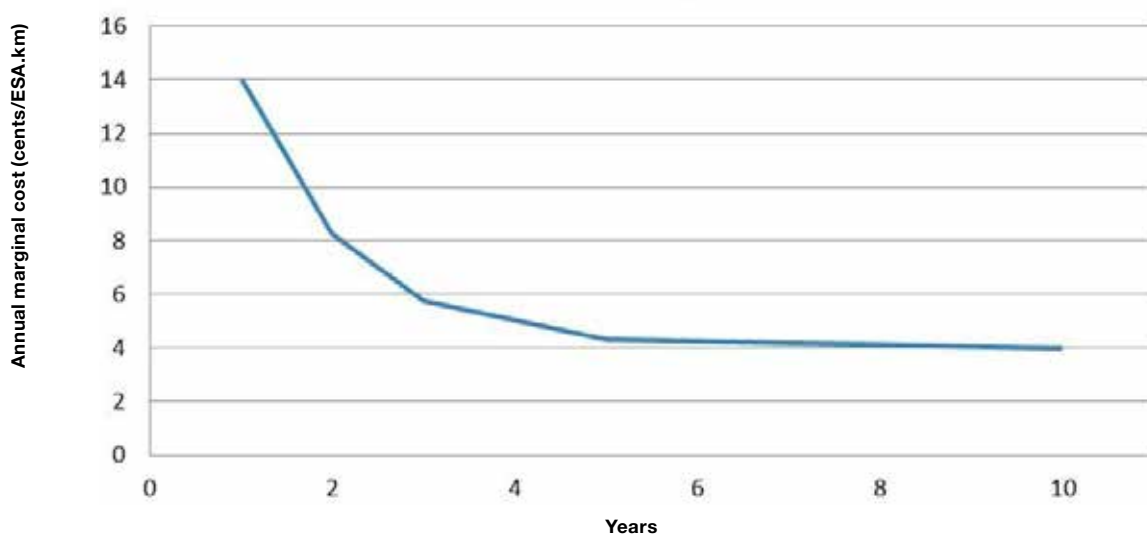
**Figure B 16.3**

Cost zone 4  
district distributor  
100,000 ESA/year



**Figure B 16.4**

Cost zone 4  
district distributor  
200,000 ESA/year



# APPENDIX C - RELEVANT TECHNICAL BACKGROUND AND EXPLANATIONS

This appendix outlines some of the more relevant technical background that is associated with the development of the content presented in this user guide.

## C.1 What is an ESA?

An Equivalent Standard Axle (ESA) is a measure which standardises the damage done to a road pavement by an axle group of a heavy vehicle.

For simplicity, design traffic loading is often described as the number of Standard Axle Repetitions (SAR) that a pavement structure will carry. To calculate the design SAR for a pavement, the damage associated with each axle group of each vehicle configuration is estimated in terms of Standard Axle Repetitions.

A standard axle is a single axle with dual tyres (referred to as SADT) applying an axle load of 80 kN (approximately 8.16 tonne) to the pavement. The number of SARs that an axle group with a certain load applies to a pavement can be determined using Equation 1:

$$SARm_{ij} = \left[ \frac{L_{ij}}{SL_i} \right]^m \quad (1)$$

where

- $SARm_{ij}$  = number of Standard Axle Repetitions (or passages of the Standard Axle) which causes the same amount of damage as a single passage of axle group type i with load  $L_{ij}$ , where the load damage exponent is m
- $SL_i$  = Standard Load for axle group type i
- $L_{ij}$  = jth load magnitude on the axle group type i
- m = load damage exponent for the damage type.

The SAR calculated with a load damage exponent of 4 is commonly referred to as an Equivalent Standard Axles (ESA) and is applied to granular pavements with a thin bituminous surfacing designed using an empirical methodology, which forms the basis for the examples in this guide. Throughout this guide ESA are used, but if the type of pavements differs from that used in this guide the SAR should be determined using an alternative load exponent of 5 for asphalt surfaced pavements and 12 for cement stabilised pavements. It is evident therefore that, axle mass applications in excess of standard axle masses have an exponentially increasing effect on pavement wear.

For different axle configurations, the Austroads *Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design* shows how to convert the different loadings into a unit that is equivalent across all axle groups.

## C.2 What is a marginal cost?

Marginal costs are associated with the difference in expenditure required to maintain a pavement under different loading. The base traffic represents a traffic volume that would consume the structural capacity of the selected pavement structures over a 50 year period, i.e. the pavement's service life. A road may be subjected to a defined period of additional loading (see Figure C.1.). This user guide has been developed by modelling the effect of four typical additional loading scenarios.

The effects of this additional loading on costs to the agency to meet and deliver the same levels of services as determined for the base traffic are estimated by modelling the structural performance of the road over time. The costs included provision for routine maintenance, resurfacing, and pavement rehabilitation and reconstruction activities to be undertaken by the road agency to deliver these levels of service.

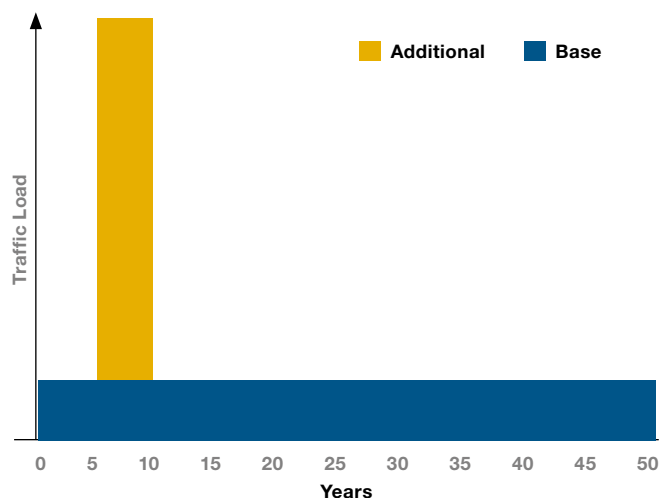


Figure C. 1: Traffic load versus time showing a typical additional load for a set duration

The marginal cost of road wear in this context, is defined as the difference in cost of maintaining a road in a serviceable condition, between an increased load of traffic and a base traffic load.

## C.3 Road category definitions

The road categories applied in this analysis have been nominally designed to accommodate a range of traffic loadings relative to their different service levels. Therefore, the higher order roads should be capable of accommodating larger cumulative loading than the lower order road types. Figure C. 1Table C.1 shows the different design traffic ranges anticipated on these road categories and the midpoint cumulative design ESA for each of the road types that were selected for inclusion in the analyses.

Table C. 1: Design ESA and adopted mid-point ESA

Road category	Design traffic (ESA x 10 <sup>6</sup> )	Adopted design traffic (ESA x 10 <sup>6</sup> )
Access road	< 0.08	0.04
Local distributor	0.08 – 0.4	0.2
Regional distributor	0.4 – 2.0	1.2
District distributor	2.0 – 6.0	4.0

In some cases, a road may have been designed and constructed to a level that is different to the adopted design traffic and the user should then adjust the selected category accordingly.





**WALGA**

WORKING FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

## WALGA

ONE70, LV1, 170 Railway Parade, West Leederville, WA 6007

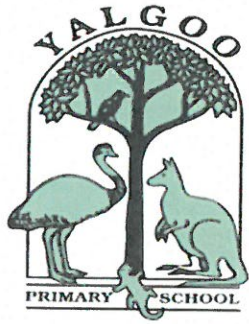
PO Box 1544, West Perth, WA 6872

Phone: (08) 9213 2000

Facsimile: (08) 9322 2077

Email: [info@walga.asn.au](mailto:info@walga.asn.au)

Website: [www.walga.asn.au](http://www.walga.asn.au)



**YALGOO PRIMARY SCHOOL**

Henty Street

Yalgoo WA 6635

Telephone : (08) 9962 8024

Mr. Ian Holland

Chief Executive Officer Shire of Yalgoo

Gibbons Street, Yalgoo WA6635

Dear Ian

Yalgoo Primary School requests that the Yalgoo Shire continues its policy of allowing the school to use the shire bus for excursions , waiving the usual bus hire fee. The school will continue to pay for fuel and ensure that the bus is kept in good condition while being used for school excursions.

Geoff Blyth

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'G. Blyth', is written over the printed name.

Principal

March 18, 2021